

NO. 23

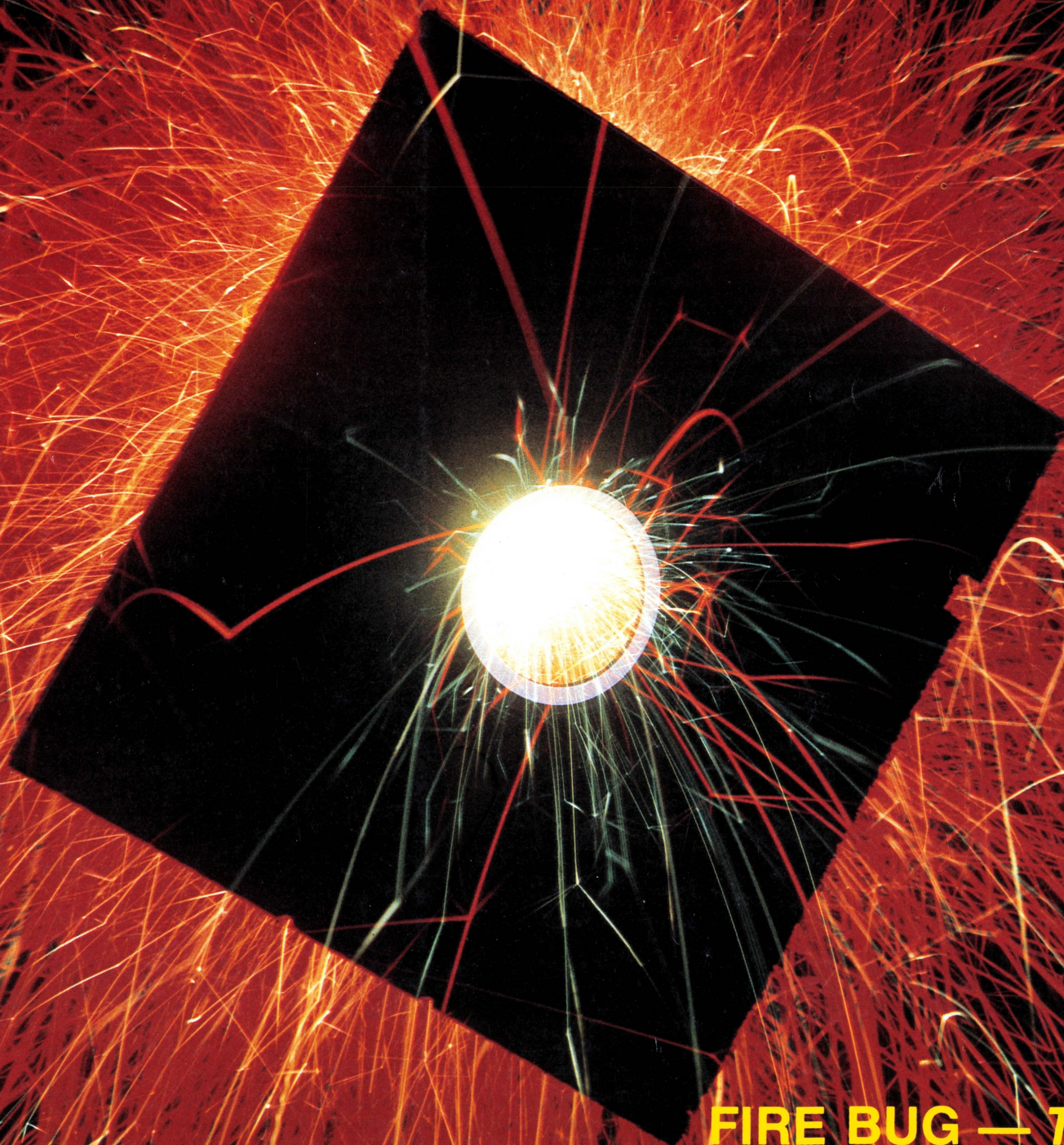
OCTOBER 1984

\$3.00

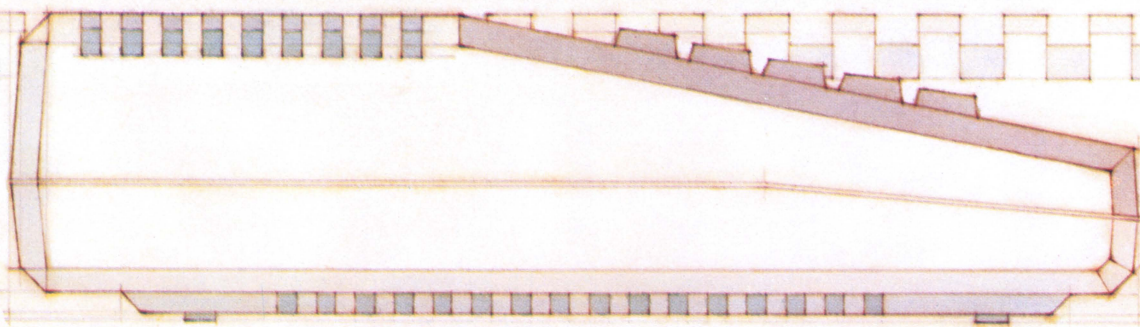
THE MAGAZINE FOR ATARI® COMPUTER OWNERS

ANALOG

COMPUTING



**FIRE BUG — The
Ultimate Magazine Game!**

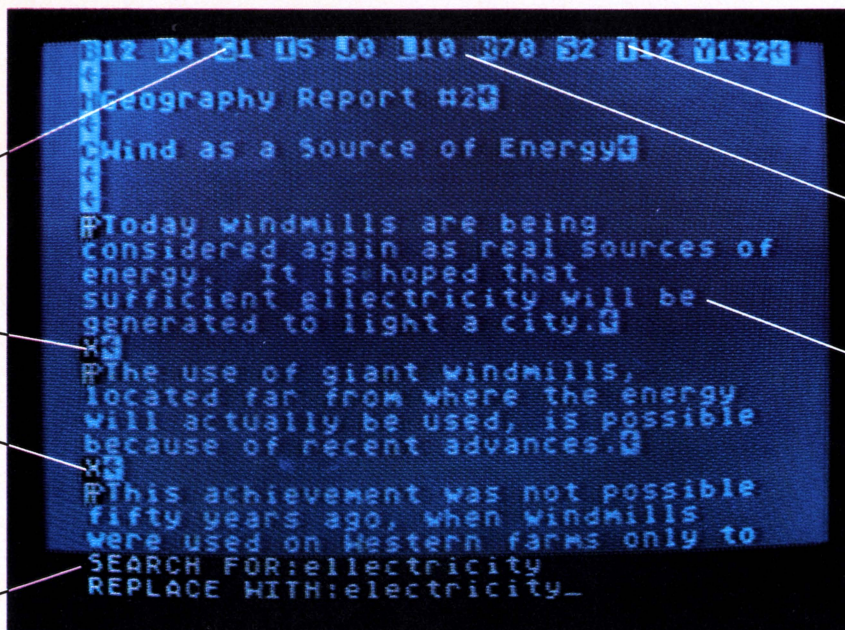


Prints with built-in format or lets you create your own: center, underline. Boldface, elongated, proportional and condensed print.

Inserts and deletes characters, lines or blocks of text.

Duplicates and moves blocks of text.

Searches for and/or replaces words or phrases, one at a time or all at once.



Changes line spacing, margins, print type, paragraph indents anywhere in the document.

Instantly reformats.

Enters text easily, with word wrap, one main menu and helpful prompts.

Creates multi-line headers and footers.

Prints double columns, form letters, multiple copies of a page or document, at the touch of a key.

Numbers pages and creates section numbers automatically.

Corrects spelling (with extra software).

Chains and merges files.

Has "print preview": you can check your copy before it's printed.

You can't find a friendlier, more powerful word processor at twice the price. New AtariWriter™ Under \$100.

Now you can do multi-featured word processing at home, simply. At a family budget price.

Our ROM-based cartridge technology means you can use new AtariWriter on any ATARI® Home Computer (even 16K) for personal and business correspondence, term papers, committee reports, mailings, etc.

It also lets you choose between cassette and disk storage systems.

One very special AtariWriter feature: you can correct as you write, without switching back and forth between Create and Edit modes.

And our memory buffer offers an "undo" command to let you change your mind, and restore text you've just deleted.

Check into our remarkable AtariWriter, and our choice of letter quality and dot matrix printers, also reasonably priced, at Atari dealers. Call 800-538-8543 for dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-672-1404.

**You'll do more with
Atari Home Computers.**



ANALOG

COMPUTING

FEATURES

A No-Frills Alternate Cursor	Tom Hudson	15
Climber	John Hanke	24
Minicomp	David Bohlke	29
P/M Creator/Animator	Scott Scheck	33
Fire Bug	Kyle Peacock and Tom Hudson	39
Another BASIC Bug	R.T. Dolbeare	56
Graphics 8 Character Generator	Tom Hudson	57
Dark Horse ..	Kenneth Amidon and Wayne Underwood	65

REVIEWS

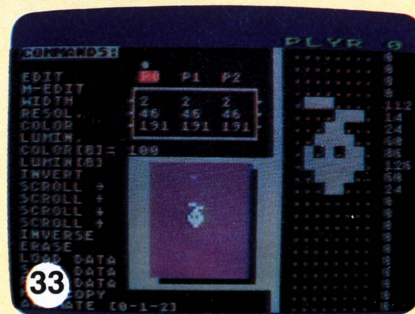
Casadapter (Sar-An)	Ruth Ann Stone	17
Family Finances (Atari)	Bob Curtin	55
TOP-DOS (Eclipse Software)	Charles Bachand	75
Donkey Kong Junior (Atari)	David Shen	79
ATR-8000 (Southwest Microcomputer) ...	Philip Altman	85
Dr. Wacko's Guide to Your Atari (Addison-Wesley)	Stephen James	88

COLUMNS

Editorial	Jon A. Bell	4
Reader Comment		6
Griffin's Lair	Braden Griffin, M.D.	8
New Products	Lee Pappas	12
Ask Mr. Forth	Donald Forbes	18
C:CHECK/D:CHECK		25
Boot Camp	Tom Hudson	80
Control Characters		83
BASIC Training	Tom Hudson	90
Index to Advertisers		95

Ask Mr. Forth

18



OUR STORIES LACK IMAGINATION.



Because Infocom's interactive fiction is designed to run on *your* imagination.

That's precisely why there's nothing more interesting, challenging or interactive than an Infocom disk—but only after you've put it in your computer.

Once it's in, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you with surprising twists,



unique characters (many of whom possess extraor-

dinarily developed personalities) and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, never passive. The course of events is shaped by what you choose to do. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom



interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.



INFOCOM™

For your: Apple II, Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8*, DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, HP 150 & 110, IBM PC* & PCjr*, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0*, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, Tandy 2000, TRS-80 Color Computer, TRS-80 Models I & III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang, Mindset, Data General System 10, GRiD and many others.

CIRCLE #102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ANALOG COMPUTING
STAFF**

Editors/Publishers
MICHAEL DESCHENES
LEE H. PAPPAS

Managing Editor
JON A. BELL

Production Editor
DIANE L. GAW

Contributing Editors
DONALD FORBES
BRADEN GRIFFIN, M.D.
TONY MESSINA

East Coast Editor
ARTHUR LEYENBERGER

West Coast Editor
JIM DUNION

Contributing Artists
GARY LIPPINCOTT
DAVID NOZZOLILLO
LINDA RICE

Technical Division
CHARLES BACHAND
TOM HUDSON
KYLE PEACOCK

Advertising Manager
MICHAEL DESCHENES

Distribution
PATRICK J. KELLEY

Production/Distribution
LORELL PRESS, INC.

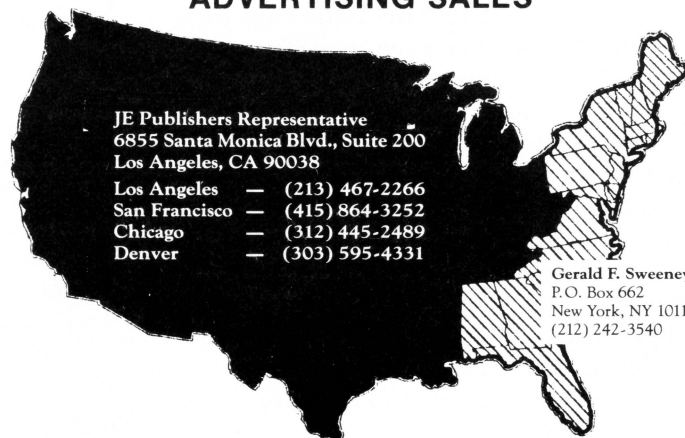
Contributors
PHILIP ALTMAN
KENNETH AMIDON
DAVID BOHLKE
BOB CURTIN
R.T. DOLBEARE
JOHN HANKE
STEPHEN JAMES
SCOTT SHECK
DAVID SHEN
RUTH ANN STONE
WAYNE UNDERWOOD

ANALOG Computing
magazine (ANALOG 400/800
Corp.) is in no way affiliated
with Atari. Atari is a
trademark of Atari, Inc.

For subscription information
and service
call toll-free:

1-800-345-8112
in Pennsylvania call
1-800-662-2444

ADVERTISING SALES



JE Publishers Representative
6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90038

Los Angeles — (213) 467-2266
San Francisco — (415) 864-3252
Chicago — (312) 445-2489
Denver — (303) 595-4331

Gerald F. Sweeney & Associates
P.O. Box 662
New York, NY 10113
(212) 242-3540

ANALOG Computing
Home Office
Michael DesChenes
National Advertising
(617) 892-9230

Address all advertising materials to:
Michael DesChenes — Advertising Production
ANALOG Computing
565 Main Street, Cherry Valley, MA 01611

ANALOG Computing (ISSN 0744-9917) is published monthly for \$28 per year by ANALOG 400/800 Corp., 565 Main Street, Cherry Valley, MA 01611, Tel. (617) 892-3488. Second-class postage paid at Worcester, MA and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ANALOG Computing, P.O. Box 615, Holmes, PA 19043. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission of the publisher. Program listings should be provided in printed form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy in upper and lower case with double spacing. By submitting articles to ANALOG Computing, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of ANALOG Computing. If not accepted for publication, the articles and/or programs will remain the property of the author. If submissions are to be returned, please supply self-addressed, stamped envelope. U.S.A. newsstand distribution by Eastern News Distributors, Inc., 111 Eighth Ave., New York, NY 10011.

Contents copyright © 1984 ANALOG 400/800 Corp.

EDITORIAL

by Jon A. Bell

Just as we went to press with our last issue (22), we received the news. Warner Communications had sold its loss-plagued Atari division to Jack Tramiel, former head of Commodore. Thus ended months of half-baked speculation and rampant rumors about the fate of Atari, once the fastest growing company in history. The anxiety and nail-biting of software producers, hardware producers and, most importantly, the readers of this magazine was replaced with . . . relief? . . . anticipation?

We at **ANALOG Computing** were left in a quandary. Should we replace the **In This Issue** page with a quickly-written editorial, giving our immediate reactions to the news? Or should we wait until next issue (this one) to get more information about the takeover, so that our speculation about the future of Atari would have some sort of credence? We placed a few phone calls around the country to gauge the reactions and monitored the Atari SIG on Compuserve to get further information. The general response, to use a White House euphemism, was "cautiously optimistic." Off-the-cuff comments about the sale ranged from, "if anyone can save Atari, Jack (Tramiel) can," to witticisms like, "he didn't buy the company to lose money." No kidding.

We decided to wait. Now, we feel that our readers want to know two things: first, a summary of what we have heard about Atari—the direction Tramiel intends for the company (either by his own admission or from the speculations of market analysts); and second, how these developments affect **ANALOG Computing** and our editorial policy.

What "they" are saying.

There are several schools of thought on where Tramiel may be taking Atari. One (strong) belief is that he will discontinue the non-profitable 600XL and flood the market with 800XLs, backing them up with a new media blitz. This would generate fast cash for new Atari projects, as well as knocking some of the stuffing out of Commodore in the Christmas sales competition. (At the time of this writing, August 1, we have heard reports of 800XLs being sold on the West Coast for \$189 retail, with prices expected to go even lower before Christmas.) Prices for Atari software are also expected to be slashed dramatically.

It will be interesting to see how Jack Tramiel's old company fares against these tactics. Along with Texas Instruments, Commodore's participation in the bloody price wars of 1982 and 1983 severely damaged Atari. With a price reduction, the Atari 800XL will deal its old nemesis, the Commodore 64, a serious blow.

After cleaning out existing stocks of Atari hardware and software, then what? It's still too early to say whether Tramiel will use Christmas to get rid of old Atari products—to start afresh with new machines—or if he'll continue to manufacture the 800XL, maintaining a toehold in the low-end market.

Another possibility.

One train of thought is that Tramiel may tackle the higher-end computer market—Apple and IBM. Given this hypothesis, the next question is, "with what?" Many have assumed that Tramiel had a form of new, higher-end computer under development when he left Commodore. (The fact that Commodore has filed suit against several former employees for supposedly absconding with trade secrets doesn't necessarily mean that Tramiel's "secret" computer was taken from them.) What could this computer be? There are strong rumors in the industry that Atari has been developing a business computer based around the Motorola 68000 chip, like Apple's famed Macintosh. With color graphics and an un-Macintosh price (\$1000-\$1500), Tramiel would have a winner on his hands.

Boiling it down.

Again, this is all speculation. We'd advise our readers to take it with *several* grains of salt. Second guessing the computer industry is a task that few people would willingly—or could afford to—place bets on.

Where we stand.

One thing that our readers can count on is this: **ANALOG Computing** is *The Magazine for Atari Computer Owners*. Not Commodore, Apple or IBM—and that's the way it's going to stay. If Atari releases new computer systems, then they'll be covered in these pages with the technical savvy that has become our standard. We'll always be first in articles, product reviews and programs. That's what our readers expect.

Dedication is in what you do . . . not in what you say. □

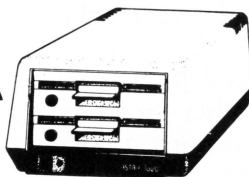
**FOR
ALL
ATARI COMPUTERS**

BEST SELLERS FROM THE PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP

TWO DRIVES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE



THE
ASTRA
1620



MORE DISK DRIVE FOR YOUR MONEY ...

In fact, with the ASTRA 1620, you get two superb Disk Drives for the price of one. The ASTRA 1620 is Single or Double Density (software selectable) and completely compatible with ATARI DOS or OSA+DOS. When used as Double Density, the ASTRA 1620 has the same capacity as Four ATARI 810® Disk Drives.

★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★

INCLUDED: at no extra charge

Any Program Listed on this Page Plus SMARTDOS.

THE HOME WRITER \$39.00

The HOME WRITER is an easy to use word processor which includes a carefully selected group of functions that are at your disposal immediately. The functions are as follows: SAVE, LOAD, REVIEW, PRINT-OUT, or EDIT. All the popular editing features available on the ATARI Home Computer in direct programming mode are also available with HOME WRITER. Unlike other small word processing programs, HOME WRITER does not wrap-around when at the end of a line. Right and left margin justification is available for any type parallel printer. 48K.

FILING SYSTEM \$39.00

FILING SYSTEM allows the user to configure any type of data file imaginable. Examples are recipe cards, mail lists, reminders for birthdays, check-ups, etc..., complete inventories (home and business), personnel files, customer call-ups, price list, and much, much more. You may retrieve data using any field or combination of fields. Files also may be saved, sorted, and printed in a preset format that you configure. Uses either a single or a double density disk drive. 24K minimum.

THE PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP

5230 Clark Ave., Suite 19

Lakewood, CA 90712

(213) 920-8809

DESK SET \$39.00

DESK SET is a perpetual calendar, an appointment calendar and also a card file. The perpetual calendar is a calendar of every month, past, present or future. The appointment calendar allows up to 15 entries to be made each day. The card file is a mail list program which holds up to 200 addresses. The printing format of card file includes continuous lists, labels or envelopes. Files can be printed; all the files from one file number to another; by zip code; by state or by selected files. DESK SET is an easy way to organize your life. 40K

FINANCIAL CALCULATOR \$29.00

The program answers virtually any questions concerning the cost of money, loans, and interest earned on savings, loans and investments. Plus, this program will give a complete interest earned table and amortization table. This program is a must for anyone serious about money. 32K.

SMARTDOS

- SMARTDOS is 100% density smart. SMARTDOS will sense the density of each disk in use and automatically reconfigure the entire system to that density.
- SMARTDOS does not require that a "system disk" has to remain in the drive, or be continually inserted and removed in order to use the DUP.SYS commands.
- With SMARTDOS you may Copy with query, (eliminates specifying each item individually).
- Counter screens – which keeps the user informed as to what the system is doing and where in the task the system is.
- Disk testing for bad or unusual sectors that may be corrected.
- RESIDUP feature allows simple yet powerful full time availability of DUP.SYS commands while leaving your program intact and ready to RUN.
- Minimum keystrokes for maximum power, e.g. a disk directory is done by pressing only one key – the drive number (great for filesearches), and "=" may be used to replace *.*.
- The ability to run from 1 to 9 autorun files sequentially.
- Built in disk drive speed check.
- SMARTDOS is only 34 single density sectors long and works with all Atari computers with a minimum of 24K RAM.

OTHER PROGRAMS

Billing/Inventory	48K	\$49.00
Stat Plus	24K Min	\$29.00
Forecaster	24K Min	\$29.00
Disk Fix Kit		\$29.00
Master Mail List	48K	\$19.00
Letter Writer	24K	\$19.00
Letter System	48K	\$29.00
Doom and Boom Tycoon	24K	\$19.00
Word Wiz	24K	\$19.00
Demons Dungeon	24K	\$19.00
4 Player Blackjack	24K	\$14.95
Drawing Board		\$14.95

TO ORDER: VISA/MasterCard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Shipping and Handling software \$1.50, disk drive, \$10.00. California residents add sales tax. Phone or mail.

* ATARI is a registered trademark of Warner Communications

READER COMMENT

AtariWriter for utilities.

I have been an Atari user for several years and an avid follower of **ANALOG** magazine during that time. Having just purchased a disk drive and printer, I was in the market for a word processor. After talking to other users and from reviews I've read, I decided on **AtariWriter**. I spent a little time experimenting with it and found it easy to use and everything a word processor should be.

Then I read in its handbook that the **AtariWriter** was designed to be able to load and process text generated on almost any other word processor. Knowing how programs are LISTed to disk or cassette, I stuck in my utility's disk and entered a program that I had LISTed to the disk. I entered the edit mode, and my listing looked normal. Okay, it handles a listed program as if it were text. Therefore, could I not use the power of the **AtariWriter** to edit this file? The program I had loaded was **BUNCRUSH** (**ANALOG** issue 7), which I had modified for screen use, as I did not have a printer at the time I started using this utility.

Well, to get to the meat of this (new word processors tend to make one long winded), I entered the search option and searched for any PRINT commands. It found the first, prompted for a replacement string, then asked if I wanted it to change all entries. Having used the **AtariWriter** to replace all PRINTs with LPRINTs, I saved it to disk (**AtariWriter** save, not DOS), installed my BASIC cartridge, and loaded a game program. At that point, I ENTERed **BUNCRUSH**. TEM, gave it a G.32500, and the printer came to life. Everything I had been getting on the screen was now coming up on the printer. It

has also worked very well with GOTOs, GOSUBs and several other BASIC commands.

Was this too good to be true? Will it work on other programs? Within certain limitations, it works very well on most programs. In a matter of minutes I have converted several of my high text output programs from screen to printer.

Having been in the process of doing this manually since I bought my printer—and spending a considerable amount of time searching a program listing for PRINT and ? commands—this is so easy it's unreal! Atari made a more powerful word/program processor than even they imagined.

Miles H. Bosworth
Asheville, NC 28805

IBM — not for hackers.

I know that there are probably many Atari computer hackers who think that they have outgrown the Atari and should move up to a "real" computer, such as the IBM. Well, I have access to both an Atari and an IBM and, after using both, I think you should reconsider. Read over the following list and see what you think.

(1) *The IBM is extremely expensive.* The basic system — without a disk drive and with a monochrome monitor is over \$2000. Also, believe it or not, you must buy DOS separately, for about \$100! The whole computer is useless without it!

(2) *Graphics extra.* Wonderful graphics capabilities are built in on the Atari, but to get them on the IBM, you must buy a graphics card for around \$500.

(3) *Unfriendly DOS.* IBM DOS doesn't even have a menu of com-

mands that can be called up! You must keep the manual handy at all times.

(4) *No syntax checking in BASIC.* The computer will accept anything as long as it begins with a line number! You won't find out about your errors until you run the program.

(5) *Limited string capability.* Your strings can be DIMensioned to any length, but the string functions, such as MID\$, only work on strings up to 255 characters.

(6) *The IBM is a memory hog.* I had the opportunity to use the IBM Pascal compiler. After typing in a short ten-statement program, I attempted to compile it. I re-

The Best For Less

INDUS GT

\$349.95

—GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES—
WE'LL BEAT ANY "CALL" PRICE

ATARI 800XL	\$269.95
ABATI DAISYWHEEL PRINTER	\$399.95
APE FACE PRINTER INTERFACE	\$59.95
UNIVERSE	\$69.95
ULTIMA III	\$39.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	\$39.95
JUPITER MISSION	\$39.95
SPACE COWBOY	\$19.95
FREE TRADER	\$19.95
FLAK	\$24.95
SEASTALKER (Infocom's latest)	\$34.95
BROADSIDES	\$29.95
50 MISSION CRUSH	\$29.95
RAILS WEST	\$29.95
QUESTRON	\$39.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	\$34.95
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	\$39.95
BEACH-HEAD	\$29.95
RETURN OF HERACLES	\$24.95
ULTIMA III HELP BOOK	\$12.95

Please add \$2.50 shipping (\$6.00 outside USA)
California residents add 6%.

Send Stamped Self Addressed Envelope
for FREE CATALOG

COMPUTER GAMES +



Box 6144
ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 639-8189



CIRCLE #104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ceived the message "compiler out of memory." At the time, I had 128K RAM and two 320K double-sided disk drives. The program had filled an entire disk! Also, why does a mediocre word processor on the IBM take 128K, when a great one on the Atari only needs 16K? Good question!

Maybe now you'll look at your good ole' Atari in a new light. The IBM may be a great business machine, but it is far from a hacker's dream.

Sincerely,
James Hague
Randolph, NJ

BBS news.

We've just recently started a new BBS in north Idaho. We're calling it I.-P.A.C.E., and featuring Atari computer downloads, plus other useful items for computer hackers.

We are currently using a highly modified version of AMIS BBS software that is being enhanced

and added to almost every day, to make it more user-friendly. We are now in 24-hour operation, requiring no passwords, and with no set time limits as of this writing. Our BBS phone number is (208) 772-5922.

Thank you,
The Sysops
Robert P. Marshall

While typing in Kyle Peacock's **Bacterion!**, I came up with a great idea. Why not have a national BBS (possibly with a toll-free number) for subscribers, from which they could download various programs from your magazine? While I am not a subscriber, you can bet I'd be one if such a service existed.

The thing I like about your magazine over other, similar ones is the way you list the programs as they would appear on the computer's screen. This feature has saved me a lot of frustration.

In your article on telecommunication, you only had one BBS list-

ing in the 713 area code region. There are many good ones around here:

T.A.P.S. 713-467-0792
ACOM 713-530-0164
H.A.C.E. 713-467-0792
(Houston Atari
Computer Enthusiasts)
Sincerely,
Paul Mitchum

We've received an announcement for a new BBS in Fayetteville, NC. Here it is:

The Soldier City BBS
P.O. Box 70
Fayetteville, NC 28302
Fred B. Deem, III — Sysop
919-323-3934

The Soldier City BBS serves the following Atari system configurations: Atari 800 (48K), Atari 850, Percom RFD44-S2 DDS Drive System, Atari 1025, and Hayes 1200 Smartmodem. The BBS is in 24-hour per day operation.

(continued on page 11)

RAM for ATARI*

Fully Assembled • Lifetime Warranty

48K/52K Memory Board **\$89.95**
For ATARI* 400
52K Addressable Memory
Easy to Install

32K Memory Board **\$54.95**
For ATARI* 400 or 800

16K Memory Board **\$39.95**
For ATARI* 800

BUILD YOUR OWN MEMORY

48K/52K Board (No Comp.) **\$30.00**
32K Board (No Comp.) **\$20.00**
16K Board (No Comp.) **\$ 9.00**
48K/52K Complete Kit **\$75.00**
32K Complete Kit **\$45.00**
16K Complete Kit **\$30.00**

Add \$2 Shipping & Handling
Visa & MasterCard Accepted

*ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tiny Tek, Inc.
Route 1, Box 795
Quinlan, TX 75474
214-447-3025

CIRCLE #105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM

SENECOM

THREE FOR
PDQ DISKS JUST
AND A NEW **\$9.95**
FUTURE

We'll tell you about the disks:

PDQ - Premium Disk Quality
DD - Double-Density (48 TPI)
DS - Double-Sided

The front is ready for you to format and use; the back is reusable.

W21 - 21-year Warranty!

Your Atari (48-K) can tell you about your new future.

Boot in the program on the back of each disk. You'll see.

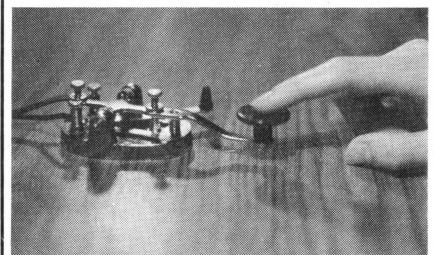
Order PDQ! Write "PDQ" on a paper, with your (legible!) name and address; send with \$9.95 (we'll pay the shipping -NYS residents add 7% Sales Tax) to:

SENECOM
Dept. 101
13 White St.
Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148

Limit: one order per address, please.
Atari* is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.
SENECOM is a registered trademark of Seneca Computer Company, Inc.

CIRCLE #106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUT THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



A fascinating world exists on shortwave radio, with Ham operators, talking from around the globe. But they are talking in code—Morse code. To many learning Morse code is the major obstacle to exploring this world, but no longer!

With **Morsecode Master** your computer becomes the ideal teacher. You are taken step-by-step from recognizing single characters to complete sentences, at up to 30 words per minute! **Morsecode Master** can both teach the beginner and improve the ability of those who know the code.

Morsecode Master is available for Atari™ computers on disk or cassette (it requires only BASIC and 48K of memory). Let **Morsecode Master** introduce you to a whole new world.

Send \$29.95 plus \$1.00 for postage to:

NEW HORIZONS Software
P.O. Box 180253
Austin, Texas 78718

Please write to us for a description of all of our products for Atari Computers.

New Horizons

Expanding Your Life

Dealer inquiries invited. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE #107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Griffin's Lair Educational Programs Review



by Braden E. Griffin, M.D.

Apologia Analogum: I must apologize to any of you expecting to see a review of Infocom's **Seastalker** (probably, mostly, the staff at Infocom). I was not aware of its proposed inclusion in this month's issue until I picked up issue 22—the same day I dropped this one off at the offices of **ANALOG**! I did promise to review this item soon after receiving it, but not *this* soon. When my 14-year-old son and 12-year-old daughter both made their respective all-star teams this summer, I lost my two crack game-testers to two-a-day practices. I promise (*never* promise, Griffin) that, in next month's column, I will take a look at **Seastalker**, as well as some other educational-adventure games.

Onward.

In recent years, our school systems have placed increased emphasis on science and related fields. It is unfortunate that this is often accomplished by limiting our children's exposure to art, music and the like, but that's the way it is. . . Sounds like the perfect introduction to a series of reviews pertaining to those areas that have been shortchanged and how home computers can assist in filling this void.

Wrong again, Renaissance man. Sure, it would be great if everyone were like Leonardo, *but they ain't*. It appears that, for many of our youngsters, the most predictable opportunities (read: employment, food,

shelter!) are in science-related fields. Do not take this wrongly. Gifted individuals should always be encouraged to develop their unique skills. Life would, indeed, be bland, if it were not for those who show us the beauty of Nature and Man. But, if one is not strong in the "arts," then a solid foundation in the "sciences" may come in handy. Of course, some ambivalent individuals can't decide *which* way to go and often end up practicing the "art" of medicine. (And I'm going to *keep* practicing, until I get it right.) Most physicians, psychiatrists excluded, consider themselves scientists, until they are asked to provide a scientific explanation for much of what they do. Then they'll quickly fall back on that reliable old saw, "Medicine is an art, not a science." Sure it is.

Science is fun and exciting. Science is also tedious and exacting. Science is not just learning about what others have discovered as to the nature of things. It involves observation, study and experimentation in a systemized manner to provide this knowledge. Trial and error, deductive reasoning, and discovering patterns and relationships are all part of the "scientific method."

The mental discipline developed in the study of science is important in all aspects of our lives. The two programs reviewed this month will not only encourage the development of this discipline, they will

also help to stimulate interest in science itself. We should never discourage the natural curiosity of childhood, nor should we permit our children to take things for granted. Being able to substantiate the scientific principles of nature with well-founded data is a remarkable feeling. Remember, even a stopped clock is right twice a day (from Marie von Ebner-Eschenbach, 1905).

THE INCREDIBLE LABORATORY SUNBURST COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
48K Disk \$49.00

Strictly speaking, *The Incredible Laboratory* is not really a science program. However, it does use a scientific theme to promote the development of problem-solving skills important in science and other areas of study.

Donning the cloak of a scientist, the player creates a monster by combining a variety of chemicals. As each chemical is selected, it is added to a bubbling beaker in the laboratory. Each selection is responsible for a particularly weird body part. Once a sufficient number of chemicals have been combined, a lab burner heats up the contents of the beaker. Upon vaporization of this concoction, the monster thus created appears on the screen. The object is to figure out which chemicals, or combinations of chemicals, are responsible for that distinct creation.

Three gradations of expertise—novice, apprentice and scientist—provide a number of variations on this basic theme. Additionally, each of these offers two methods of interaction. In the PLAY mode, one has the opportunity to experiment and discover just which chemicals relate to which body part. Using the information gathered during this phase, one may then enter the CHALLENGE mode, where this knowledge is pitted against an opponent.

Here, the players alternate in selecting a chemical to be added to the mixture. Once the necessary ingredients are present and have been vaporized, three dissimilar monsters appear on the screen, only one of which is the actual result of that specific combination of chemicals. After the players have chosen the monster each thinks is the one just created, the two phonies melt from the screen. The winner is the player who has made the correct choice.

The three levels of rank provide an excellent progression as skills are developed. In the novice level, a list of six chemicals is displayed on the screen, each chemical being responsible for an unknown but specific body part. One may select any or all of these to go into the beaker. If all of the chemicals are not used, the monster automatically adds as many others as are necessary to furnish all six body parts.

For example, the "magic powder" will always produce the same kind of eyes, while the "red dust" has

a specific effect on another body segment. If a second monster is created with five of the six original ingredients, leaving out the red dust, a similar mutant will result, only this time the three heads of the earlier version have been replaced with a Medusa-like head. Having made this observation, one determines that red dust is the chemical which produces three heads. Another strategy would be to change all the ingredients save one, then deduce its unique effect by noticing which feature remained unchanged.



The Incredible Laboratory.

Keen observation and keeping a list of the results of one's experimentation help determine which chemicals give rise to distinct body components. These are similar to the problem-solving skills involved in the classic whodunit game, *Clue*. Each chemical produces exactly the same body feature every time one plays. If the "goose grease" produces tennis shoes, it will always produce tennis shoes. Other chemicals will be specific for other kinds of shoes. In the CHALLENGE mode, the monster is created from a list of available chemicals. This tests one's ability to discern the composite monster, based on the information acquired in the PLAY mode.

As an apprentice, the player encounters two additional skill levels. In the first, groups of three chemicals, each producing the same body part in a different form, are listed. One chemical from each group is selected until all six body parts (head, eyes, arms, torso, legs and feet) are represented. Strategies similar to those in the novice level are used. The PLAY and CHALLENGE modes resemble those above.

Level 2 offers a bit more of a challenge. Two chemicals may be selected from each group of three, and these combinations produce their own distinct monster parts, yielding a total of six different configurations from each group. At this rank, the individual chemicals and mixtures again produce the same result each time the game is played. The CHALLENGE

round presents a list of nine chemicals from which to choose, permitting one to use some of the mixtures in creating the monster.

Once one becomes a scientist, the skills practiced up to this point are really called into play. The two levels here are similar in format to those of the apprentice level, with one notable exception. Each time one plays scientist, the chemicals produce different results. A chemical previously responsible for winged arms may now produce high-heeled shoes. This means starting from scratch each game.

The same chemicals, or combinations of the same, are used in the CHALLENGE phase, once they have been successfully mastered in the PLAY mode. A number of variations in the playing format are suggested, from using a timer to limiting the number of PLAY experiments available. One could even have contests based on the creation of a particular kind of monster with similar characteristics (e.g., color specific or birdlike).

Success!

The Incredible Laboratory is a well designed game. The graphics are superb, providing a wide variety of colorful and hideously funny monsters. It plays fairly quickly and is quite user-friendly, controlled almost entirely with a joystick. Designed for ages eleven to adult, many children slightly younger would have little difficulty with this program. Even very young children will enjoy the creation of these miscreants.

The stimulation and development of problem solving skills, with an emphasis on the organization of information, make this a truly beneficial educational experience. Whether solving the mysteries of the Universe or dealing with the problems we have created for it, the fundamental approach to understanding is similar. **The Incredible Laboratory** will help establish a solid foundation on which to build.

ATARILAB STARTER SET with TEMPERATURE MODULE Atari Learning Systems ATARI, INC.

Sunnyvale, CA 94086
16K Cartridge \$89.95
(Disk drive or printer optional)

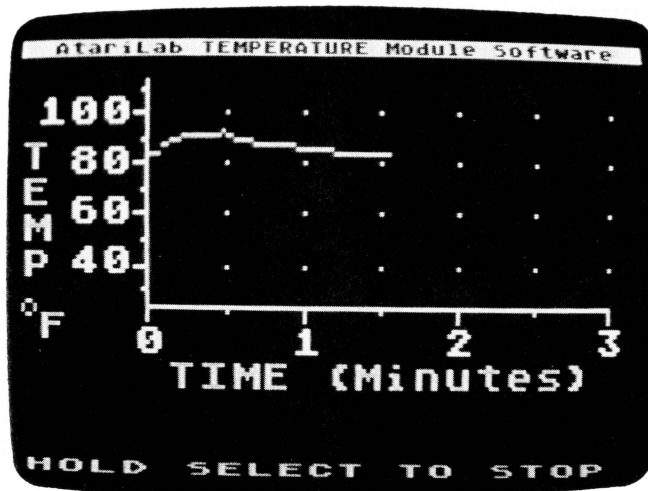
The first of a proposed series of computer programs making up the **AtariLab Science Series**, this starter set includes the **AtariLab Interface** to be used with the different modules as they become available. Atari has begun this series with the **Temperature Module**.

Modules to come will contain special sensors and equipment enabling one to set up experiments dealing with light, sound, heart rate and, potentially, many others. The **Temperature Module** is composed of a 16K ROM cartridge, a temperature sensor, a thermometer and an instruction manual. This equipment, plus

the interface, allows one to construct a portable laboratory station with relative ease.

The interface.

The **AtariLab Interface** is fundamental to the lab. Although it is plugged into the #2 slot for use with the **Temperature Module**, it can be inserted into any of the controller jacks of the computer. It contains eight phonojack inputs which may be used in a variety of ways.



Temperature Module.

The top two inputs are the analog inputs. Any sensor which has a resistance to the flow of electrical current similar to an Atari paddle can be connected to these (like the temperature sensor included in this set, light sensors and certain microphones). The ROM cartridge is programmed to calculate the quantity measured and translate it into meaningful information. Details on programming one's own experiments using BASIC, Logo or other computer languages are included in the manual.

The two binary inputs of the interface enable one to record information in an "on" or "off" mode (e.g., when the red fire button is pressed on a game paddle). These inputs will be used as part of a device called a "photogate" with the **Light Sensor Module**. This gives one the ability to measure the speed of moving objects, or even to read the bar code on supermarket items.

The third row of inputs are those used normally when a joystick is moved up and down. Household appliances could be turned on or off, or a small robot could be controlled using these inputs.

The final two slots are power outputs which allow users to share the +5-volt power supply with the computer and operate small devices. I am certain that there are many computer enthusiasts who will be able to perform a wide variety of projects with the interface alone.

(continued on page 92)

Reader Comment

(continued from page 7)

I'm trying to find a way to get a cursor that not only blinks but is reduced to a thin underline instead of a full block. Can you help me? A machine language subroutine for page 6 would be ideal. I enjoy your magazine a great deal—and have found it a great help, as well as a lot of fun.

Sincerely,
Patrick McShane
Nampa, ID

No problem! Check out the *No Frills Alternate Cursor* in this issue.

—TH

Send letters to:

Reader Comment

P.O. Box 23
Worcester, MA 01603

ATTENTION ATARI DISK DRIVE OWNERS Back up your valuable software.

THE CHIP

THE CHIP with Archiver/Editor Software for the Atari 810 and 1050 disc drives. Includes Disassembler & Sector Editor. Includes Custom Formatter and Mapper. Backs up virtually any disk.

\$129.95 POST PAID

Available soon for

other Atari compatible disc drives.

HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT

Complete with Warp Speed software package. Plug-in installation — no soldering. Backs up any disc.

Regular Price \$249.95

LIMITED SPECIAL OFFER \$199.95

Soon available for other disc drives.

HAPPY OWNERS

Update your enhancement with Happy Version Archiver/Editor. Makes Happy drives compatible with the chip.

\$39.95 POST PAID

All software for the Atari DISCOUNTED 30% or MORE.

Discounts on all Atari compatible hardware.

Send for free brochure on any of the above or for details on our software discounts.

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE

A DIVISION OF SOUTHERN SUPPLY COMPANY
1879 RUFFNER ROAD BIRMINGHAM, AL 35210
24 HOUR PHONE 205-956-0986

Order before 11 A.M. for same day shipping.

CIRCLE #108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THANK YOU !!!

Your tremendous response has allowed **LotsaBytes** to hold down prices and expand our product line. Our National Public Domain Service will continue to offer **quality, quantity, selection,** and the **low prices** that you deserve. Our selections from our Master Library of thousands of Public Domain programs will save you time, tedious work, and money. The price per Public Domain disk is still only **\$7.95** and there are more **FREE BONUSES** than ever before to choose from.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

# 1 GAMES Two full disk sides packed with over 25 games including some Arcade quality. \$7.95	# 2 UTILITIES 25 powerful programs to help you get the most out of your Atari computer. \$7.95	# 3 AMS MUSIC 25 Advanced Musicsystem files including a new Player program. 2 sides. \$7.95	# 4 GAMES All different! Filled on both sides with classics, new games, some Arcade types. \$7.95
# 5 EDUCATION We loaded this disk up with something for everyone in the family. Two sides. \$7.95	# 6 AMS MUSIC All different! Some of your favorite music. Includes Player program. 2 sides. \$7.95	# 7 GAMES No duplicates here. Includes some of the latest Arcade types. Two full sides. \$7.95	# 8 UTILITIES Another all different assortment to unleash the full power of your Atari. \$7.95

*** FREE BONUS ***

If you purchase any three or more disks at one time you may choose any one of the following disks **FREE!!**

- The Atari XL TRANSLATOR DISK that enables XL owners to use most 400/800 software. **FREE!!**
-- or --
- An all different AMS MUSIC disc with Player. **FREE!!**
-- or --
- Your choice of any one of the above public domain disks --
#1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, or #8 (specify one). **FREE!!**

LotsaBytes EXCLUSIVES

ADVANCED MUSICSYSTEM II

by LEE ACTOR

Allows you to make music with your Atari computer! All new machine code.

- * Control over pitch duration, envelope dynamic level, meter, tempo and key.
- * 4 independent voices
- * 5 1/2 octaves per voice
- * Save up to 8200 notes
- * Custom DOS
- * FULL instructions
- * 24K disk or 16 K cassette

Originally \$29.95 Only \$14.95

ORIGINAL ADVENTURE

by Bob Howell

For all Ataricomputers.

The Original Colossal Cave Adventure faithfully reproduced from the 'main-frames'. This is the one that launched the whole Adventure craze of today!

- * Two mazes
- * 130 rooms
- * Deadly Dragons
- * Nasty Dwarves
- * Tenacious Troll
- * The Pirate & More!
- * 86 coded hints
- * SAVE/RESUME
- * 40K disk or 32K tape

Originally \$24.95 Only \$14.95

QUALITY WORD PROCESSING

ESI WRITER! At last a brand-new Word Processor that has more features and is easier to use than anything else available for the Atari. Easy for the beginner to use, it asks questions and remembers the answers. ESI WRITER is so sophisticated that it has about 50 features we don't even have room to mention! Works with ANY Atari.

- * Reads any text file
- * Built in Help screen
- * Very fast!
- * WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- * Instant top or bottom text location without scrolling!
- * Every printer feature
- * DISK ONLY (Any Atari)

TRUST US ON THIS ONE! YOU WILL LOVE IT!

Originally \$49.95

LotsaBytes price \$24.95

Full 100% Replacement guarantee. Any disk found to be defective will be replaced free and we will also refund your return postage. All orders shipped by First Class U.S. Mail. Add \$1.95 shipping and handling for 1 to 5 disks. Add \$2.95 for 6 to 12 disks. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside of U.S.A. and Canada add 15%. U.S. Funds only. We accept checks or Money Orders. Sorry, no COD or Charge Cards. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear.

LOTSABYTES

15445 Ventura Blvd., Suite 10H
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

Atari is the registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE #109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

by Lee Pappas

THE FIRST STARFIGHTER

Suncom now offers a high reliability joystick using a new technology which eliminates the bulk of moving parts found in most controllers. The **Starfighter** has two switches not found on other sticks—a hi/lo sensitivity control which will change the stick's response curve (speed) and a throw switch which allows the player to select either short or long movement of the joystick.

The **Starfighter** is also designed for left- and right-handed players, with an auxiliary fire button for programs requiring a second button function. The joystick is self-centering and comes with a two-year warranty (upgradable to three-



year for a small additional charge).

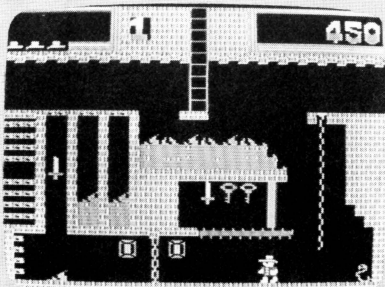
Available at \$49.95 from Suncom, 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090 — (312) 459-8000.

PARKER BROTHERS' NEWEST CHALLENGE

Montezuma's Revenge puts you in the shoes of Panama Joe, in search of fantastic treasure. Guiding "Joe" through this graphic adventure pits you against laser gates, fiery pits, cobras, spiders, skulls and other assorted obstacles, including locked doors to which you must find the keys.

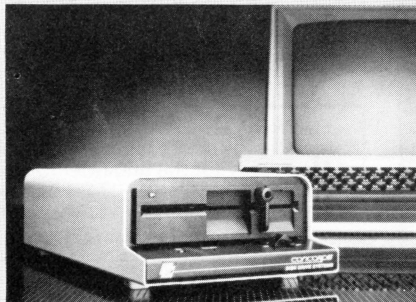
Finding magic amulets, swords, jewels and torches allows you to proceed to the pitch black lower levels, where avoiding the disappearing floors becomes even more difficult.

Available on a dual-sided disk (Atari/Commodore 64). Parker Brothers, Beverly, MA 01915.



NEW ATARI DRIVE

The **Concorde C-221M** single-sided disk drive is a fairly low-priced unit, featuring the master/slave concept and running 5¼" floppy disks. The addition of up to three lower-cost slave units can bring your Atari computer up to 704KB of on-line disk storage. The **C-221M** (master) or **C-221S** (slave) provides 88K single density storage, with 176K in double density mode.

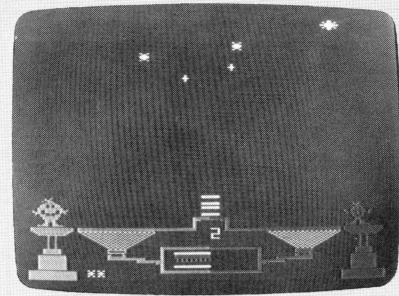


The **C-222M** or **C-222S** models are double-sided master and slave drives with 176K single density storage or 352K double density. All of these sleek-looking drives come with a one-year, over-the-counter warranty for exchange and Atari DOS. Additional features include direct drive motor, full 48-hour testing before leaving the factory and optical track-zero

PEANUT BUTTER PANIC

Adding to its impressive array of educational Atari products, CBS Software now offers **Peanut Butter Panic**, developed with Children's Television Workshop.

This cartridge- or cassette-based program is an arcade game oriented toward children, where the object is to cooperate with others to achieve a common goal. While there are no winners—or losers—in the game, the players have fun sharing information and peanut butter sandwiches. Includes manual with activities and handy setup card.



Cartridge (\$36.95) or cassette (\$26.95) available from CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06386 — (203) 622-2525.



sensing. The master/slave concept requires purchasing one master unit to run additional slave drives.

C-221M - \$369, **C-221S** - \$269, **C-222M** - \$459, and **C-222S** - \$349 all from Concorde Peripheral Systems, Inc., 23152 Verdugo Drive, Laguna Hills, CA 92653 — (714) 859-2850.

SIERRA'S NEW LINE

Sierra On-Line's recent change of name (to "Sierra") brings with it many new products. **Homeword** is one of the top-selling word processors for the Atari, now supported by **Homeword Speller**, a 28,000+ word dictionary of the most commonly used and misspelled words—with room for another 2,500 words of the user's choice.

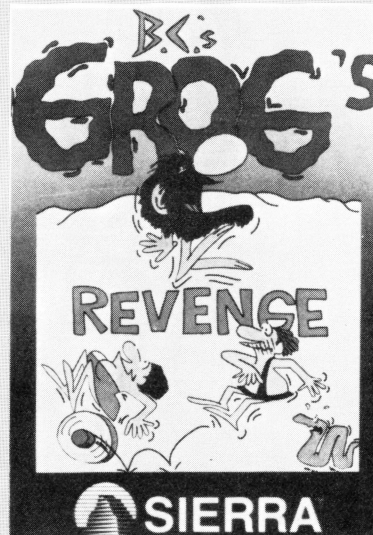
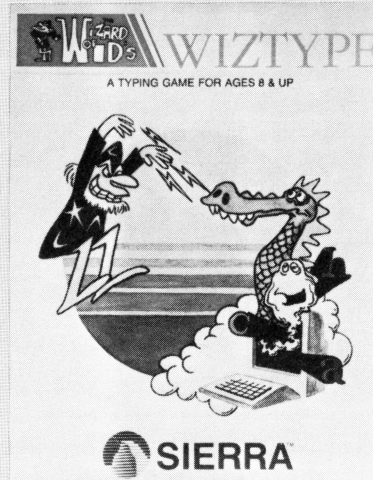
Homeword Filer integrates with the former two programs to form a complete home/family record management system. Pictures ("icons") replace endless text menus, making the program easy to use. Future Sierra plans call for **Homeword Typer**, **Tax** and **Gardener** additions to the current line.

Adding to its famous line of entertainment software, Sierra fills a long-standing gap with **B.C.'s Grog's Revenge**. This cartridge-based game presents the same style graphics used in **B.C.'s Quest for Tires**, except now Thor must stonewheel his way up a mountain and collect points along the way. The game is for one or two players.

Sierra has also announced a series of educational products, including **Wizmath**, a game for ages 8 and up that assists in the development of math skills. This program has a special scoring system that can be controlled according to ability, making it possible for a 12-year-old to compete with an adult.

Wiztype introduces basic typing and keyboard skills, as players learn to type letters and words. Spirit, a Wizard of Id character, creates the problems for the user to solve. Colorful graphics enhance the game—like the Wizard of Id zapping Spirit with a lightning bolt on correct responses; or, on slow typing, Spirit turns into a dragon and fries the Wizard with his dragon-breath. **Wiztricity** is a future release, a hi-res learning game teaching electricity.

Homeword Speller lists for \$49.95;

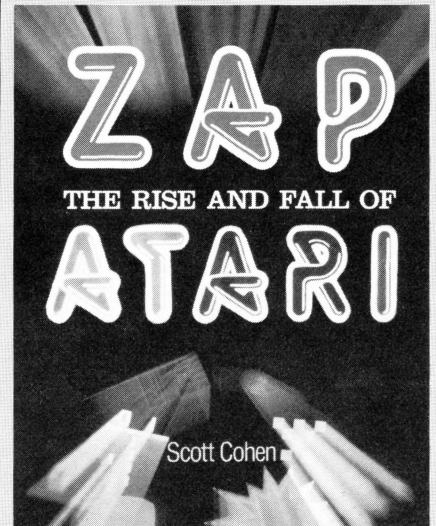


Homeword Filer, \$69.95. The two are also available in packages with **Homeword** and **Speller** for \$99.95, or all three for \$149.95.

B.C.'s Grog's Revenge is listed at \$39.95, and the educational products on disk are \$34.95 (or on cartridge \$39.95). You can get them from Sierra On-Line, Inc., Coarsegold, CA 93614 — (209) 683-6858.

ZAP!

Scott Cohen's recent book, *Zap!—The Rise and Fall of Atari*, plots one of America's most famous companies from their humble beginning to recent troubled times. A book you'll probably want to read through in one night, it provides a fascinating history of Atari and Silicon Valley.



Sections cover the start of Silicon Valley in 1939 through 1972 (the founding of Atari) to 1976 (the Atari sellout to Warner), and all the way to late 1983. How Atari went from a five-hundred dollar company to a billion dollar business is fully profiled in this book.

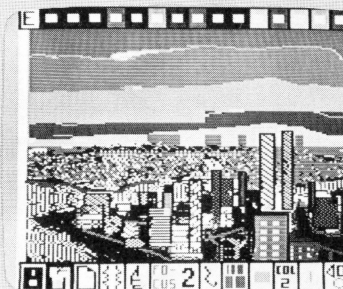
Also covered are the key people involved in the big decision making, those who were prominent in major products getting to market and the employees and executives who stirred up controversy and corruption.

Of course, Atari's latest and, possibly, most interesting chapter has yet to be written, with the Tramiel takeover on July 2, 1984.

Priced at \$14.95 from McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

GRAPHICS PACKAGE USES LIGHT PEN

Peripheral Vision is a new, advanced graphics package designed to be used in conjunction with the **Edumate Light Pen**, both produced by Futurehouse. The former is a drawing program that features the ability to draw in up to eight colors and various textures, fill in, zoom, dump to a printer and accomplish many artful tasks.



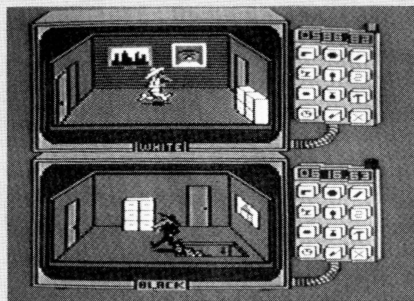
A row of "icons" at the bottom of the screen permits easy access to these functions, and a color bar at the screen top allows color selection at your whim. The manual describes how to access all of the program's capabilities, and a section for programmers is also included.

Peripheral Vision lists for \$39.95 and the **Light Pen** for \$34.95, or both together for \$59.95—Futurehouse, Inc., P.O. Box 3470, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 — (919) 967-0861.

NOW PLAY "SPY vs. SPY"

First Star Software's recent affiliation with Warner Software brings us a new game based on *Mad Magazine's Spy vs. Spy* characters. The game pivots around the zany tricks, espionage and competitiveness inherent in the *Mad* strip, so it should be perfect in a computer format.

Players take on the role of either spy and go from room to room attempting to "bomb" the other player (to the beat of crazy music).



From First Star Software, 22 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017.

STICKYBEAR SOFTWARE

Weekly Reader presents its *Stickybear* line of learning games for children—and several designed for the whole family. The star of these programs is none other than *Stickybear* himself, a full color, animated character developed just for computers.

Stickybear Numbers features over 250 picture combinations in a game that teaches numbers and counting.

In *Stickybear Opposites*, children learn the differences between up and down, in front and behind or empty and full. Kids see *Stickybear* drift in a hot air balloon, peddle a unicycle and watch beans grow.

Children learn their shapes in *Stickybear Shapes*, which consists of three animated activities. The players are asked to name a shape, pick a shape or find a shape. For a correct answer, the child is rewarded with cartoon animation and music.

Stickybear ABC puts colorful animated pictures on the screen accompanied by music to make learning the alphabet fun.



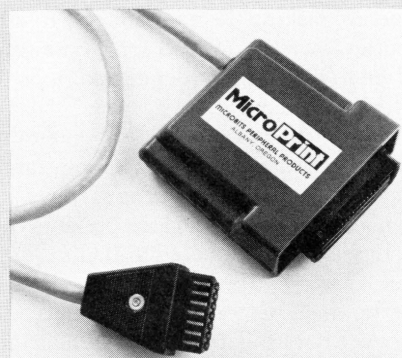
Stickybear Bop for kids and adults is a shooting gallery made up of planets, ducks, *Stickybears*, juggling *Stickybears* and hot air balloons that drop sandbags on you.

With *Stickybear Basketbounce*, you catch twirling, bouncing, falling bricks, donuts or stars—before you run out of

"MICRO" INTERFACE

A new, low cost printer interface is available from Microbits, replacing the necessity of the Atari 850-type module. *MicroPrint* works with all software and includes a four foot cable which plugs into the serial port. The Centronics plug works with a lot of popular printers, like the Epson, C.I.TOH Prowriter and NEC.

List price \$79.95, from Microbits Peripheral Products, 225 Third Ave. SW., Albany, OR 97321 — (503) 967-9075.



baskets, get crowned on the head or are tripped by moving obstacles.

All of these programs are aimed at the 3- to 6-year-old crowd, except for the latter two family games, which are 5 to 99 and 6 to 99, respectively. All come on floppy disk with a user's guide and feature colorful packaging and various novelties, which may consist of posters, mobiles, "pop up" games, stickers or small, hardcover books.

If you want more information, contact Weekly Reader Family Software, 245 Long Hill Rd., Middletown, CT 06457 — (203) 347-7251.

SHAPES AND SOUNDS

A nicely-packaged book and disk combination for Atari 400, 800 and XL computers with a minimum of 32K and one disk drive. Written by Herb Moore, a musician, composer and writer, who also co-authored the book *Atari Sound and Graphics*.

Shapes and Sounds for the Atari covers sound effects, changing colors, graphic effects and other graphics/sound combinations, and includes chapters on how to integrate those utilities into your own programs.

Along with the two-disk set, programs are listed in the accompanying book.



Shapes and Sounds, which is designed with both the beginner and intermediate in mind, lists for \$45.00.

Get it from Wiley Professional Software, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158 — (201) 469-4400.

JUST IN . . .

Lifespan synthesizes art, music and action in a series of games representing various stages of human development. *SETI* (Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence) is a program where you must search for, locate and decipher an alien message from space—all under a time consideration. *Twisted* is a parody of the whole text adventure genre, where the snide responses abound. \$39.95 each, 48K disk from Trapeze, Inc., 3727 Buchanan St., San Francisco, CA 94123 — (415) 922-6606.

A No-Frills Alternate Cursor

16K Cassette or Disk

by Tom Hudson

Here at **ANALOG**, we aim to please. When I received a postcard from Patrick McShane (see this issue's **Reader Comment** section), I decided to tackle the challenge of writing an alternate cursor handler.

As the title implies, this cursor handler is a kind of "bare bones" program, written in about one hour, while Kyle Peacock and I were collaborating on a new game.

What it will do.

The short BASIC program in Listing 1 will install an alternate cursor in your computer. The normal "block" cursor will be replaced by a blinking underscore character. Type in the program, verify your typing with **C:CHECK** or **D:CHECK2** and **SAVE** the program to tape or disk *before* running it. This is necessary because the program erases itself from memory, and, if you don't save it, you'll have to retype it.

After you're sure the program's entered correctly, **RUN** it. After a couple of seconds, you'll see the message:

PRESS RESET TO INSTALL CURSOR

Press **SYSTEM RESET**, and you should see the new, improved cursor. Type **LIST** and press **RETURN**. You'll see that the BASIC program has erased itself from memory, and the cursor acts just like the normal one.

The alternate cursor will keep operating, even after **SYSTEM RESET** is pressed, so you don't have to worry about blowing it away if you panic and hit **RESET** by mistake.

You can set the "on" and "off" colors of the cursor to suit your needs. The cursor currently is white when on and black when off. To set the desired "on" color, change the 15 in Line 1030 to the desired value. Changing the 0 in Line 1040 to another value will determine the "off" color.

What it won't do.

Since the cursor routine is designed to fit in page 1 of computer memory (which is also the 6502 processor's stack), this program is only capable of operating in graphics mode 0. Don't try using it in other modes unless you feel like modifying the assembly code. (I *said* it was a no-frills program).

Do not run the BASIC program again after installing the cursor! Don't even *think* of it. If you do, the system will crash as soon as you press **SYSTEM RESET**. If you want to change the default cursor colors after installing the cursor, turn the system **OFF** and **ON** again before doing so.

If you want to change the cursor color while a program is running, that's fine. Just **POKE 354** with the "on" color, **POKE 358** with the "off" color, and everything will be dandy.

Don't use page 6 for anything. This entire block of memory is needed for the cursor's graphics area. Anything you place in this memory will be instantly erased.

How it works.

The No-Frills Alternate Cursor first turns off the system cursor with the CRSINH (cursor inhibit) flag. It then defines player/missile memory starting at address 0000. In this configuration, player 2 is in the memory range \$0600-\$06FE, or page 6.

A short deferred vertical blank routine sets player 2 to a simple underline character, reads the cursor position registers and places the cursor at the proper screen location.

That's it! I hope you'll find this alternate cursor an interesting change from the ole' Atari cursor. □

BASIC listing.

```

1 REM *****
2 REM *
3 REM * NO-FRILLS ALTERNATE CURSOR *
4 REM * BY TOM HUDSON *
5 REM * ANALOG COMPUTING *
6 REM *
7 REM *****
10 FOR X=256 TO 364:READ N:POKE X,N:NE
XT X:POKE 294,PEEK(12):POKE 295,PEEK(1
3):POKE 12,0:POKE 13,1
20 ? "APRESS RESET TO INSTALL CURSOR":
NEW
1000 DATA 169,1,133,13,169,0,133,12,16
9,0,141,7,212,169,1,141,111,2,162,1,16
0,40,169,7,32
1010 DATA 92,228,169,58,141,47,2,169,2
,141,29,208,76,0,0,216,169,1,141,240,2
,169,58,141,47
1020 DATA 2,169,0,170,157,0,6,202,208,
250,165,85,10,10,24,105,48,141,2,208,1
65,84,10,10,10
1030 DATA 24,105,39,168,169,240,153,0,
6,238,109,1,173,109,1,74,74,74,41,1,20
8,4,169,15,208
1040 DATA 2,169,0,141,194,2,76,98,228

```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```

1 DATA 507,939,3,936,237,947,519,241,3
58,0,313,210,311,220,5741

```

Assembly language listing.

```

; ALTERNATE CURSOR HANDLER
; BY TOM HUDSON
; ANALOG COMPUTING
;
DOSINI = $0C
PMBASE = $D407
HPDSP2 = $D002
COLPM2 = $02C2
CRSINH = $02F0
ROWCR8 = $54
COLCR8 = $55
SETVBV = $E43C
XITVBV = $E462
SDMCTL = $022F
BPRIOR = $024F
BRCTL = $D01D
;
; INITIALIZATION CODE
;

```

```

INIT ** $0100
LDA #>INIT ;alter DOS init
STA DOSINI+1 ;to point to
LDA #<INIT ;our routine!
STA DOSINI
LDA #0 ;set up P/M
STA PMBASE
LDA #1 ;cursor priority
STA BPRIOR
LDX #>VBLANK ;point VBLANK
LDY #<VBLANK ;to handler
LDA #7
JSR SETVBV
LDA #3A ;turn on players
STA SDMCTL
LDA #02
STA BRCTL
ALLDUN JMP $00 ;jump to init!
VBLANK CLD ;no decimal mode
LDA #1 ;turn off cursor
STA CRSINH
LDA #3A ;turn on players
STA SDMCTL
LDA #0 ;erase player 2
TAX
STA $0600,X
DEX
BNE CP2
LDA COLCR8 ;get cursor column
ASL A ;*2
ASL A ;*4
CLC ;and add 48
ADC #48
STA HPDSP2 ;set horiz. pos!
LDA ROWCR8 ;get cursor row
ASL A ;*2
ASL A ;*4
ASL A ;*8
CLC ;and add
ADC #39 ;y-axis factor
TAX
LDA #F0 ;put graphic
STA $0600,Y ;on screen!
INC COUNT ;inc blink count
LDA COUNT ;get count
LSR A ;div by 8
LSR A
AND #1 ;blinking?
BNE BLACK ;yes!
LDA #0F ;get white color
BNE VBDONE ;go store it!
LDA #0 ;get black color
STA COLPM2 ;save color
JMP XITVBV ;voila!
COUNT ** ++1 ;blink counter
.END

```

Get SERIOUS with your ATARI!

Start using
DECISIONS... DECISIONS™
A TOOL FOR MAKING LOGICAL CHOICES.

- » EASILY SORT OUT CONFUSING INFORMATION.
- » REMOVE UNCERTAINTY FROM DIFFICULT CHOICES.
- » CLARIFY AND QUANTIFY YOUR IDEAS.
- » SHOW OFF YOUR COMPUTER'S PRACTICAL SIDE!

DECISIONS...DECISIONS provides assistance on making a logical choice among several alternatives. Intended for individuals, families, and businesspeople, it helps users make "tough" decisions quickly and accurately, with increased confidence in the resulting choice.

The program is flexible enough to analyze any multiple choice decision. Features such as fully prompted inputs, help screens, rapid re-analysis, and thorough reference manual make it easy to use. The graphic output screens are easily interpreted and a hard copy record is provided to users with an 80-column printer.

Decisions...Decisions uses a method of logical analysis, based on scientific principles, that makes it considerably more useful than other "Decision-making" programs that merely provide a graph of weighted scores.

DECISIONS...DECISIONS for 48K ATARI
\$37.50 including shipping, add \$2.25 tax in Calif.
ORDER NOW - you'll be glad you did. Send check to:

LATERAL
SOFTWARE

Dept. 2
P.O. Box 605
Stanton, CA
90680

**CASADAPTER
SAR-AN**
12 Scamridge Curve
Williamsville, NY 14221
(716) 632-3441
\$34.95

by Ruth Ann Stone

Like most Atari owners, when I originally purchased my computer I also bought the 410 Program Recorder for approximately \$75.00. It wasn't long before it struck me that this was basically an ordinary cassette recorder, minus the built-in mike and earphone jacks, with the addition of a cable to connect it to the computer. This was great, because the recorder functions were controlled totally by the computer; I didn't have to worry about them. However, this recorder could not be used for other things, such as playing music, taping lectures at college, etc. Since I'm the type of person who likes one piece of equipment to perform as many functions as possible, I made a few enquiries of local Atari dealers—and came up with nothing. The 410 recorder was the only way to go (unless I wanted to invest in a disk drive), until the new 1010 recorder became available. The 1010, however, has the same limitations—it is strictly a computer program recorder, solely for use on Atari computers.

This didn't stop me, though, because I was sure that *someone* must have found a way to get around the problem. Then I saw the ad for the **Casadapter**. Sar-An's advertisement stated that this cassette interface would allow me to use any cassette recorder, or even my stereo, with all of the Atari computers. It would handle motor control, audio and data channels. All this for a mere \$34.95! So, a friend and I sent out an order for two of them, post haste.

Beware the first version.

About a month later, the **Casadapters** arrived. The packaging was impressive, and the adapter certainly *looked* official... but the only cable attached to it plugged into the computer. Lo and behold, I had to run out to my friendly neighborhood Radio Shack and purchase cables and adapters, in order to hook the **Casadapter** to either my friend's cassette or my stereo. This ran to just under \$15.00 more.

Back home, after going through the directions for my fourth or fifth time, I discovered the greatest drawback to this hardware. The owner's manual was sadly and *unbelievably* inadequate for anyone who hasn't had extensive experience with stereo input/output jacks. The manual consisted of three 8½ × 11" pages, typed single-sided, double-spaced. The only real directions as to which stereo jacks hooked to which **Casadapter** jacks were on the first page... and consisted of a total of twelve lines.

After devoting an entire afternoon to this project,

I did figure out how to hook the adapter to my stereo—and to my friend's portable cassette recorder—but I couldn't divine how to attach either one to the motor control jack. By this time, I was thoroughly frustrated with the adapters, so I packaged them up with a letter explaining my complaints and returned them to Sar-An the following Monday morning.

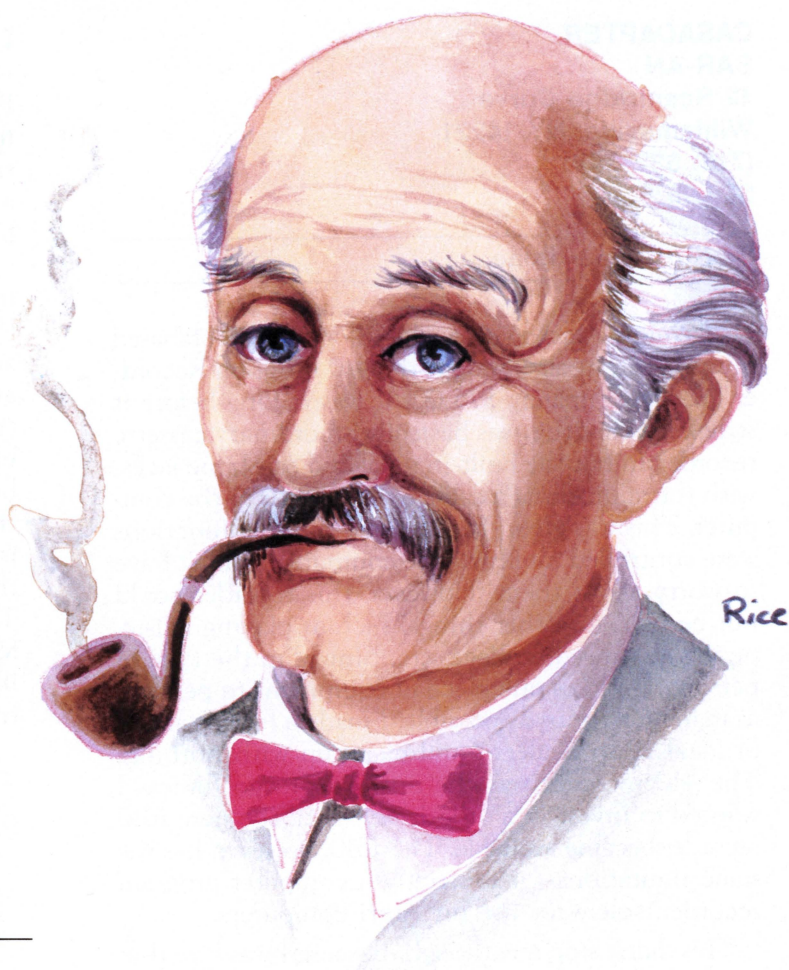
Less than a week later, I received a telephone call from Sar-An. It seems that they were unprepared for the mass response they had received to the original advertisements. Therefore, the **Casadapters** my friend and I had received were not really ready for production; the newer versions do come complete with cables and the proper size jacks, so that they can be hooked directly to any recorder. Sar-An explained that the motor control should be hooked to a jack which is often labeled "remote" on recorders. Why didn't they say so in the owner's manual, I wanted to know. The reply was that they hadn't had the chance to perfect the manual yet, either. Therefore, I agreed that, if they would send us the latest version, we would try again.



The newer version of **Casadapter** does work very well. It hooks directly to any cassette recorder which can be placed within three feet or so of the computer. Unfortunately, my portable cassette recorder did not come equipped with a remote control jack, so I had to go out and get one that did. In so doing, I wasn't able to locate a portable recorder which could handle the audio function (for which Sar-An does not provide a cable) as well as motor control. This means that I cannot use any of the instructional tapes. They use the audio channel for the instructor's voice, which is meant to run along with the program (for example, **Invitation to Programming 1** through **3**, or **Conversational Languages**). It should also be noted that the fast forward and review functions cannot be used unless the remote jack is first unplugged, which can be a bit annoying after several hours of a programming/saving/loading process.

(continued on page 20)

Ask Mr. Forth



by Donald Forbes

We would like to welcome Donald Forbes to the pages of ANALOG Computing. His new column, Ask Mr. Forth, will be a regular feature in our magazine.—Ed.

The best way to learn Forth, I've discovered, is to teach it. You don't know Forth? I assume, if you are reading this, that you own a Forth disk and a copy of Leo Brodie's tutorial book *Starting Forth*. That makes you special. There are more than 234,000,000 people in the United States and 60,000 copies of *Starting Forth* in print, so that 233,940,000 Americans don't own a copy. You can certainly tell them something.

"He who teaches learns twice" goes the old saying. "Expanding the radius of my knowledge," Einstein remarked, "extends the periphery of my ignorance." The French mathematician, Blaise Pascal, before him observed that, as the radius of his knowledge grew, the sphere of his ignorance increased. So... teaching, faster than anything else, will make you aware of all the gaps in your knowledge.

The demo.

To teach Forth you need, first of all, a demo. Like the job-hunter who needs a resume, a portfolio (samples of previous work) and interview savvy, the Forth teacher needs a good demonstration disk that will show off the features of Forth to good advantage.

Once you have a good demo, you will want to show it off. Atari is still tops in good computer graphics, as a visit to any of the national computer shows will prove. Game designer Chris Crawford, in his trademark collarless blue shirt, told 200 members of our user group this Memorial Day weekend that "you must remember, the Atari 800 is still the top machine in its class," and they responded to his talk with a standing ovation.

You can show the demo to your friends. Your local user group may provide an attentive audience among those who have heard of Forth but were never shown how it worked. A good demo is like money in the bank—it is good to know that it is there, and you will certainly be glad to have it at hand when the occasion arises.

The demo can be a collection of anything that will best display Forth's many advantages. Moire patterns, Fibonacci series, prime number benchmarks, Brodie's letter F and Forth translations of common BASIC programs are all worthy candidates.

First, we need some good display screens. But which Forth? Forth is designed to be the universal operating system and language, created by programmers for programmers and transportable across all the micros.

There are at least six commercial implementations available for the Atari, of which James Albanese's 1980

QS Forth from Quality Software was the first. The most complete is **valFORTH**, which has established itself as the *de facto* standard for the Atari community. My favorite for tutorials to a wide audience is **Team Atari Forth**, the public domain, free Forth developed in the San Francisco Bay area by Steve Calfee, Harald Striepe, Peter Lipson, Robin Ziegler and others.

Our demo should work with all of them. This presents no difficulty, if we put the text on screen letter by letter. In BASIC, we could display an A with:

```
10 OPEN #1,8,0,"E:"
20 GRAPHICS 2
30 PUT #1,65:REM ATASCII A
```

In our Forth versions, we will need the ATASCII equivalent of each alphabetic character. This code will put the numbers on the screen:

```
: BLANK 32 EMIT ;
: ATASCII 91 65 DO I EMIT
  BLANK I . BLANK LOOP ;
```

QS Forth (after 1 LOAD LOAD-ED LOAD-IO) will put an A on the screen with 2 GR. 65 6 PUT. Rather than type 6 PUT after each letter, we can define a single non-Forth character (%) to do it for us (after EDITOR 1 CLEAR 1 LIST 1 L) with : % 6 PUT ; .

Calfee's Forth requires HEX 30 LOAD DECIMAL to load the utilities and (if 34 is an empty screen) 34 WIPE 34 LIST 34 UE for our edited text. The screen must be opened for output with 83 PAD C! (where 83 is an ATASCII S) and PAD 8 0 3 OPEN. With 2 GR. 65 PUT, we can now place an A at the top of the screen. We can use : % PUT ; to avoid repeated PUT's.

The **valFORTH** 1.1 disk should be loaded with the printer, assembler, color, graphics, editor and operating system words, requiring 38LOAD 76 LOAD 100 LOAD 104LOAD 140LOAD 162LOAD. Our **valFORTH** also requires an initialization with ATASCII S PAD C! and PAD80 3OPEN. Then 2 GR. 65 3 PUT DROP will place an A at the top of the screen. We can abbreviate this with : % 3 PUT DROP ; .

What do we use for the demo text? Remember that we have twenty columns and ten lines in the 2 GR. mode (or twenty lines if you prefer 1 GR.) A pad of square ruled graph paper may come in handy. Here is one choice out of many:

```
: DEMOTEXT 7 0 POS.
71 % 76 % 79 % 66 % 65 % 76 %
3 2 POS. 84 % 72 % 69 % 82 %
77 % 79 % 78 % 86 % 67 % 76 %
69 % 65 % 82 %
8 4 POS. 87 % 65 % 82 %
9 6 POS. 66 % 89 %
3 8 POS. 68 % 79 % 78 % 65 %
76 % 68 % 32 % 70 % 79 % 82 %
66 % 69 % 83 % ;
```

If this seems tedious, remember that it gets the job done, that it will work with the Forth that you have,

and it's easy to modify. Furthermore, we now know how to translate a BASIC PUT statement into a Forth PUT statement.

What we have accomplished to date represents a significant first step: we can now place any text on the screen in graphics mode one or two.

To add some excitement, let us begin by cycling all the colors through the border and background color registers. This code will work:

```
: DELAY 2000 0 DO LOOP ;
: COLORS 255 0 DO I 712 C!
  I 710 C! DELAY LOOP ;
```

Now we can put it all together:

```
SCR # 1
0 ( demo 1 sf 840531 )
1 DECIMAL
2 ( QS Forth code )
3 : INITIALIZE ;
4 : % 6 PUT ;
5 ( Team Atari Forth code )
6 : INITIALIZE 83 PAD C!
7 PAD 8 0 3 OPEN ;
8 : % PUT ;
9 ( valFORTH code )
10 : INITIALIZE ASCII 5 PAD C! ;
11 PAD 8 0 3 OPEN ;
12 : % 3 PUT DROP ;
13
14 : DELAY 2000 0 DO LOOP ;
15
```

```
SCR # 2
0 ( demo 2 sf 840531 )
1 : DEMOTEXT 7 0 POS.
2 71 % 76 % 79 % 66 % 65 % 76 %
3 3 2 POS. 84 % 72 % 69 % 82 %
4 77 % 79 % 78 % 86 % 67 % 76 %
5 69 % 65 % 82 %
6 8 4 POS. 87 % 65 % 82 %
7 9 6 POS. 66 % 89 %
8 3 8 POS. 68 % 79 % 78 % 65 %
9 76 % 68 % 32 % 70 % 79 % 82 %
10 66 % 69 % 83 % ;
11 : COLORS 255 0 DO I 712 C!
12 I 710 C! DELAY LOOP ;
13 : DEMO INITIALIZE 2 GR.
14 DEMOTEXT COLORS 0 GR. ;
15
```

In BASIC, we could have created our text screen with:

```
10 GRAPHICS 2
20 ? #6;" GLOBAL"
30 ? #6;" THERMONUCLEAR"
40 ? #6;" WAR"
50 ? #6;" BY"
60 ? #6;" DONALD FORBES"
80 GOTO 80
```

The translation into Forth would have been easy with either **valFORTH** or QS Forth, because they both have a special word (G" and GR.", respectively) that is missing in **Team Atari Forth**. This way is less instructive, but much easier and faster:

```
: DEMOTWO 2 GR.
7 0 POS. G" GLOBAL"
3 2 POS. G" THERMONUCLEAR"
8 4 POS. G" WAR"
9 6 POS. G" BY"
3 8 POS. G" DONALD FORBES" ;
```


However, it is useful to be aware of both methods.
If we write:

: FOREVER BEGIN DEMO 0 UNTIL ;

the demo will run forever. Our demo is now off to a good start. But what do we put in it? Sound, perhaps? You undoubtedly have some ideas of your own. Certainly it should be something to show off the many unique benefits of Forth. Well, that belongs with next month's story.

As the Marquise du Deffand wrote on July 7, 1763 to the famous illegitimate mathematician, Jean le Rond d'Alembert: "The distance doesn't matter; it is only the first step that is difficult." □

Send letters to:

Ask Mr. Forth
P.O. Box 23
Worcester, MA 01603



Casadapter Review

(continued from page 17)

To date, I have been unsuccessful in satisfactorily interfacing **Casadapter** with my stereo, which could probably handle all the advertised functions, including the audio channel (but would still require that I pull out the remote jack, in order to use the fast forward or rewind).

The verdict.

Overall, the latest version of the **Casadapter** has a great deal of potential. It does allow the use of a regular cassette recorder for saving and/or loading programs, thus eliminating the need for a single-use piece of equipment. However, in my opinion, the manual falls far short of the needs of a novice, or even an individual with a limited amount of experience in hooking up electronic equipment. I would suggest that Sar-An describe other common labels for the input/output jacks, in the event that a user's stereo or cassette is labeled differently (for instance, as mentioned earlier, the motor jack is often labeled "remote"). I would give the **Casadapter** a grade of nine (on a scale of one to ten), if the manual were *vastly* improved, and if Sar-An were to include a cable for use on the audio jack. □

Attention Programmers!

ANALOG Computing is interested in programs, articles, and software review submissions dealing with the Atari home computers. If you feel that you can write as well as you can program, then submit those articles and reviews that have been floating around in your head, awaiting publication. This is your opportunity to share your knowledge with the growing family of Atari computer owners.

ANALOG pays between \$30.00-\$360.00 for all articles. All submissions for publication must be typed, upper and lower case with double spacing. Program listings should be provided in printed form, and on cassette or disk. By submitting articles to **ANALOG Computing**, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of **ANALOG**. If not accepted for publication, the articles and/or programs will remain the property of the author. If submissions are to be returned, please supply a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All submissions of any kind must be accompanied by the author's full address and telephone number.

Send programs to:

Editor, **ANALOG Computing**, P.O. Box 23, Worcester, MA 01603.

ALOG COMPUTING PRESENTS

HIGH QUALITY PROGRAMS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES FOR
ALL ATARI COMPUTERS WITH 48K AND 1 DISK DRIVE.

SUMMER SPECIAL — BUY TWO & GET ONE FREE!*

* WHEN ORDERING DIRECT FROM ALOG

★★★★ NEW! ★★★★★ THE ALOG CARDFILE

Turns your Atari into an electronic card file. Search & sort on any line. Formatted print and numeric fields make the cardfile ideal for your expense records, inventories, and receipts.

```

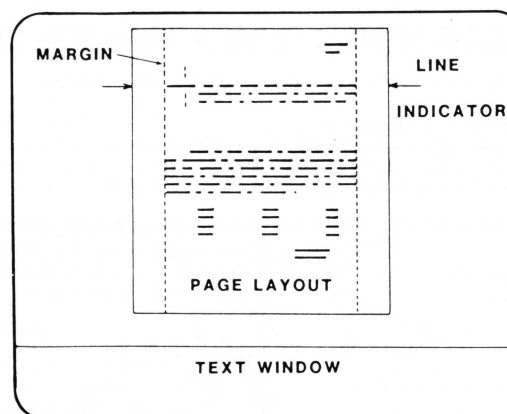
ALOG COMPUTING PRODUCT CATALOG
*****
PROGRAM  > THE ALOG CARDFILE
PROGRAMMER DANIEL F. HIGGINS
DATE      NOVEMBER 1983
PRICE     39.95
COMPUTERS ATARI 800, 800XL, 1200
REQUIRED  48K & 1 DISK
OPTIONS   2ND DISK, PRINTER
COMMENTS  TURNS ATARI COMPUTERS
           INTO AN EASY-TO-USE
           ELECTRONIC CARDFILE

CARD # 4          4 CARDS TOTAL

COMMAND MODE
<E>DIT, <L>ABLE, <S>EARCH, <P>RINT
<CTRL><S>ORT, <T>OTAL, <O>THER, <Q>UIT
    
```

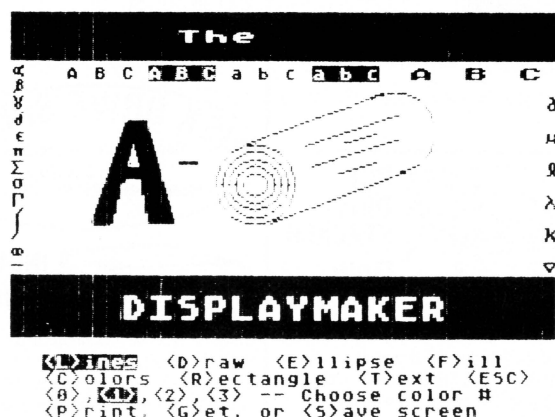
THE ALOG PAGEWRITER

Turns your Atari and 80 column printer into an easy-to-use electronic typewriter. The entire page layout is displayed graphically while you type. Ideal for simple word processing tasks.



THE ALOG DISPLAYMAKER

Mixes color graphics and three text sizes on the same screen. Built in character editor and shape drawing routines. Graphics dump to many printers. Great for making graphs, charts, and having fun.



THE ALOG MAILLIST

Is an easy-to-use, menu-driven data base program designed for mailing lists and printing labels. Fast 3 key sort and multi-level search on any lines. Print form labels 1 to 2 inches high.

```

THE ALOG MAILLIST
(C) Copyright 1983 by ALOG COMPUTING

-----
MAIN - MENU

<U>TILITIES

<L>OAD FILE
<S>AVE FILE
<A>PPEND FILE
<F>ILENAMES

<C>REATE NEW RECORDS
<E>DIT/VIEW RECORDS
<D>ELETE MEMORY
<P>RINT RECORDS

<X>IT PROGRAM

-----
HIT <KEY> FOR OPTION:
    
```

All programs are only \$39.95 each including tax. To order direct send check or money order to **Alog Computing, 1040 Veronica Springs Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93105**. We pay shipping. For information, credit card orders or C.O.D., call our distributor: **COMSTAR (805) 964-4660**.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

(ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.)

FOR BUSINESS OR PLEASURE . . .



COMPUTER PALACE

WE KNOW
ATARI!

Version 1.4
From
Royal
Software
48K Disk



Only
\$49.95

Specify Drive
Model and Density
When Ordering

Super Mailer **PLUS**

MUCH MORE THAN A MAILING LIST!

Super Mailer Plus is a versatile mini-data base that is ideal for business or home. Its many user-friendly features include: Multiple Searches on Any Field, Special Code Field, Single or Double Density (specify), Store Up to 1100 Records Per Disk (DD), Supports Up to 4 Drives, Create Sub-Files, Auto or Manual Delete of Duplicates, Print Labels 1, 2, or 3 Across, Print File Copy in Any Format, Sorts on Any Field, Built-In State Abbreviation Table, Built-In Printer Driver For Easy Set Up, More . . .

Now with
built-in Printer
Driver for compati-
bility with any
printer.
Single and double density
versions available,
specify when
ordering.

Outsmart
Your Friends . . .
Outwit The
Dragon . . .
Join The Quest!

TRIVIA QUEST

NEW



From Royal Software
\$39.95
(Program covers
4 Disk Sides)

- Over 2000 Trivia Questions
- For 1 to 4 Players
- Difficulty Handicap Options
- Challenging Action
- Survival of the Smartest!

Here is the perfect program for the whole family . . . It combines the intellectual challenge of the popular trivia games with exciting, playable action sequences to provide many hours of enjoyment. Additional Trivia Data Disks will be available as well as a Utility Program to create your own trivia questions.

• Utility Program with 1000 Additional Questions . . . \$24.95

**Disk
Management
Data Base**
\$24.95



From Royal Software, 32K Disk

Organize and categorize your disk files with this easy to use database. It features super-fast Searches and Sorts, and will print File Copies and Disk Labels. The program supports 2 Drives. The more you use your computer . . . the more you will enjoy the DISKEEPER!

You may buy any one of these \$9.95 specials for only 99¢ with a purchase of \$50 or more from our over 3000-item inventory, or buy any three at \$9.95 each and get the fourth for only 99¢. Offer Valid 9/1/84 to 10/31/84 (Limited Quantities, give 2nd choices. Specify computer model when ordering.)

**BIG
99¢
SALE**

\$9.95 SPECIALS

Protector II (T)
Claim Jumper (D)
Shamus (D)
Thrax Lair (T)
Pharaoh's Pyramid (D)
Frogger (D)
Frogger (T)
Repton (D)
Wayout (D)

Chicken (D)
Chicken (T)
Chicken (C)
Match Racer (D)
Match Racer (T)
Moonbase 10 (T)
Boulders & Bombs (C)
Mountain King (C)
Kid Grid (T)

Preppie (T)
Pathfinder (D)
Meteor Storm (D)
Cyborg (D)
Wizard of Wor (D)
Deluxe Invaders (D)
Vocabulary Bldr 1 (T)
Vocabulary Bldr. 2 (D)
Sammy the Seasep't (T)

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

32K Axlon RAM . . . \$44.90
Wizard of Wor (C) . . . 17.95

Deluxe Invaders (C) . . . 17.95
Pool 400 (C) . . . 14.95
Frogger (C) . . . 14.95

Protect Your
Equipment!



**DUST
COVERS**

Available For: ATARI 400, 800, 600XL, 800XL, 1200XL, 410, 810, 1050, 1025, 1027, EPSON FX-80, RX-80, MX-80, GEMINI 10X, PROWRITER 8510, PERCOM, RANA 1000, INDUS GT.

Only **\$8.95**
EACH

Additional Covers
Ordered at Same Time
ONLY **\$7.95** each

**FREE
CATALOG**

with any order . . . or send \$1
(refundable with first purchase)

This is the most
comprehensive
Atari reference
catalog available!
It contains over
3000 software & hardware
listings with illustrations
and descriptions!



**IF YOU DON'T HAVE OUR
CATALOG . . . YOU'RE
MISSING OUT!**

Atari Joystick Repair Parts

PC Board . . . \$2.49
Cord . . . 2.95
Inner Handle . . . 1.49



The
Ultimate
Screen
Dump
Program

This powerful and easy-to-use utility will allow you to dump almost any Atari text or graphics screen to your printer (even while the program is running!)

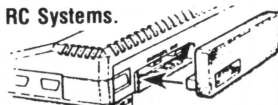
48K Disk
For All Computers

\$26.95

600XL MEMORY EXPANSION MODULES

- 16K (32K Total) . . . \$79.95
- 32K (48K Total, same as 800XL) 99.95
- 64K (Supports 'The Translator') 119.95

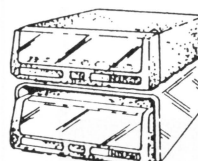
From RC Systems.



**EXODUS:
ULTIMA
III**

48K Disk **\$39.95**

A Super Value for the newest in the Ultima Series.



**RCP
DRIVE
STACKER**
Only
\$19.95

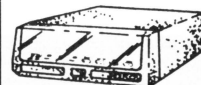
This attractive smoked-acrylic stand allows you to stack 2 Indus GT Drives for convenient operation (also fits the RANA 1000, Atari 1050 and Concorde drives), or use as stand for modem, telephone, disk file, etc.

DRIVES—DRIVES—DRIVES

TRAKAT-D2 (DD, Ptr., Port) . . . \$398
TRAKAT-D4 (DD/DS, Ptr. Port) . . . 529
TRAK 352 (DD/DS) . . . 329
TRAK CHAMP (DD) . . . 339
TRAKAT-S1 (DD Slave) . . . 289
ATARI 1050 (1 1/2 D) . . . Call
RANA 1000 (DD) . . . 349
PERCOM 88-S1PD (DD, Ptr. Port) . . . 369
RCP 810 Drive (SSSD) . . . 285

PLUS FRT.

DISK DRIVE SPECIAL
Buy any drive and receive a
\$50 Gift Certificate
(Redeemable after Dec. 25, 1984)



INDUS GT
\$398 + FRT

This is our best selling drive. It offers double density, is quiet and reliable, and comes with Free Software (Word Proc., Spreadsheet, Database). Includes DOS-XL, One-Year Warranty.

COMPUTER PALACE

OPEN M-F, 9-6 Sat. 10-4 (Pacific Time)
2160 W. 11th Avenue Eugene, Oregon 97402



USE YOUR CREDIT CARD & CALL
Toll Free 1-800-452-8013

★ ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE ★

There's never a penalty for using your credit card!
For Information, Call (503) 683-5361

SHIPPING INFO: Minimum \$2.90 Ground, \$4.75 Air. Actual Cost depends on weight. Call (503) 683-5361 for information.
WARRANTY INFO: Everything that we sell is warranted by the manufacturer. If any item purchased from us fails to perform properly when you receive it, call us at (503) 683-5361 so that we can assist you. No returned merchandise accepted without authorization. Defective software will be replaced with another copy of the same program, otherwise, no software is returnable.

Atari 800XL Call
 1010 Program Recorder 77.00
 1027 Letter Quality Printer Call
 1050 Disk Drive Call
 Atari 850 Interface Call
 Atari Light Pen 82.95
 Numerical Keypad 104.95

PRINTERS

Alphacom 40C Call
 w/Interface 99.95
 Epson Call
 Gemini 10X 269.00
 Alphacom 80C Call
 w/Interface 189.95
 Okidata Call
 Prowriter I Call
 Axiom AT-550 329.00
 Riteman Call

KOALA

Koala Pad-D 69.95
 Koala Pad-Cart 74.95



ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

DISK DRIVES

Indus GT Call
 Percom Call
 Rana 1000 Call
 Trak Call

MONITORS

AMDEK Color 1 + Call
 USI 12" Amber 149.00
 USI 12" Green 139.00
 USI 14" Color 269.00
 BMC 12" Color 229.00
 BMC 12" Amber 99.00
 BMC 12" Green 95.00
 Phillips 12" Green Call
 w/Sound 129.00
 Phillips 12" Amber Call
 w/Sound 139.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Call
 Modem 300 Call
 Mark II 79.00
 Mark VII/Auto Ans/ Call
 Auto Dial Call
 Mark XII/1200 Baud Call
 MPP 1000 C Call
 Novation Call
 R-Verter Modem Call
 Adaptor 39.95

INTERFACES

Aid Interfast I Call
 Ape Face Call
 R-Verter Modem Call
 Adaptor 39.95

MOSAIC

48K RAM 94.00
 64K RAM/400 149.00
 64K RAM/800 + Call
 Cable Kit #1 169.00
 Handyman-D 23.95
 Cable Kit #2 14.95
 Superdrive-D 23.95

Triangle Replacement
 Keyboard for 400 54.95

Alien Voice Box II 99.95

Expansion Memory
 for 600XL Call

Back Chair 79.95
 (Ergonomic Computer Chair)

☆ Call for prices on joysticks, printer cables, blank floppy disks, and other computer accessories. ☆

A T A R I S O F T W A R E									
ENTERTAINMENT		ENTERTAINMENT (cont'd.)		HOME MANAGEMENT		LEARNING		PERSONAL DEVELOP. (cont'd.)	
Caverns of Mars-Cart	32.95	Ms. Pac-Man-Cart	39.95	Atariwriter-Cart	74.95	Logo-Cart	79.95	Conversational Spanish-T	44.95
Donkey Kong-Cart	37.95	Pengo-Cart	35.95	Family Finances-D	37.95	My First Alphabet-D	26.95	Paint-D	33.95
Donkey Kong Jr.-Cart	39.95	Pole Position-Cart	39.95	Home Filing Manager-D	37.95			PROGRAMMING	
Eastern Front-Cart	32.95	Qix-Cart	32.95	Mailing List-T	19.95	PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT		Microsoft Basic II-Cart	67.95
Joust-Cart	39.95	Realsports Football-Cart	35.95	Syncaid-D	74.95	Atarimusic I or II-D	29.95	Atari Macro-Assembler-Cart	67.95
Jungle Hunt-Cart	35.95	Robotron: 2084-Cart	35.95	Synfile-D	74.95	Conversational French-T	44.95	Atari Basic-Cart	41.95
Mario Bros.-Cart	35.95	Star Raiders-Cart	32.95	Syntrend-D	74.95	Conversational Italian-T	44.95	Assembler Editor-Cart	46.95
		Tennis-Cart	35.95						
BOOKS		EPYX		MISCELLANEOUS ATARI		MISC. ATARI (cont'd.)		SPINNAKER (cont'd.)	
Analog Compendium	9.95	Dragons/Pern-D/T	27.95	Omnimon	82.95	Keystone Kapers-Cart	31.95	Kindercomp-Cart	20.95
Atari Assembler	14.95	Fun With Art-Cart	27.95	Pitfall-Cart	31.95	Antica 4-D	37.95	Ranch-Cart	27.95
Basic Reference Manual	9.95	Gateway to Apsai-Cart	27.95	River Raid-Cart	31.95	Boulder Dash-D/T	20.95	Search/Amazing Thing-D	27.95
Book of Atari Software 84	17.95	Jumpman Jr.-Cart	27.95	Diske-D	34.95	Scrapper Caper-Cart	34.95	Snooper -1 or -2-D	30.95
Compute's 1st Book of Atari	12.95	Jumpman-D/T	27.95	Ultra Disassembler-D	34.95	Miner 2049'er-Cart	34.95	Trains-D	27.95
Compute's 1st Book/Games	12.95	Pitstop-Cart	27.95	Zombies-D/T	23.95			Alf in the Color Caves-Cart	27.95
Compute's 1st Book/Graphics	12.95	Puzzlemania	Call	Codewriter-D	69.95	OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS		Bubble Burst-Cart	27.95
Compute's 2nd Book of Atari	12.95	Summer Games	Call	Star League Baseball-D/T	22.95	Action-Cart	74.95	Kidwriter-D	23.95
Compute's 2nd Book/Graphics	12.95	Temple of Apsai-D/T	27.95	Star Bowl Football-D/T	22.95	Basic XL-Cart	74.95		
Compute's 3rd Book of Atari	12.95	INFOCOM		Death in the Caribbean-D	27.95	MAC/65-Cart	74.95	SSI	
Compute's Basic Source Book	12.95	Deadline-D	34.95	Dino Eggs-D	27.95	DOS XL-D	27.95	Carrier Force-D	41.95
Compute's Machine Lang/Beg	14.95	Enchanter-D	34.95	The Heist-D	23.95	Action Aid-D	27.95	Combat Leader-D/T	27.95
Inside Atari DOS	19.95	Infidel-D	34.95	Gyruss-Cart	34.95			Cosmic Balance II-D	27.95
Mapping the Atari	14.95	Planetfall-D	34.95	James Bond-Cart	34.95	SIERRA ON-LINE		Cosmic Balance-D	27.95
Technical Reference Notes	27.95	Sorcerer-D	34.95	Popeye-Cart	34.95	Aquatron-D	20.95	Broadsides-D	27.95
Your Atari Computer	16.95	Starcross-D	27.95	Q-Bert-Cart	34.95	Dark Crystal-D	27.95	War in Russia-D	55.95
BRODERBUND		Suspended-D	34.95	Star Wars-Cart	34.95	Homeworld Speller-D	34.95	50 Mission Crush-D	27.95
AE-D	23.95	Witness-D	34.95	Return of Heracles-D	26.50	Homeworld-D	49.95	Questron-D	34.95
Archie Machine-D	41.95	Zork I, II, or III-D	27.95	Master Type-D/Cart	27.95	Oil's Well-D	23.95	Rails West-D	27.95
Bank Street Writer-D	49.95	Sea Stalker-D	34.95	Songwriter-D	27.95	Prisoner-D	23.95		
Choplifter-D	23.95	MICROPROSE		Flight Simulator II-D	37.95	Quest for Tires-D	23.95	SYNAPSE	
Drol-D	23.95	Chopper Rescue-D/T	23.95	Chatterbee-D	27.95	Ultima II-D	41.95	Air Support-D/T	23.95
Gumball-D	20.95	Floyd/Jungle-D/T	23.95	S.A.M.-D	41.95	Ultima I-D	23.95	Alley Cat-D/T	23.95
Loderunner-D	23.95	Helicat Ace-D/T	23.95	Castle Wolfenstein-D	20.95	Wiztype-D	23.95	Blue Max-D/T	23.95
Mask of the Sun-D	27.95	Mig Alley Ace-D/T	23.95	Compuserve Starter Kit	34.95	SPINNAKER		Dimension X-D/T	23.95
Operation Whirlwind-D	27.95	NATO Commander-D/T	23.95	Home Accountant-D	52.95	Adventure Creation-Cart	27.95	Dreilbs-D/T	23.95
DATASOFT		Solo Flight-D/T	23.95	Ken Uston's Blackjack-D	49.95	Aerobics-D	30.95	Electrician-D/T	23.95
Basic Compiler-D	55.95	Spitfire Ace-D/T	23.95	Megafont-D	19.95	Agean Voyage-Cart	27.95	Encounter-D/T	23.95
Bruce Lee-D/T	23.95	Wingman-D/T	23.95	Monkey Wrench II-Cart	49.95	Alphabet Zoo-Cart	23.95	Fort Apocalypse-D/T	23.95
Dallas-D	23.95			Movie Maker-D	41.95	Cosmic Life-Cart	23.95	Necromancer-D/T	23.95
Heathcliff-D/T	23.95			Pogo Joe-D	20.95	Delta Drawing-Cart	27.95	New York City-D/T	23.95
Letter Wizard	Call			Spelunker-D	27.95	Grandma's House-D	23.95	Pharaoh's Curse-D/T	23.95
Micropainter-D	23.95			Ultima III-D	41.95	Jukebox-Cart	27.95	Quasimodo-D/T	23.95
Money Wizard	Call			Jupiter Mission-D	34.95	Kids on Keys-Cart	23.95	Rainbow Walker-D/T	23.95
Nibbler-D/T	20.95			Dreadnaught Factor-Cart	31.95			Relax Stress Reduction System	Call
Spell Wizard-D	34.95							Shamus Case II-D/T	23.95
Teletalk-D	34.95							Zepplin-D/T	23.95
Zaxxon-D/T	27.95								

Hundreds of items available for the
 Atari ... please call.

To Order Call Toll Free
800-558-0003

For Technical Info, Order
 Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders -
414-351-2007

D-Disk T-Cassette
 Cart-Cartridge

New
 Lower Prices

New
 Products

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA

ORDERING INFORMATION. Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Charges for COD are \$3.00. School Purchase Orders welcome. In CONTINENTAL USA, include \$3.00 shipping per software order. Include 3% shipping on all Hardware orders, minimum \$3.00. Mastercard & Visa please include card # and expiration date. WI residents please add 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Canadian orders - add 5% shipping, minimum \$5.00. All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, minimum \$10.00. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call 414-351-2007 to obtain an RA# or your return will NOT be accepted for replacement or repair. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

COMPUTABILITY
 P.O. Box 17882
 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDER LINES OPEN
 Mon-Fri 11 AM - 7 PM CST
 Sat 12 PM - 5 PM CST



Climber

16K Cassette or 24K Disk

by John Hanke

Climber is an arcade game for one player. It requires 16K bytes of memory and a joystick plugged into port 0.

The object of the game is to guide your on-screen counterpart to the top of a fifteen-story building. The building is divided into five screens of three platforms each. A ladder joins each platform to the next. In order to climb the ladder and advance to the next platform, you must first acquire the "key." To get the key, simply maneuver under it and press the "fire" button. Then move to the ladder and push the joy-

stick "up." You, unfortunately, are not the only inhabitant of the building. . . the munchkins are out there! The touch of these genetically-mutated beasts is deadly. They blindly roam the building in search of intruders. The only way to maneuver around the building is to master the art of jumping over them. Jumping is accomplished by pressing the "fire" button. You must be moving towards the munchkin, and the jump must be carefully timed in order to clear it. On levels three and upward, yet another factor hampers your ascent. . . sections of the platform have

decayed, leaving potentially deadly holes. These, too, must be jumped over. You are allotted three lives to begin with and awarded a bonus life every third screen. Watch out — the munchkins can be very tricky; you may find it beneficial to stay at the left edge of the screen and watch the patterns they follow, in order to play your moves. Good luck!

My thanks go to Tom Hudson for his excellent P/M mover subroutine (**ANALOG** issue 11). Without it, this program could not have been written. The munchkins are interesting examples of BASIC's limitations when writing an arcade-style game. Players 1-3 each contain two definitions. (Remember, a player is taller than the screen.) Therefore, two munchkins always share the same horizontal position, since they are, in fact, the same player. This provides two pursuers on each of three platforms, for a total of six. Using this method allows the program to simulate control of six objects with the same speed it would normally take to control three. Display list interrupts could have been used to change the players' horizontal position, but this would have bogged BASIC down with more numbers. Another step taken to conserve speed was to make the munchkins unintelligent. They move in a predictable pattern stored in three arrays. This requires minimal computation time in the

game loop. REMs were not included in the program to conserve memory, so a brief summary of the main program segments and variables follows. □

Line 5 — Branch to initialization.

Lines 10 - 90 — This is the main game loop. Read stick, move players and check collisions.

Lines 5000 - 5040 — This is the jumping routine. Most functions of the main loop (check collisions, move munchkins, etc.) are duplicated here to increase speed.

Lines 6000 - 6070 — This is the ladder-climbing routine. Most functions of main loop duplicated here, also.

Lines 7000 - 7010 — Routine to handle falling off platform.

Lines 7500 - 7530 — This section handles special effects and branches to reset screen when player is killed.

Lines 8000 - 8010 — Control completion of a level and advance to the next.

Lines 10000 - 10030 — Begin initialization. Reserve memory for P/M tables and character set. Displays title screen.

Line 10120 — Reads in Tom Hudson's P/M mover routine.

WHAT IS D:CHECK/C:CHECK?

Most program listings in **ANALOG** are followed by a table of numbers appearing as DATA statements, called "CHECKSUM DATA." These numbers are to be used in conjunction with D:CHECK and C:CHECK, which appeared in the **ANALOG Compendium** and Issue No. 16.

D:CHECK and C:CHECK are programs by Istvan Mohos and Tom Hudson. They are designed to find and correct typing errors when entering programs from the magazine. For those readers who do not have a copy of either article, send for a copy of back issue 16 (\$4.00) or **The ANALOG Compendium** (\$14.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling) from:

ANALOG Computing
P.O. BOX 615
HOLMES, PA 19043

Lines 10130 - 10185 — Read player data into strings.

Lines 10186 - 10188 — Poke new character definitions into memory.

Lines 10220 - 10225 — Initialize display list.

Lines 10250 - 10270 — Poke missile data (keys) into P/M memory.

Line 10280 — Sets up counters for a new game. Change LEVEL here to start on a level higher than 1. Change L to increase number of lives.

Lines 10290 - 10320 — Put proper munchkin for each level into working strings.

Line 10400 — Sets P/M colors.

Lines 10410 - 10570 — Print playfield and randomly place ladders and keys.

Lines 10580 - 10635 — Randomly place holes in platforms on higher levels. Check for interference with ladders.

Lines 10640 - 10660 — Read munchkin movement data and starting positions into AX1, AX2 and AX3 arrays.

Lines 10670 - 10680 — Flash player 0 onto screen and check for game in progress.

Lines 11000 - 11020 — Scroll intro message onto screen and check for trigger.

Lines 20000 - 20140 — Player shape data.

Lines 20150 - 20170 — Ladder and platform character definitions.

Lines 22000 - 22020 — Missile (key) data.

Lines 25000 - 25040 — Movement data for munchkins.

F() — Addresses of player data strings MA\$, MF\$.

P3, P4, P5 — Addresses of munchkin data strings PA\$, PC\$.

LP() — Position of ladders.

B,D,C,R — General purpose variables.

MA\$, MB\$, MC\$, MD\$, ME\$, MF\$ — Definitions for player 0.

P3\$, P4\$, P5\$ — Definitions for munchkins.

PA\$, PB\$, PC\$ — Definitions for munchkins (temporary).

MOVE\$ — Holds Tom Hudson's P/M mover routine.

BASIC listing.

```

5 GOTO 10000
10 S=STICK(0):IF S<>15 THEN S1=5
15 X=X+((S=7)-(S=11))*2:B=B<1:A=USR(MOVE,0,PMB,F(B+1+(S=11)*2),X,Y,15)
20 SOUND 0,0,0,15:SOUND 0,0,0,0:IF PEEK(53252)=0 THEN 7000
30 POKE 53278,0:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOSUB 5000
40 IF S=14 AND (X-48)/4=LP(Z) AND K=1 THEN K=0:GOSUB 6000
50 C1=C1+1:IF C1>39 THEN C1=0:M=M+1:IF M>4 THEN M=1
60 X1=X1+AX1(M):X2=X2+AX2(M):X3=X3+AX3(M):POKE 53249,X1:POKE 53250,X2:POKE 53251,X3
70 IF PEEK(53260)>0 THEN 7500
90 GOTO 10
5000 I=((S=7)-(S=11))*2
5005 FOR C=1 TO 8:Y=Y-((C<3)-(C>6))*5:X=X+I:A=USR(MOVE,0,PMB,F(B+1+(S=11)*2),X,Y,14)
5010 C1=C1+1:IF C1>39 THEN C1=0:M=M+1:IF M>4 THEN M=1
5020 X1=X1+AX1(M):X2=X2+AX2(M):X3=X3+AX3(M):POKE 53249,X1:POKE 53250,X2:POKE 53251,X3
5025 IF PEEK(53256+Z)>0 AND K=0 THEN SOUND 0,40,10,6:POKE 53252+Z,0:K=1:SCRE=SCRE+500
5030 SOUND 0,Y,10,6*(C<4):IF PEEK(53260)>0 THEN POP:GOTO 7500
5040 NEXT C:RETURN
6000 POKE 77,0:Y1=Y:IF Z=1 THEN POP:GOTO 8000
6010 S=STICK(0):Y1=Y1+((S=13 AND Y1<Y-1)-(S=14))*2:A=USR(MOVE,0,PMB,F(B+5),X,Y1,14)
6020 C1=C1+1:IF C1>39 THEN C1=0:M=M+1:IF M>4 THEN M=1
6030 SOUND 0,0,0,0:X1=X1+AX1(M):X2=X2+AX2(M):X3=X3+AX3(M):POKE 53249,X1:POKE 53250,X2:POKE 53251,X3
6040 IF PEEK(53260)>0 THEN POP:GOTO 7500
6050 IF Y1=Y-28 THEN Y=Y1:Z=Z-1:RETURN
6060 IF S=13 OR S=14 THEN B=B<1:SOUND 0,Y1*2,10,6:SOUND 0,0,0,0
6070 GOTO 6010
7000 FOR C=Y TO 128:B=B<1:SOUND 0,C,10,6:A=USR(MOVE,0,PMB,F(B+5),X,C,14):NEXT C
7010 FOR C=255 TO 0 STEP -10:SOUND 0,C,4,6:SOUND 1,255-C,6,6:NEXT C:SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0
7500 FOR C=0 TO 255 STEP 5:POKE 704,C:SOUND 0,100,12,6:SOUND 1,99,12,B*6:SOUND 2,C,2,6:B=B<1:NEXT C
7510 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53278,0:L=L-1:SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:SOUND 2,0,0,0:IF L<>0 THEN 8010
7520 POSITION 2,23:?"  GAME OVER ";:POSITION 9,0:?"  SCORE: ";IF SCRE>HIGH THEN HIGH=SCRE

```

Variable table.

Variable — Usage

S — Used to read joystick.

X, Y — Player 0's horizontal and vertical position.

C1, M — Counters used for munchkin movement.

X1, X2, X3 — Munchkin in horizontal positions.

AX1(), AX2(), AX3() — Values used to increment munchkin in horizontal position.

LEVEL — Current difficulty level.

L — Lives remaining.

K — Key flag. 1 if player has key; 0 if not.

Z — Current platform.

G — Game in progress flag.

CBASE, CB — Character set address in pages and full.

PMBASE, PMB — P/M memory address in pages and full.

MOVE — Address of P/M mover routine.

```

7530 FOR C=1 TO 300:NEXT C:GOTO 10280
8000 FOR C=Y TO Y-12 STEP -2:SOUND 0,0
,0,0:A=USR(MOVE,0,PMB,F(8+5),X,C,14):B
=B<1:SOUND 0,Y*2,10,8:NEXT C:Y=C
8005 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SCRE=SCRE+1000:LEVE
L=LEVEL+1-(LEVEL>4)*5:IF LEVEL/3=INT(L
EVEL/3) THEN L=L+1
8010 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0:POKE 53
250,0:POKE 53251,0:GOTO 10290
10000 CBASE=PEEK(106)-8:PMBASE=CBASE-4
:POKE 106,PMBASE:PMB=PMBASE*256:CB=CB
ASE*256:POKE 54279,PMBASE:GRAPHICS 0
10010 GRAPHICS 2+16:POSITION 6,1:? #6;
"CLIMBER":POSITION 3,4:? #6;"BY: JOHN
HANKE"
10020 POSITION 0,5:? #6;"FOR ANALOG CO
MPUTING":POSITION 4,9:? #6;"initializ
ing"
10030 FOR C=0 TO 511:POKE CB+C,PEEK(57
344+C):NEXT C
10110 DIM MA$(15),MB$(15),MC$(15),MD$(
15),ME$(14),MF$(14),P3$(8),P4$(8),P5$(
8),PA$(8),PB$(8),PC$(8)
10115 DIM AX1(4),AX2(4),AX3(4),F(6),LA
D$(40),LP(4),M5$(120),PMOV$(100)
10120 FOR C=1 TO 100:READ D:PMOV$(C,C)
=CHR$(D):NEXT C
10130 FOR C=1 TO 15:READ D:MA$(C,C)=CH
R$(D):NEXT C
10140 FOR C=1 TO 15:READ D:MB$(C,C)=CH
R$(D):NEXT C
10150 FOR C=1 TO 15:READ D:MC$(C,C)=CH
R$(D):NEXT C
10160 FOR C=1 TO 15:READ D:MD$(C,C)=CH
R$(D):NEXT C
10162 FOR C=1 TO 14:READ D:ME$(C,C)=CH
R$(D):NEXT C
10166 FOR C=1 TO 14:READ D:MF$(C,C)=CH
R$(D):NEXT C
10170 FOR C=1 TO 8:READ D:P3$(C,C)=CHR
$(D):NEXT C
10180 FOR C=1 TO 8:READ D:P4$(C,C)=CHR
$(D):NEXT C
10185 FOR C=1 TO 8:READ D:P5$(C,C)=CHR
$(D):NEXT C
10186 FOR C=0 TO 7:READ D:POKE 64*8+C+
CB,D:NEXT C
10187 FOR C=0 TO 7:READ D:POKE 65*8+C+
CB,D:NEXT C
10188 FOR C=0 TO 7:READ D:POKE 66*8+C+
CB,D:NEXT C
10190 FOR C=21 TO 25:READ D:LAD$(C,C)=
CHR$(D):NEXT C:FOR C=1 TO 16 STEP 5:LA
D$(C,C+4)=LAD$(21,25):NEXT C
10200 LAD$(26,27)=LAD$(21,22)
10210 M5$=""
10220 GRAPHICS 0:START=PEEK(560)+256*P
EEK(561):POKE START+28,6
10225 FOR C=START+6 TO START+27:POKE C
,4:NEXT C:POKE 756,CBASE:SETCOLOR 2,8,
10
10230 POKE 559,46:POKE 53277,3:POKE 53
275,2
10240 MOVE=ADR(PMOV$):F(1)=ADR(MA$):F(
2)=ADR(MB$):F(3)=ADR(MC$):F(4)=ADR(MD$
):F(5)=ADR(ME$):F(6)=ADR(MF$)
10250 FOR C=PMB+397+4*3 TO PMB+397+4*3
+7:READ D:POKE C,D:NEXT C
10260 FOR C=PMB+397+4*10 TO PMB+397+4*
10+7:READ D:POKE C,D:NEXT C
10270 FOR C=PMB+397+4*17 TO PMB+397+4*
17+7:READ D:POKE C,D:NEXT C
10280 LEVEL=1:SCRE=0:L=3:G=0
10290 IF LEVEL=1 THEN PA$=P3$:PB$=P3$:
PC$=P3$
10300 IF LEVEL=2 THEN PA$=P4$:PB$=P4$:
PC$=P4$
10310 IF LEVEL=3 THEN PA$=P5$:PB$=P5$:
PC$=P5$
10315 IF LEVEL>3 THEN PA$=P5$:PB$=P5$:
PC$=P5$
10320 P3=ADR(PA$):P4=ADR(PB$):P5=ADR(PC
$)
10330 A=USR(MOVE,1,PMB,P5,0,40,8):FOR
C=1 TO 8:POKE C+PMB+655+4*13,ASC(PB$(C
,C)):NEXT C

```

```

10340 A=USR(MOVE,2,PMB,P4,0,68,8):FOR
C=1 TO 8:POKE C+PMB+783+4*20,ASC(PA$(C
,C)):NEXT C
10350 A=USR(MOVE,3,PMB,P5,0,40,8):FOR
C=1 TO 8:POKE C+PMB+911+4*20,ASC(PA$(C
,C)):NEXT C
10400 POKE 705,102:POKE 706,120:POKE 7
07,200
10410 ? "K":POKE 752,1:POSITION 2,0:?
"SCORE":SCRE:POSITION 17,0:? "MEN"
";L
10420 POSITION 29,0:? "HIGH":HIGH
10500 FOR C=1 TO 22 STEP 7:POSITION 0,
C:FOR D=1 TO 40:? CHR$(2):NEXT D:NEXT
C
10505 POSITION 0,23:? "climber" LEV
EL:";LEVEL:;SETCOLOR 1,LEVEL*2+2,4
10510 R=INT(RND(0)*30+4):LP(1)=R:POSIT
ION R,2:? LAD$;
10520 FOR C=2 TO 3
10530 R=INT(RND(0)*30+4):IF ABS(R-(LP(
C-1)))<8 THEN 10530
10540 POSITION R,(C-1)*7+2:? LAD$;LP(
C)=R:NEXT C
10550 FOR C=1 TO 3
10560 R=INT(RND(0)*30+4):IF ABS(R-LP(C
))<8 THEN 10560
10570 POKE 53252+C,48+R*4:NEXT C
10580 IF LEVEL<3 THEN 10640
10590 FOR C=4 TO 36 STEP 6:IF ABS(C-LP
(1))<4 OR ABS(C-LP(2))<4 OR RND(0)>(LE
VEL-2)/10+0.5 THEN B=1
10600 IF B=0 THEN POSITION C,8:? " "
;
10605 B=0:NEXT C
10610 IF LEVEL<4 THEN 10640
10620 FOR C=2 TO 3
10630 FOR C1=4 TO 36 STEP 6:IF ABS(C1-
LP(C))<4 OR ABS(C1-LP(C+(C-2)))<4 OR R
ND(0)>(LEVEL-2)/10+0.5 THEN B=1
10635 IF B=0 THEN POSITION C1,C*7+1:?
" "
;
10637 B=0:NEXT C1:NEXT C
10640 RESTORE 25000+(LEVEL-1)*10:M=1:C
1=0:X=54:Y=90:Z=3:K=0:READ X1:X1=X1*4+
48:FOR C=1 TO 4:READ D:AX1(C)=D:NEXT C
10650 READ X2:X2=X2*4+48:FOR C=1 TO 4:
READ D:AX2(C)=D:NEXT C
10660 READ X3:X3=X3*4+48:FOR C=1 TO 4:
READ D:AX3(C)=D:NEXT C
10670 A=USR(MOVE,0,PMB,F(1),X,Y,15):FO
R C=0 TO 255 STEP 5:B=B<1:POKE 704,0:5
OUND 0,C,8,6*8:POKE 704,26:NEXT C
10680 SOUND 0,0,0,0:IF G>0 THEN 10
11000 FOR C=1 TO LEN(M5$)-20:POSITION
0,23:? M5$(C,C+20);
11010 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN POSITION 0,23
:? "climber" LEVEL:";LEVEL:"";G=1
:C1=0:GOTO 10
11020 FOR C1=1 TO 10:NEXT C1:NEXT C:GO
TO 11000
19000 DATA 216,104,104,104,133,213,104
,24,105,2,133,206,104,133,205,104,133,
204,104,133,203,104,104,133,208
19010 DATA 104,104,133,209,104,104,24,
101,209,133,207,166,213,240,16,165,205
,24,105,128,133,205,165,206,105
19020 DATA 0,133,206,202,208,240,160,0
,162,0,196,209,144,19,196,207,176,15,1
32,212,138,168,177,203,164
19030 DATA 212,145,205,232,169,0,240,4
,169,0,145,205,200,192,128,208,224,166
,213,165,208,157,0,208,96
20000 DATA 56,60,56,56,16,254,56,56
20010 DATA 56,60,36,36,38,48,8
20020 DATA 56,60,56,56,16,254,56,56
20030 DATA 56,60,36,36,52,6,8
20040 DATA 28,60,28,28,8,127,28,28
20050 DATA 60,60,36,36,100,12,8
20060 DATA 28,60,28,28,8,127,28,28
20070 DATA 60,60,36,36,44,96,8
20080 DATA 92,92,93,93,73,127,28,28
20090 DATA 28,28,34,34,98,3
20100 DATA 29,29,93,93,73,127,28,28
20110 DATA 28,28,34,34,35,96
20120 DATA 60,126,219,219,126,60,36,10
2

```

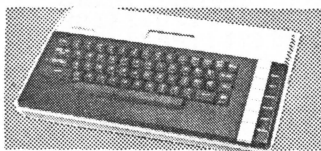

PCGALLERY

P.O. BOX 3354, CHERRY HILL, N.J. 08034

Toll FREE (800) 992-3300

For Information Call (609) 596-1944

Call us for reliable service, experience and affordable prices!



Atari 600 XL	*Call
Atari 800 XL	*Call
850 Interface	*199
1010 Program Recorder	*72
1020 40-column Color Printer*Call	
1025 80-column Printer	*325
1027 Letter Quality Printer	*274
1030 Direct Connect Modem*109	
1050 Disk Drive	*Call
Touch Tablet	*64
Light Pen	*74
600 XL Memory Module	*124

Special of the Month
Atari 1050 Disk Drive
Limited Quantities **\$299**

SOFTWARE

GAMES

Donkey Kong Jr.	*36
Eastern Front	*34
Football	*34
Joust	*36
Pole Position	*36
Ms. Pac-Man	*35
Tennis	*34
Pengo	*36

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Assembler Editor	*45
Microsoft Basic II	*61
Atari Logo	*69
Pilot	*59

Special of the Month
Atari Logo
\$69

HOME MANAGEMENT

Family Finances	*39
Homefiling Manager	*39
Mailing List	*23
Atari Speed Reading	*59



Electronic Arts
\$ CALL \$

Archon	*Call
Mule	For
Pinball Construction	Lowest
7 Cities of Gold	Prices
Financial Cook Book	& Best
Music Construction	Prices

INFOCOM

Zork 1, 2, or 3	*27
Enchanter	*33
Soccerer	*33
Infidel	*33
Sea Stalker	*33

Ordering & Payment Policy

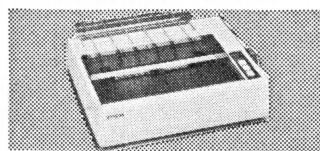
Prices reflect a cash discount. For C.O.D., Visa, and Mastercard add 3%. For immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

Shipping

For shipping and handling add 3% (\$3 minimum). Larger shipments require additional charges.

Catalog

We sell a large selection of hardware and software. Send \$1 for catalog, refundable with order.



PRINTERS

Epson	*Call
Okidata	*Call
Star	
Gemini 10X	*268
Gemini 15X	*368

Special of the Month
Atari 1030 Modem
Beat the Price Increase **\$109**

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 300	*209.95
Hayes Smart 1200	*484.00
Prometheus Smart 1200	*299.95
Modem Cable to 850	*29.95

In-Home Key Board for 400	*65
Mosaic RAM Board 48K	*89
Mosaic RAM Board 64K	*99

DISK DRIVES

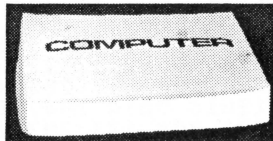
Astra 1620	*465
Indus GT	*Lowest Price
Percom with Printer Port	*Call
Trak AT-D2	*385

FLOPPY DISK

Elephant SS/SD (10)	*16.95
Elephant SS/DD (10)	*19.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	*21.95
Fuji SS/DD (10)	*19.95
Maxell SS/DD (MDI)	*22.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 1+	*269
BMC 13" Color	*239
Sakata Color	*229



Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior, waterproof.

Atari 800 XL	*6.99
810 Disk Drive	*6.99
Epson Printers	*7.99
Okidata 92	*7.99

Special of the Month
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator
\$39.95

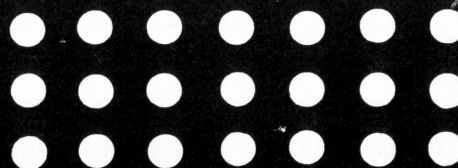
20130 DATA 60,126,219,255,231,219,255,170
20140 DATA 60,102,102,189,153,129,66,0
20150 DATA 240,240,240,255,255,240,240,240
20160 DATA 15,15,15,255,255,15,15,15
20170 DATA 85,85,170,170,170,170,85,85
20180 DATA 128,129,29,126,126
22000 DATA 12,12,8,12,8,12,8,0
22010 DATA 48,48,32,48,32,48,32,0
22020 DATA 192,192,128,192,128,192,128,0
25000 DATA 38,-2,1,-1,2,8,1,-1,1,-1,22,-1,1,1,-1
25010 DATA 38,-2,-1,2,1,22,-1.5,1.5,1.5,-1.5,38,-1,-2,1,2
25020 DATA 8,1,2,-1,-2,38,-2,-.5,2,.5,38,-1,-1,2,0
25030 DATA 38,-1,-1,1,1,8,2,-1,1,-2,22,-1,2,-2,1
25040 DATA 22,-1.5,-1,2,.5,22,1.5,-2,-.5,1,22,-.5,1.5,1,-2

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

5 DATA 619,84,347,101,602,55,265,176,402,617,555,40,288,563,417,5131
5030 DATA 397,859,961,885,291,12,965,171,496,730,985,366,828,282,835,9063
7530 DATA 830,303,207,993,349,116,535,172,447,111,427,984,989,994,999,8456
10162 DATA 6,21,281,285,302,319,323,327,657,120,175,857,139,344,538,4694
10250 DATA 741,895,918,917,616,607,612,633,962,432,447,433,101,325,580,9219
10500 DATA 662,620,731,251,611,369,255,376,877,434,601,876,424,423,252,7762
10630 DATA 510,286,268,958,442,451,565,281,963,882,938,750,786,524,304,8908
20000 DATA 746,321,750,118,881,563,885,316,763,47,762,289,245,316,12,7014
20150 DATA 525,924,72,174,308,604,527,956,882,53,971,84,6080

Coming Soon:
Bopotron
by
Kyle Peacock



Mini comp

40K Disk

by David Bohlke

Minicomp is a compiler written in Atari BASIC that will translate a subset of Atari BASIC into 100% machine language. The **Minicomp** compiler, your BASIC source program, the Atari BASIC interpreter (cartridge or disk) and the compiled object code will all reside in memory at the same time. Hence, it's possible to write and debug your program in BASIC, then compile it without switching any disk or tape files. You will need 40K of memory to effectively utilize **Minicomp**.

Minicomp was designed originally as a graphics game compiler. It can compile just eleven different BASIC statements. But I think you'll find these statements, along with a working knowledge of the Atari Operating System, can be quite powerful in writing BASIC games that run with machine code speed. With PEEK and POKE you can utilize sound, color, joysticks, random, P/M graphics, display lists, timers, scrolling, data tables and other Operating System functions. In future articles, I will present and explain several full length games—written with only the eleven **Minicomp** statements—that you can compile, take apart, study and enhance.

Getting started.

First, you will need to key in the short program INIT96 (Listing 1). Be sure you SAVE this listing to disk or tape before you RUN it! The purpose of IN-

IT96 is to move the low memory (LOMEM) pointer to page 96. After you RUN the program, you should have 15118 bytes of free memory remaining. The RAM below page 96 (24576) is now protected from BASIC and will be used to store the compiled object code. **Minicomp** will use page 48 (12288 dec—above DOS I) as a starting location for the object code, so our object code program can be around 12K in length (page 48 to page 96).

Now you can key in the BASIC code for **Minicomp** (Listing 2). This compiler program is about 5K in length and will reside, along with our BASIC source program, above the page 96 boundary. The **Minicomp** compiler, and future BASIC source programs, should be LISTed to disk or tape. This will make it possible to "chain" these programs together in memory later on. I won't attempt to describe **Minicomp**'s design at this time. If there is sufficient interest, though, I'll give a line-by-line explanation in a future article.

Using Minicomp.

It's time for a quick demonstration of **Minicomp**'s potential. During each session using **Minicomp**, it will be necessary to begin as follows: (1) Power up your Atari; (2) LOAD and RUN the INIT96 program to adjust LOMEM; (3) ENTER the **Minicomp** compiler; and (4) ENTER or type in your BASIC source program.

In this case, after you LOAD and RUN the INIT96 program and ENTER the **Minicomp** compiler, you may type in the Speed Demo (Listing 3) program. Now, type RUN and press RETURN to get an idea of the speed of BASIC. This Speed Demo program will display all 255 character codes on a GR.0 screen. You can press BREAK at any time to exit this run.

To invoke **Minicomp** and compile this short program, type GOTO 1000 (RETURN). **Minicomp** will compile every line number from 1 to 999 into 100% 6502 machine code. During the first pass of the compiler process, **Minicomp**'s top line should read:

4 DATA 112,696,888

The first number is the current location in the object code buffer, beginning at 12277. At the end of compile, it will be the highest memory location used by the object code buffer. The second number is the current line number being compiled, and the third number is the number of lines compiled thus far. Lines 2-24 on the screen denote the LSB/MSB decimal for the program line numbers, paired with each line's number location in the object code buffer. These values are used during the second pass of the compiler to adjust the GOTO and GOSUB locations. During this second pass, the word **JUMPS** will be displayed in the upper right corner of the screen, and the compiler's location in the object code buffer will print to the left of this message. **Minicomp** does a minimal amount of error checking, so be sure to use just the eleven commands in their restricted format when writing your own programs to be compiled. If **Minicomp** does catch an error, the word **ERROR** will display in the upper right hand corner of the screen, and the compile process will terminate.

Once the compile process is finished, the prompt RETURN will be printed in the upper right of the screen. To execute your machine language code, just press the RETURN key. I hope you're impressed with the speed of the compiled code—because that's what **Minicomp** is all about. Control will return to the BASIC mode at the end of the run, or you can press RESET at any time to exit. The compiled code can be RUN additional times by entering GOTO 2000 then pressing RETURN twice.

The Speed Demo program listing is fairly easy to follow. Lines 10 and 20 find the beginning of display memory [simulates PEEK(89) *256+ PEEK(88)] and put this value into variable DS. Since **Minicomp** doesn't support multiplication, we need the short routine at Lines 900-904 to multiply the variables A and B, with the product being placed in C. Lines 100-130 will fill the screen with each of the 255 character codes in succession. The variable P will increment from 1 to 255. **Minicomp** cannot compile any print statements, so everything to be displayed must be POKEd to the screen memory. The variable A begins at DS and increments until it reaches the end

of the GR.0 display memory, which is DS + 960 (variable E). Notice how the **Minicomp** statement set is used strictly in its prescribed format. This requires some extra BASIC source program coding, but I hope you find the compiled machine language speed worth the effort.

Disk users can save the object file on disk by entering DOS and using the K command. I recommend using DOS I, as DOS II will overlay the object code area in larger applications. Make a note of the end of the object code buffer during compile. For the Speed Demo, this should be around 12700. Now, when you use the K command in DOS, the beginning (12288) and end (12700) of the object code buffer will need to be converted to hex. This object code buffer can then be appended with the starting address (12288), so the file will run after you load it using the L command. An alternative would be to load the object file, using the L command, then use the M command in DOS with a hex starting address of 3000 (12288 dec) to execute the object code.

Minicomp statement set

A=ccc	A=B
END	A=B+C
A=B-C	IF A=B THEN nnn
IF A<B THEN nnn GOTO nnn	
GOSUB nnn,RETURN	
A=PEEK(B)	POKE A,B

When you enter your BASIC code, you can use only the eleven statements given above and described below. These statements will function the same in their compiled form as they do in BASIC. The use of other statements may cause a compiler error message and will not allow **Minicomp** to compile accurately.

It is an expedient practice to write and debug your BASIC program and LIST it to disk or tape before you compile it.

In the following examples, A, B and C represent legal variable names. You can use up to seventy different variables in your program. Your entire BASIC source program must use line numbers 1-999. These are denoted by *nnn* in the examples below. Because of the conversion from BCD to LSB,MSB number representation, it is a good idea to avoid negative numbers. Positive constant integers will be referred to as *ccc*. Your BASIC source program can have up to 230 lines of code.

A=ccc or A=B

The left member of the assignment must be a variable name, and the right side can be a constant (positive integer) or a variable name. This is the only statement where constants can be compiled by **Minicomp**.

END

This statement will compile into a 6502 RTS

command. When you execute your compiled code, the END statement will return the computer to your control. If your machine code has an endless loop, you can return to BASIC by pressing RESET. It is always a good idea to have an END statement at Line 999, which is the last line Minicomp will compile.

$A=B+C$ or $A=B-C$

Only addition and subtraction are supported, with just one operation in each statement. The operators must be variables, as constants will not compile. So, to add 8 and 25, you need to use: $B=8$; $C=25$; $A=B+C$. See the Speed Demo for a multiplication routine.

IF $A=B$ THEN nnn or IF $A<B$ THEN nnn

Only variables can be used in the comparisons—no constants. "Greater than" isn't supported, but you only need to switch the variables around to achieve it. The branch location must be a line number (1-999) and not a variable.

GOTO nnn or GOSUB nnn, RETURN

As with the compare statement, nnn must be a line number (1-999) and not a variable name.

$A=PEEK(B)$ or $POKE A,B$

In both examples, A and B must be variable names. The value to be POKEd must be in the range 0-255.

That's all for now, folks!

I hope the Speed Demo program has convinced you of Minicomp's main attribute—speed. In future articles, I'll present full length, arcade-style games which were written with Minicomp's statement set, so that you'll be able to key-in and compile them to machine language. □

Listing 1.

```
4 GRAPHICS 0:FOR A=1600 TO 1614:READ B
:POKE A,B:?"964";:NEXT A:C=USR(1600)
5 DATA 169,96,141,232,2,169,0,141,231,
2,133,8,76,0,160
```

Listing 2.

```
1000 CLR :GRAPHICS 0:K1300=1300:K1400=
1400:K7500=7500:K1450=1450:K8310=8310:
K8315=8315:K8320=8320:B=12288
1010 A=PEEK(136)+256*PEEK(137):C=0:D=1
640:L1=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89)+40:DIM R(
3):R(0)=L1:POKE 752,1
1100 K=PEEK(A):K1=PEEK(A+1):POKE L1+C,
K:POKE L1+C+1,K1:IF PEEK(L1+C-1)<>K1 T
HEN R(K1)=L1+C
1102 LN=K+K1*256:IF LN>999 THEN 1500
1105 POKE 85,0:?"MINICOMP ";B:?" ";LN
:?" ";INT(C/2)+1:?" *";
1110 POKE L1+C+460,B-INT(B/256)*256:PO
KE L1+C+461,INT(B/256):C=C+2:A=A+3
1200 GOSUB K1300:IF E=20 THEN A=A+1:GO
TO 1200
1210 IF E=22 THEN A=A+1:GOTO 1100
1220 IF E=54 THEN GOSUB 3000
```

```
1230 IF E=21 OR E=36 THEN P=96:GOSUB K
1400
1240 IF E=7 THEN GOSUB 4000
1250 IF E=10 THEN GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K1
300:GOSUB 8500:GOSUB 8360
1260 IF E=12 THEN GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K1
300:GOSUB 8500:P=32:GOSUB K1400:GOSUB
8365
1270 IF E=31 THEN GOSUB 6000
1290 GOTO 1200
1300 A=A+1:E=PEEK(A):RETURN
1400 POKE B,P:B=B+1:RETURN
1450 W=F+F+D:Y=INT(W/256):X=W-Y*256:RE
TURN
1500 POKE 77,0:POKE 85,32:?"JUMPS";
:FOR J=12288 TO B:Z=PEEK(J):IF Z<>76 A
ND Z<>32 THEN NEXT J:GOTO 1610
1540 K1=PEEK(J+2):IF K1>3 THEN NEXT J:
GOTO 1610
1550 K=PEEK(J+1):FOR I=R(K1) TO C+L1-1
STEP 2:IF PEEK(I)<>K THEN NEXT I:NEXT
J:GOTO 1610
1560 IF PEEK(I+1)<>K1 THEN NEXT I:NEXT
J:GOTO 1610
1570 POKE 85,26:?"J";POKE J+1,PEEK(I+4
60):POKE J+2,PEEK(I+461):J=J+2:NEXT J
1610 POKE 752,0:POKE 85,32:?"RETURN"
;
1620 IF PEEK(764)<>12 THEN 1620
2120 POKE 12287,104:X=USR(12287):END
3000 GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K7500:GOSUB K13
00:IF E<>45 THEN 8020
3020 GOSUB K1300:IF E=14 THEN 3200
3030 IF E=70 THEN 3400
3050 G=F:GOSUB K7500:H=PEEK(A+1):IF H=
22 OR H=20 THEN 3300
3070 GOTO 3600
3200 GOSUB K1300:GOSUB 8500:GOSUB K145
0:Z=L:GOSUB 8300:GOSUB K8310
3230 Z=M:GOSUB 8300:X=X+1:GOTO K8310
3300 H=F:GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8320:F=G:G
OSUB K1450:GOSUB K8310
3330 F=H:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOSUB K8320
:F=G:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOTO K8310
3400 G=F:A=A+1:GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K7500
:H=F:A=A+1
3410 P=162:GOSUB K1400:P=0:GOSUB K1400
:F=H:GOSUB 8600
3420 P=161:GOSUB K1400:P=203:GOSUB K14
00
3440 F=G:GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8310:Z=0:G
OSUB 8300:X=X+1:GOTO K8310
3600 H=F:GOSUB K1300:Z=E:GOSUB K1300:G
OSUB K7500:I=F:IF Z=38 THEN 3700
3608 IF Z<>37 THEN 8020
3610 P=24:GOSUB K1400:F=I:GOSUB K1450:
GOSUB K8320:F=H:GOSUB K1450:P=109:GOSU
B K8315
3630 F=G:GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8310:F=I:G
OSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOSUB K8320
3640 F=H:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:P=109:GOSUB
K8315:F=G:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOTO K831
0
3700 P=56:GOSUB K1400:F=H:GOSUB K1450:
GOSUB K8320:F=I:GOSUB K1450:P=237:GOSU
B K8315
3720 F=G:GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8310:F=H:G
OSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOSUB K8320
3730 F=I:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:P=237:GOSUB
K8315:F=G:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOTO K831
0
4000 GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K7500:G=F:GOSUB
K1300:T=E
4010 GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K7500:H=F:GOSUB
K1300:IF E<>27 THEN 8020
4030 GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K1300:GOSUB 850
0:IF T=32 THEN 4200
4042 IF T<>34 THEN 8020
4050 J=208:K=J
4100 F=G:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:GOSUB K8320
:F=H:GOSUB K1450:X=X+1:P=205:GOSUB K83
15:IF J=208 THEN 4120
4115 P=240:GOSUB K1400:P=5:GOSUB K1400
:P=144:GOSUB K1400:P=11:GOSUB K1400:P=
24:GOSUB K1400
4120 P=K:GOSUB K1400:P=11:GOSUB K1400:
F=G:GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8320
```




Presents:

The Most Fun You'll Have With Your Printer

MegaFont II

The Complete Program Lister and Graphics Dumper
by Richard Rognlie and Randy Dellinger

"... dandiest program lister..." Creative Computing

Dump your Graphics 7+ and 8 screens (created with MicroPainter, Koalapad, etc.) to your printer in quarter, half or full page size. List ALL control and inverse characters in any of 11 fonts provided. Or use any character set editor to create your own fonts. **New Features:** Type directly to printer, change line spacing on listed files, 2 new fonts. For use with NEC, Prowriter, Epson W/Grafrax or compatible printers. Please specify printer.

48K disk Only \$24.95

The Ultimate Atari Database Manager

MegaFiler

by Jerry Kwit (Mode Mixer 2)

User Friendly — Powerful — Menu Driven

MegaFiler is the most powerful system for keeping records your Atari computer has ever seen. It will allow you to store data on multiple disks, define formulas, modify database records, add or delete fields, and modify field lengths. Features Report and Label Generation. This database system compares with databases (costing hundreds of dollars) running on other computers.

48K disk Only \$29.95

Improve Your Math Skills With



COMPUTER

ASSISTED

MATH

PROGRAM

+ - × ÷

by Johnny Masuda

32K disk or tape. Only \$19.95

"... can easily compete with the high-priced spreads..."

Creative Computing

Create Your Own Game Screens With

Mode Mixer 1 & 2

by Margie Bliss and Jerry Kwit

48K disk Only \$19.95

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders please add \$1.65 more. Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. Send check or money order to:



XLENT Software

P.O. Box 5228

Dept. B

Springfield, VA 22150

24 Hour Order Phone: (703) 644-8881

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE #115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
4140 F=H:GOSUB K1450:P=205:GOSUB K8315
:P=J:GOSUB K1400:P=3:GOSUB K1400:GOTO
8360
4200 J=176:K=144:GOTO 4100
6000 GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K7500:G=F:A=A+1
:GOSUB K1300:GOSUB K7500:H=F
6010 P=162:GOSUB K1400:P=0:GOSUB K1400
:F=H:GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8320
6030 P=168:GOSUB K1400:F=G:GOSUB 8600:
P=152:GOSUB K1400:P=129:GOSUB K1400:P=
203:GOTO K1400
7500 IF E>127 AND E<201 THEN F=E-127:R
ETURN
8020 POKE 85,28:? "ERROR ";PEEK(L1+C
-2)+PEEK(L1+C-1)*256:END
8300 P=169:GOSUB K1400:P=Z:GOTO K1400
8310 P=141
8315 GOSUB K1400:P=X:GOSUB K1400:P=Y:G
OTO K1400
8320 P=173:GOTO K8315
8360 P=76:GOSUB K1400
8365 P=L:GOSUB K1400:P=M:GOTO K1400
8500 A=A+1:GOSUB 8590:U=Z:A=A+1:GOSUB
8590:V=Z:A=A+1:GOSUB 8590:W=Z:Z=U:IF E
=65 THEN Z=U*100+V
8520 IF E=66 THEN Z=U*10000+V*100+W
8540 M=INT(Z/256):L=Z-M*256:RETURN
8590 X=INT(PEEK(A)/16):Y=PEEK(A)-X*16:
Z=X*10+Y:RETURN
8600 GOSUB K1450:GOSUB K8320:P=133:GOS
UB K1400:P=203:GOSUB K1400
8610 X=X+1:GOSUB K8320:P=133:GOSUB K14
00:P=204:GOTO K1400
```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```
1000 DATA 970,451,35,371,792,458,450,1
6,710,172,335,916,984,712,713,8085
1300 DATA 880,664,837,52,812,277,336,9
54,603,881,613,939,275,861,252,9236
3070 DATA 719,377,742,794,98,51,498,18
,307,78,674,384,605,838,399,6582
3720 DATA 606,844,75,777,931,638,747,4
40,106,201,59,72,253,310,958,7017
7500 DATA 309,274,819,470,8,704,771,52
7,148,214,419,988,927,51,6629
```

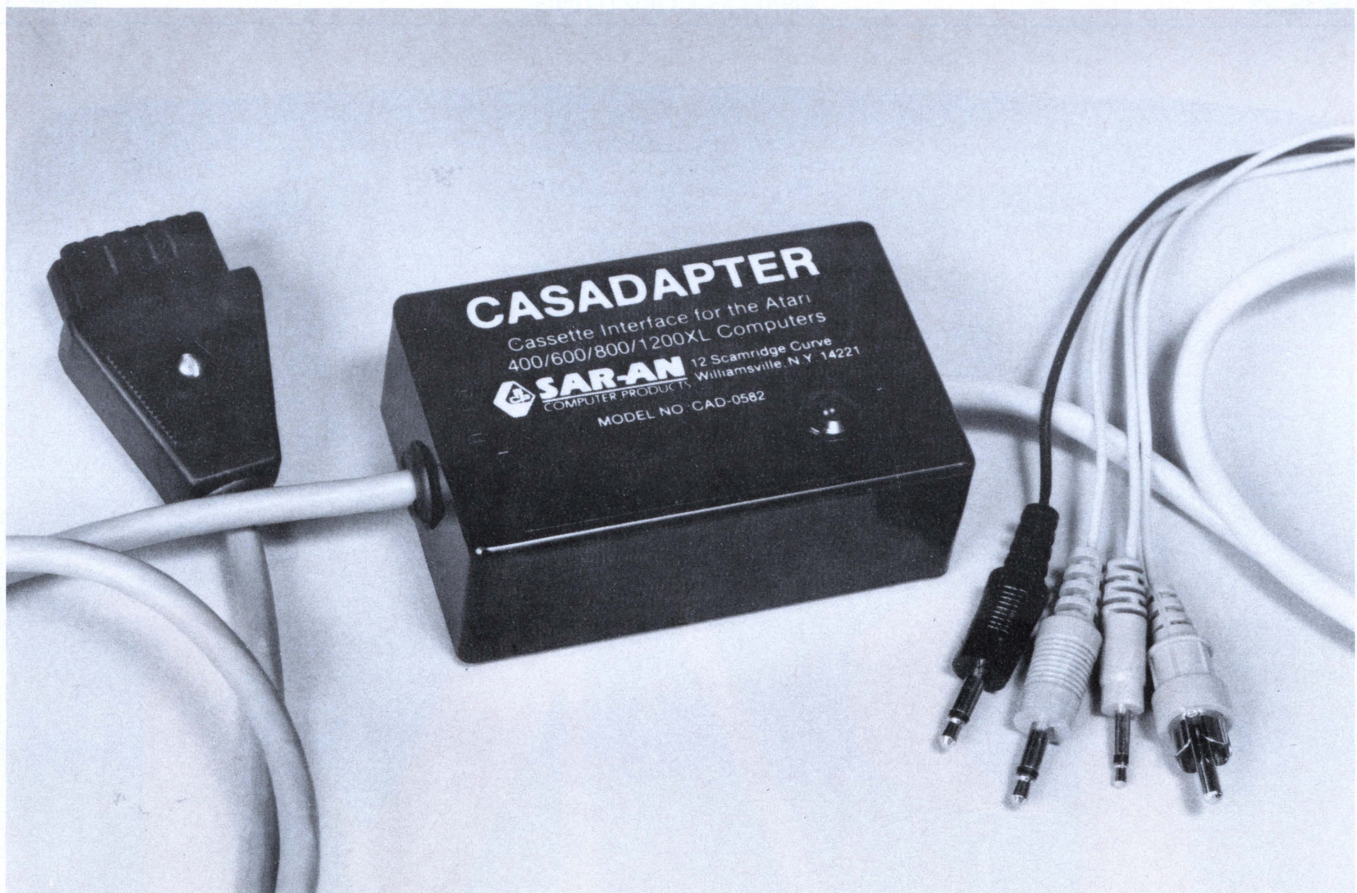
Listing 3.

```
5 Z=0:W=1
10 C=89:B=PEEK(C):A=256:GOSUB 900
20 D5=C:C=88:B=PEEK(C):D5=D5+B
100 P=W:Q=255:E=960:E=E+D5
110 A=D5
120 POKE A,P:A=A+W:IF A<E THEN 120
130 P=P+W:IF P<Q THEN 110
140 END
900 C=Z:D=Z:IF B=Z THEN 904
902 C=C+A:D=D+W:IF D<B THEN 902
904 RETURN
999 END
```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```
5 DATA 332,317,3,356,153,421,401,38,70
9,17,601,78,3426
```

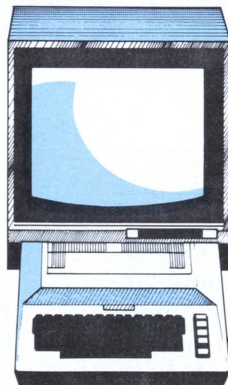



CASADAPTER

THE ORIGINAL CASSETTE INTERFACE...

Allows you to use your own cassette recorder or stereo for loading and saving of programs. It makes your own home stereo or portable cassette player act just like an Atari 410 or 1010 recorder.

CASADAPTER gives you motor control, audio, and data channels. The CASADAPTER plugs directly into the computer and requires no other interfaces. An L.E.D. shows the transfer of all data. CASADAPTER will work with all of the Atari brand computers.



\$39.95



Add \$2.50 shipping
Send check or money order
C.O.D. accepted
New York State Residents add 7% tax
®Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.



12 Scamridge Curve
Williamsville, New York 14221
(716) 632-3441

draw a continuous line, hold the fire button down, then move the joystick.

By looking either at the green letters above the grid or at the position of the orange square at the center of the screen, you can always tell which player is currently being edited. Up to three different players can be edited at a time.

You'll notice that the attributes of each player are displayed in the center white box. To change any of these attributes, move the cursor off the left or right side of the grid. This will place the flashing cursor at the top of the command list.

The cursor can be moved back and forth freely between the command list and the grid. To choose a command, position the cursor over the desired command, then press the joystick's fire button. Depending on which command you choose, either a "busy" message will appear, telling you that your command is being processed, or a message prompting you for your input will be displayed. You can either respond to the message (usually using keyboard input) or cancel the command by moving your joystick in any direction.

Command descriptions.

EDIT: Selects a single player to be edited and displays it by itself. The flashing cursor is then positioned on the grid.

M-EDIT: Allows you to display one to three players together. Move the arrow over the player in the center of the screen by pushing the joystick right. To display a player, press the fire button after the arrow has been positioned. That player will then be displayed, and a small white circle will appear above that player's number, letting you know that it's being displayed below. That player will then be placed on the grid for you to edit.

WIDTH: Changes width of player being edited to normal (2), double (1) or quadruple (3) width.

RESOL: Switches all players between single-line (62) and double-line (96) resolution.

COLOR: Changes color of player being edited. Use the keyboard to enter a color number between 0 and 255, then press RETURN.

LUMIN: Changes luminance of player being edited. Notice color value gets changed.

COLOR[B]: Changes color of background. Use the keyboard to enter a color number between 0 and 255, then press RETURN.

LUMIN[B]: Changes luminance of the background. Notice color value gets changed.

INVERT: Flips player being edited upside-down.

SCROLL →: Scrolls player being edited right.

SCROLL ←: Scrolls player being edited left.

SCROLL ↓: Scrolls player being edited down.

SCROLL ↑: Scrolls player being edited up.

INVERSE: Reverses player image being edited as inverse video.

ERASE: Erases player being edited. Press any key to confirm. Move joystick to cancel.

LOAD DATA: Loads data of all three players from tape. It will replace any currently existing data with the data loaded in. You can be in either resolution mode when loading or saving data. Press the PLAY button, then any key on the keyboard to begin loading.

SAVE DATA: Saves data of all three players to tape. You can be in either resolution mode when saving or loading data. Press the PLAY and RECORD buttons, then any key on the keyboard to begin saving.

POKE DATA: Allows you to poke your own player data into the grid. Use the keyboard to enter a data number from 0 to 255. Move the joystick to exit.

HARDCOPY: Prints out information about all three players. Turn on your printer, then press any key on the keyboard to begin printing.

ANIMATE: Shows animation using all three players.

(continued on page 36)

DISK WIZARD II

© 1984

THE MOST COMPLETE UTILITY PACKAGE FOR ATARI* COMPUTERS AT ANY PRICE

100 % MACHINE LANGUAGE • SINGLE LOAD • MENU DRIVEN

THIS USER FRIENDLY PACKAGE INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING POWERFUL PROGRAMS FOR THE ATARI* 400/800/XL SERIES COMPUTERS (40K REQUIRED)

DISK BACK-UP — SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY • SUPPORTS 1 OR 2 DRIVES
• ALLOWS BACKUP OF DISKS PROTECTED BY BAD SECTORING • FAST COPY OPTION • SECTOR STATUS SUMMARY • OPTIONAL PRINTOUT OF SECTOR STATUS • DISK MAPPING

DISK EDIT — SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY • DISPLAY/MODIFY/PRINT ANY SECTOR • SECTOR DISPLAYED IN HEX ASCII/ATASCII • WORKS WITH ANY FORMAT • SCAN SECTORS FOR A SERIES OF BYTES OR A STRING • DISPLAY/PRINT DIRECTORY • TRACE/REPAIR FILE LINKS • RECOVER AND AUTOMATICALLY VERIFY DELETED FILES • FORMAT DISKS WITH AUTOMATIC LOCK OUT OF BAD SECTORS • DECIMAL/HEX NUMBER CONVERSION

DISASSEMBLER — SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY • DISASSEMBLE FROM DISK BY SECTOR NUMBERS • DISASSEMBLE COMPOUND BINARY FILES BY FILE NAME • OUTPUT TO SCREEN OR PRINTER • SELECTABLE MNEMONIC DISASSEMBLY WITH OVER 400 STANDARD ATARI MEMORY LOCATION NAMES

DISK SPEED — VERIFIES/ALLOWS ADJUSTMENT OF DISK SPEED • BAD SECTORING (810 ONLY)

INCLUDES COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH MANY USAGE EXAMPLES

ORDERING INFORMATION

For fast delivery, send certified check or money order.
MASTERCARD & VISA accepted.
(N.Y. Residents add 7% sales tax)
Phone orders accepted on C.O.D. and charges.



\$29⁹⁵

SHIPPING & HANDLING INCLUDED



100 QUARTZ WAY
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13219

ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-732-0320
Info. and N.Y. Residents
1-315-488-0485

*ATARI is a registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.

Move the joystick:

RIGHT — To exit.

LEFT — To reorder the animation sequence.

The sequence is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

DOWN — To slow down the animation.

UP — To speed up the animation.

If an error occurs during the program (which shouldn't happen), you can always recover by pressing SYSTEM RESET, then typing RUN. The only way the player images can be lost is by using the ERASE command or by turning off the computer.

Multi-color players.

When two players overlap, namely players 0 and 1 or 2 and 3, a third color can be generated in the overlapping region. This is achieved by turning on what's called the "multi-color enable bit." In my program, press the OPTION key to turn this enable on or off. Note that this works *only* when overlapping players 0 and 1 in my program. Since I use player 3 for the background, it is removed if you decide to turn on the multi-color enable, leaving you with only a black background.

A tip.

While writing this program, I discovered a neat little trick that has to do with using the INPUT command. As you know, executing an INPUT command halts the program until the user presses the RETURN key. Since I wanted the joystick to handle practically everything, I needed a way for the user to be able to abort an input prompt (such as asking for a color number), using the joystick. The solution I came up with can be seen in Lines 2637 and 2646-2649. If a key is pressed, then the INPUT command is executed. If the joystick is moved, then the INPUT command is *not* executed.

Now, go forth and create! □

BASIC listing.

```

1 REM *****
2 REM * P/M CREATOR/ANIMATOR *
3 REM * BY SCOTT SHECK *
4 REM * ANALOG COMPUTING *
5 REM *****
20 GOSUB 20000:GOTO 2100
149 REM [EDIT]
150 PLEDIT=(PLEDIT+C1)*(PLEDIT<C2)
152 FOR P=C2 TO C2:POKE 53248+P,CZ:NEXT P:POSITION 12,C2:?" ";
153 GOSUB 2635:COLOR 20:PLOT 12+PLEDIT
154,CZ:POKE 53252,96+PLEDIT*16
155 GOSUB 2642:X=27:Y=C1
160 POKE 53248+PLEDIT,114:IF ASC(WIDTH$(PLEDIT+C1))=C3 THEN POKE 53248+PLEDIT,104
175 RETURN
199 REM [MENU]
200 XP=12:GOSUB C2640:?" right - TO 5 ELECT button - TO DISPLAY"
202 COLOR 29:PLOT XP,C1
203 A=C2^C2:IF STRIG(CZ)=CZ THEN PLEDIT=(XP-12)/C4:GOSUB 153:GOTO 210
205 IF STICK(CZ)<7 THEN 203
210 COLOR 32:PLOT XP,C1:IF XP=20 THEN RETURN

```

```

215 XP=XP+C4:GOTO 202
249 REM [EDIT]
250 NUM=(NUM<C3)*ASC(WIDTH$(PLEDIT+C1))+C1
254 WIDTH$(PLEDIT+C1,PLEDIT+C1)=CHR$(NUM)
255 Z=53256+PLEDIT:ROW=5:GOSUB 415:GOSUB 160
260 RETURN
299 REM [RESOL]
300 FOR A=CZ TO C2:T(A)=P(A):NEXT A
302 IF RES=46 THEN GOSUB 21220:GOTO 307
303 GOSUB 21250
307 POSITION 12,6:?" RES,RES,RES
310 FOR A=CZ TO C2:Z=T(A):FOR M=C1 TO 22
315 POKE P(A)+M,PEEK(Z+M):POKE Z+M,CZ
320 NEXT M:NEXT A:GOSUB 2635
344 RETURN
349 REM [COLOR]
350 GOSUB 2637
351 IF NUM<256 THEN Z=704+PLEDIT:ROW=7:GOSUB 415
370 RETURN
399 REM [MENU]
400 Z=704+PLEDIT:ROW=7:A=PEEK(Z)/15:IF A<>INT(A) OR A=CZ THEN NUM=PEEK(Z)+C1:GOTO 415
410 NUM=PEEK(Z)-14
415 POKE Z,NUM:POSITION 13+PLEDIT*C4,ROW:?" <+<+";NUM:RETURN
449 REM [COLOR(3)]
450 GOSUB 2637:IF NUM<256 THEN POKE C707,NUM:GOSUB 515
460 RETURN
499 REM [MENU(3)]
500 A=PEEK(C707)/15:IF A<>INT(A) OR A=CZ THEN POKE C707,PEEK(C707)+C1:GOTO 515
510 POKE C707,PEEK(C707)-14
515 POSITION 12,9:?" <+<+";PEEK(C707):RETURN
550 A=USR(ADR(M1$)):RETURN:REM INVERT
600 A=USR(ADR(M2$)):RETURN:REM RIGHT
650 A=USR(ADR(M3$)):RETURN:REM LEFT
700 A=USR(ADR(M4$)):RETURN:REM DOWN
750 A=USR(ADR(M5$)):RETURN:REM UP
800 A=USR(ADR(M6$)):RETURN:REM INVERSE
850 GOSUB 2640:GOSUB 2645:A=USR(ADR(M7$)):RETURN:REM ERASE
899 REM [LOAD]
900 GOSUB C2640:?" PRESS play,":GOSUB B 2645:GOSUB C2640:?" LOADING DATA..":
904 REM [DISK] 905 OPEN#C1,C4,CZ,"D:FILENAME.EXT"
905 POKE 764,63:OPEN #C1,C4,CZ,"C:"
910 INPUT #C1,WIDTH$:GET #C1,Z:POKE C707,Z:GOSUB 515
913 FOR PLEDIT=CZ TO C2:GET #C1,NUM:GOSUB 351:A=P(PLEDIT)
920 FOR NUM=C1 TO C22:GET #C1,Z:POKE A+NUM,Z:NEXT NUM
925 NUM=ASC(WIDTH$(PLEDIT+C1)):GOSUB 255
930 NEXT PLEDIT
931 PLEDIT=CZ:GOSUB 152:CLOSE #C1
933 RETURN
949 REM [SAVE]
950 GOSUB C2640:?" PRESS play & rec,":GOSUB 2645:GOSUB C2640:?" SAVING DATA...":
951 REM [DISK] 955 OPEN#C1,8,CZ,"D:FILENAME.EXT":?#C1;WIDTH$:PUT#C1,PEEK(704)
955 POKE 764,63:OPEN #C1,8,CZ,"C:":PRINT #C1;WIDTH$:PUT #C1,PEEK(C707)
966 FOR I=CZ TO C2:PUT #C1,PEEK(704+I):A=P(I)
977 FOR NUM=C1 TO C22:PUT #C1,PEEK(A+NUM):NEXT NUM
983 NEXT I:CLOSE #C1:RETURN
999 REM [POKE DATA]
1000 FOR COL=C1 TO C22
1005 TRAP 1005:GOSUB C2640:?" data";COL;"?+<+";GOSUB 2646:INPUT NUM

```

```

1010 TEMP=P(PLEDIT)+COL:GOSUB 2600:POS
ITION 27,COL
1011 Z=128:FOR P=CZ TO 7:IF NUM<Z THEN
? ".":GOTO 1013
1012 ? " ":NUM=NUM-Z
1013 Z=Z/2:NEXT P:GOSUB 2644:NEXT COL
1015 RETURN
1049 REM HARDCOPY
1050 GOSUB C2640: ? " READY PRINTER":G
OSUB 2645:CLOSE #C1:TRAP 1050:OPEN #C1
,8,0,"P:"
1056 ? #C1: ? #C1;"BGRND COLOR=":PEEK(C
707)
1058 ? #C1;"POKE 559,";RE5
1060 FOR Z=CZ TO C2: ? #C1: ? #C1;"PLAYE
R ";Z: ? #C1;"POKE ";C707+Z:",";PEEK(C7
07+Z):";REM COLOR"
1065 ? #C1;"POKE ";53256+Z:",";ASC(MID
TH5(Z+C1)):";REM WIDTH"
1067 ? #C1;"DATA ";:FOR P=P(Z) TO P(Z)
+C22: ? #C1:PEEK(P):IF P<>P(Z)+C22 THE
N ? #C1:",";:NEXT P
1075 NEXT Z: ? #C1:CLOSE #C1
1095 RETURN
1099 REM ANNUNCIATE
1100 GOSUB C2640: ? "down-SLOW SEQ.-lef
t up-FAST STOP-rt."
1105 M=CZ
1110 POKE 53248+ORD(M),114
1114 S=STICK(CZ):IF S=13 THEN D=D+C1
1116 IF S=7 THEN GOSUB 2636:GOSUB 2641
:GOTO 931
1118 IF S=11 THEN GOSUB 1140
1120 IF S=14 THEN D=(D-C1)*(D>CZ)
1124 FOR P=C1 TO D:NEXT P:POKE 53248+O
RD(M),CZ:M=(M+C1)*(M<C2)
1135 GOTO 1110
1140 FOR A=CZ TO C2
1141 GOSUB C2640: ? " frame ";A+C1;" (0
-2)":INPUT Z:IF Z>C2 THEN 1141
1142 ORD(A)=Z:POSITION 10+C2*A,C22: ? Z
:NEXT A:POP:GOTO 1100
1999 REM JOYSTICK
2000 JX=X:JY=Y:LOCATE JX,JY,CH:I=128
2002 CH=CH+I: ? "C":CHR$(CH):I=-I
2003 IF PEEK(53279)<>3 THEN 2005
2004 TEMP=PEEK(208):POKE 208,(TEMP=0)*
32:POKE 53251,(TEMP<>CZ)*108:POKE 5325
5,(TEMP<>CZ)*100
2005 TR=STRIG(CZ):IF STICK(CZ)=15 AND
TR THEN A=C2^C2:GOTO 2002
2009 IF I<CZ AND (TR OR X=C1) THEN 200
2
2010 S=STICK(CZ):X=X+(S=7)-(S=11):Y=Y
+(S=13)-(S=14)
2015 RETURN
2099 REM CHART
2100 IF X>34 OR X<27 THEN X=C1:Y=C3:TN
=43:GOSUB 2644:GOSUB 2605
2110 IF Y=C2 THEN Y=C22
2115 IF Y=23 THEN Y=C1
2120 GOSUB 2000
2125 IF NOT TR THEN GOSUB 2500
2130 GOTO 2100
2499 REM FIRE BUTTON PRESSED
2500 NUM=ASC(BITS(35-JX)):COL=JY
2510 CH$="":IF ASC(CH$)=CH-128*(I<CZ)
THEN CH$="":NUM=NUM
2520 ? "C":CH$:TEMP=P(PLEDIT)+COL:NUM
=NUM+PEEK(TEMP):GOSUB 2600
2530 IF STRIG(CZ)=CZ AND STICK(CZ)=15
THEN 2530
2531 GOSUB 2010
2540 RETURN
2599 REM UPDATE CHART & PLAYER
2600 POKE TEMP,NUM
2601 POSITION 37,COL: ? " <<<";NUM:RE
TURN
2605 REM COMMANDS
2606 GOSUB 2000:IF STRIG(CZ)=C1 THEN 2
614
2607 TN=20:GOSUB 2644:TRAP 931:IF JY=C
3 OR JY=6 OR JY>10 AND JY<18 THEN GOSU
B 2641
2610 GOSUB JY*50:IF JY>10 AND JY<18 TH
EN GOSUB 2642
2612 GOSUB 2636

```

```

2614 IF X<>C1 THEN X=27+7*(X<C1):TN=43
:GOSUB 2644:RETURN
2616 IF Y=C2 THEN Y=C22
2618 IF Y=23 THEN Y=C3
2619 GOTO 2605
2630 REM SUBROUTINES
2635 P=P(PLEDIT):POKE C1,INT(P/256):PO
KE CZ,P-256*INT(P/256):RETURN
2636 GOSUB C2640:POSITION 33,CZ: ? "PLY
R ";PLEDIT:RETURN
2637 GOSUB C2640: ? " COLOR(0-255)?+"
:GOSUB 2646:INPUT NUM:RETURN
2640 POSITION CZ,CZ: ? "
":POSITION CZ,
CZ:RETURN
2641 POSITION 7,CZ: ? "SUB":RETURN
2642 A=USR(1600):Z=P(PLEDIT)
2643 FOR COL=C1 TO C22:SOUND CZ,11+COL
,10,11:NUM=PEEK(Z+COL):GOSUB 2601:NEXT
COL:SOUND CZ,CZ,CZ,CZ:RETURN
2644 FOR Z=15 TO CZ STEP -C2:SOUND CZ,
TN,10,Z:NEXT Z:SOUND CZ,CZ,CZ,CZ:RETUR
N
2645 POSITION C22,CZ: ? "PRESS any key"
2646 POKE 764,255
2647 IF STICK(CZ)<>15 THEN POP:GOTO 2
612
2648 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 2647
2649 RETURN
19999 REM TITLE
20000 CZ=0:C1=1:C2=2:C3=3:C4=4:C22=22:
C707=707:C2640=2640
20001 GRAPHICS 18:Z=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561
)*256:POKE Z+C4,252
20002 POKE 208,0
20003 POKE 201,10: ? #6,,,,, " playe
r", " creator & animator",,, " BY"
,,, " SCOTT SHECK"
20004 REM DLT
20005 FOR X=1536 TO 1543:READ A:POKE X
,A:NEXT X:DATA 72,165,208,141,27,208,1
04,64
20006 POKE 623,16:POKE 512,CZ:POKE 513
,6
20007 REM SCROLL TITLE
20008 FOR X=252 TO 112 STEP -C1:SOUND
CZ,X+150,8,9:POKE Z+C4,X:NEXT X:SOUND
CZ,CZ,CZ,CZ
20009 REM ML CHARTMAKER
20010 FOR X=C1 TO 41:READ A:POKE 1599+
X,A:NEXT X
20011 DATA 104,160,22,132,84,162,27,13
4,85,164,84,177,0,133,2,162,8,134,4,38
,2,176,4,169,46
20012 DATA 208,2,169,160,32,164,246,19
8,4,208,239,198,84,208,221,96
20013 DIM ORD(2),BITS(8),CH$(1),P(2),T
(2),WIDTH$(3),FILL$(19),M1$(39),M2$(12
),M3$(12),M4$(13),M5$(15),M6$(13)
20014 DIM M7$(11):FOR X=1 TO 39:READ M
:M1$(X)=CHR$(N):NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 12:R
EAD M:M2$(X)=CHR$(N):NEXT X
20015 FOR X=1 TO 12:READ M:M3$(X)=CHR$(
N):NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 13:READ M:M4$(X)
=CHR$(N):NEXT X
20016 FOR X=1 TO 15:READ M:M5$(X)=CHR$(
N):NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 13:READ M:M6$(X)
=CHR$(N):NEXT X
20017 FOR X=1 TO 11:READ M:M7$(X)=CHR$(
N):NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 18:READ M:FILL$(
X)=CHR$(N):NEXT X
20018 FOR X=1 TO 8:READ M:BIT$(X)=CHR$(
N):NEXT X
20019 REM DLIST
20020 GRAPHICS CZ:X=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK
(561)
20025 POKE X+C3,70:POKE X+6,6:POKE X+1
2,130:POKE 54286,192
20099 REM PZT
20100 X=PEEK(106)-16:POKE 54279,X:PMBA
SE=256*X
20105 GOSUB 21250:POKE 53277,C3
20110 FOR X=CZ TO C2:ORD(X)=X:POKE 532
56+X,CZ:WIDTH$(X+C1,X+C1)=CHR$(C2):POK
E 704+X,191:NEXT X
20115 POKE 53251,108:POKE C707,100:POK
E 53259,C3

```



```

20122 A=USR(ADR(FILL$),PMBASE+446,37,1
92):POKE 53255,100:POKE 53260,195
20124 A=USR(ADR(FILL$),PMBASE+1916,74,
255)
20130 A=USR(ADR(FILL$),PMBASE+416,C3,C
3):POKE 53252,96
20699 REM SCREEN SET-UP
20700 POKE 708,24:POKE 712,144:POKE 71
0,C2:POKE 752,C1:POKE 82,11:POKE 83,23
:POSITION 11,C2
20701 ? " P0 P1 P2
2 2 H 46 46 46 H 191 191 191 H
20704 POKE 82,C1:POKE 83,9:POSITION C1
,C1
20705 ? "COMMANDS: H-EDIT M-EDIT W
IDTH RESOL. COLOR LUMIN. COL
OR(B)=LUMIN(B) INVERT SCROLL E->"
20710 ? "SCROLL E-< SCROLL E+
INVERSE ERASE LOAD DATASAVE DATAP
OKE DATAHARDCOPY"
20713 POKE 83,39:? "ANIMATE [0-1-2]";
20720 COLOR 149:PLOT 13,10:DRAWTO 23,1
0:COLOR 21:PLOT 13,20:DRAWTO 24,20
20725 COLOR 160:PLOT 25,C22:DRAWTO 25,
C1:PLOT 11,10:DRAWTO 11,20:PLOT 24,20:
DRAWTO 24,10:PLOT 12,10:DRAWTO 12,20
20726 PLOT 13,20:PLOT 23,10:COLOR 153:
PLOT 23,11:DRAWTO 23,19:COLOR 140:PLOT
23,20:GOSUB 515:GOSUB 931:POKE 201,C4
21000 GOSUB 2636:RETURN
21219 REM CHANGE RESOLUTION
21220 P=CZ:RES=62:P(CZ)=PMBASE+1164:P(
C1)=PMBASE+1420:P(C2)=PMBASE+1676:GOSU
B 21260:REM SINGLE 62
21241 Z=(P<>255)*192:A=USR(ADR(FILL$),
PMBASE+892,74,Z)
21244 A=USR(ADR(FILL$),PMBASE+832,6,C3
*(Z=192)):POKE 559,RES:RETURN
21250 P=255:RES=46:P(CZ)=PMBASE+582:P(
C1)=PMBASE+710:P(C2)=PMBASE+838:GOSUB
21241:REM DOUBLE-46
21260 A=USR(ADR(FILL$),PMBASE+958,37,P
):RETURN
21290 REM ML ROUTINE DATA
21300 DATA 104,216,169,1,133,2,169,22,
133,3,164,3,177,0,170,164,2,177,0,133,
4,138,145,0,164
21310 DATA 3,165,4,145,0,230,2,198,3,1
92,13,16,228,96,104,160,23,177,0,74,14
5,0,136,208,248
21320 DATA 96,104,160,23,177,0,10,145,
0,136,208,248,96,104,160,21,177,0,200,
145,0,136,136,16,247
21330 DATA 96,104,160,2,177,0,136,145,
0,200,200,192,24,208,245,96,104,160,22
,169,255,81,0,145,0
21340 DATA 136,208,247,96,104,169,0,16
0,23,145,0,136,208,251,96,104,104,133,
1,104,133,0,104,104,168
21350 DATA 104,104,145,0,136,16,251,96
,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128

```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```

1 DATA 3,101,486,851,11,95,654,785,451
,507,197,284,607,486,983,6501
202 DATA 150,80,712,193,962,224,571,45
5,765,601,486,396,6,20,406,6027
310 DATA 211,56,82,601,257,842,365,606
,282,236,509,85,295,39,605,5071
499 DATA 320,639,399,639,136,144,833,8
79,731,358,753,672,954,294,215,7966
910 DATA 696,622,12,560,348,513,609,70
2,567,782,952,630,496,105,658,8252
1000 DATA 82,848,656,981,797,959,790,5
82,548,102,60,276,354,436,527,7998
1095 DATA 798,257,178,295,14,618,720,7
24,53,474,715,621,498,521,674,7160
2000 DATA 930,923,618,104,63,820,244,7
92,388,923,924,2,928,237,708,8604

```

```

2499 DATA 101,251,451,545,829,946,800,
551,655,520,586,986,660,383,973,9237
2614 DATA 192,911,27,759,912,550,463,2
84,785,158,859,347,211,425,39,6922
2647 DATA 128,911,821,535,724,112,195,
504,747,559,97,371,898,626,129,7357
28011 DATA 495,242,985,860,556,573,632
,195,454,734,126,795,860,989,336,8832
28115 DATA 654,349,268,722,674,206,330
,184,869,796,777,153,837,876,321,8016
21219 DATA 214,278,795,569,941,90,535,
460,438,821,637,115,61,5954

```

MOVING?

DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE.

Let us know your new address right away. At-
tach an old mailing label in the space provided
and print your new address where indicated.

QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?

Check the appropriate boxes below:

- ☐ New subscription. Please allow 4-8
weeks for your first copy to be mailed.
☐ Renewal subscription. Please include
a current address label to insure prompt
and proper extension. ☐ 1-year \$28.00.
This rate limited to the U.S.A. and its
possessions. ☐ Payment enclosed or
☐ Bill me.

MAIL TO: ANALOG COMPUTING

P.O. Box 615, Holmes, PA 19043

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

ATTACH
LABEL
HERE

(If label is not handy, print OLD address in this space.)



Fire Bug

16K Cassette or 24K Disk

by Tom Hudson and Kyle Peacock

You say you want action? You say you want great sound effects, great graphics, good playability and, above all, fine scrolling? What's that? You say you want all that and more for your three dollars? No problem. Here's a little something Tom and I threw together in three weeks that should satisfy all your honking and tooting.

Typing it in.

Before typing anything, look at the listings accompanying this article.

Listing 1 is the BASIC data and data checking routine. This listing is used to create both cassette and disk versions of **Fire Bug**. The data statements are listed in hexadecimal (base 16), so the program will fit in 16K cassette systems.

Listing 2 is the assembly language source code for the game of **Fire Bug**, created with the OSS MAC/65 assembler. You *don't* have to type this listing to play the game! It is included for those readers interested in assembly language.

Follow the instructions below to make either a cassette or disk version of **Fire Bug**.

Cassette instructions.

1. Type Listing 1 into your computer using the BASIC cartridge and verify your typing with **C:CHECK** (see page 25).

2. Type **RUN** and press RETURN. The program will begin and ask:

MAKE CASSETTE (0) OR DISK (1)?



600XL **CALL**
800XL **CALL**

© 1984 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

DISK DRIVES

Rana 1000	\$298
Astra 2001	\$549
Indus GT	\$315
Trak AT-D2	\$388
Trak AT-1	\$319
Trak AT-D4	Call
Astra 1620 (Dual)	\$499
Percom	Call
Atari 1050	\$349

MEMORIES

Microbits 64K (XL)	\$115
Mosaic 48K (400)	\$98
Mosaic 64K (400/800)	Call
Mosaic 32K	\$68
Atari 64K (600XL)	Call

OTHER ATARI

400 Keyboard	Call	ATR-8000 (64K)	\$489
Koala Pad	\$67	ATR-8000 (16K)	\$359
Chalkboard Pad	\$75	Alien Voice Box	\$98
Bit-3 80 Column	\$228	1010 Recorder	\$74

ATARI SOFTWARE

MISCELLANEOUS

Syn Calc (D)	\$59
Syn File (D)	\$59
Syn Trend (D)	\$48
Syn Com (D)	\$29
Syn Chron (D)	\$29
Decathlon (R)	\$29
Droids (D)	\$23
Gyruss (R)	\$31
Heist (D)	\$23
Bruce Lee (C/D)	\$27
Universe (D)	Call
Questron (D)	\$34
Koala Coloring I	\$20
Koala Logo Design	\$27
Bumble Games (D)	\$27
Miles Accounting	Call
World Gtst Baseball	\$23
Gndrunner (R)	\$20
Sargon II (C/D)	\$23
Millionaire (D)	\$34
Castle Wolfenstein (D)	\$20
Odesta Chess (D)	\$46
Financial Wizard (D)	\$41
Ultima III (D)	\$39

ADVENTURE INT'L

Adv. 1-12 each (C)	\$18
Preppie (C/D)	\$20
Preppie II (C/D)	\$23
Diskey (D)	\$33
Sea Dragon (C/D)	\$23
Lunar Lndr. (C) \$11 (D)	\$15
Galactic Empire (C)	\$14

ADVENTURE INT'L

Ultra Disassembler (D)	\$33
Diskey (D)	\$33
Adv. 1-12 (each) (C)	\$18
Saga 1-12 (each) (D)	\$27

ATARI

Atari Writer (R)	\$68
Paint (D)	\$30
Microsoft Basic II (R)	\$64
Visicalc (D)	\$139
Home File Mgr (D)	\$36
Assembler Editor (R)	\$44
Qix (R)	\$32
Dig Dug (R)	\$32
Atari Logo (R)	\$72
Ms. Pac Man (R)	\$33
Joust (R)	\$33
Donkey Kong Jr. (R)	\$35
Computer Chess (R)	\$24
Galaxian (R)	\$30
Defender (R)	\$30
ET	\$34
Pac Man (R)	\$30
Centipede (R)	\$30
Caverns of Mars (D)	\$28
Star Raiders (R)	\$30
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C)	\$42
Asteroids (R)	\$27
Space Invaders (R)	\$27
Missile Command (R)	\$27
Telelink (R)	\$21
Family Finance (D)	\$35
Prog. 1 (C)	\$18

AVALON HILL

Telengard (C) \$16 (D) \$19	
Close Assault (C) 20 (D) 23	
TAC (D)	\$27
Space Station Zulu	
(D) \$17 (C) \$14	
Flying Ace (D) \$21 (C) \$18	
GFS Sorceress	
(D) \$23 (C) \$20	

INTERFACES

Axiom 846	Call
Ape Face	Call
Atari 850 (In Stock)	\$169
Interfast 1	\$150
Microbits 1150	Call
R-Verter	Call

DIRECT PRINTERS

Axiom AT-100	\$219
Atari 1027	\$285
Axiom 550 AT	\$319
Axiom 700 AT	\$469
Atari 1025	\$395

DIRECT MODEMS

Microbits 1000C	\$128
-----------------	-------

Printers/Etc.

DIABLO

630 Letter Qual.	\$1648
SILVER REED	
EXP 400 Ltr. Qual.	\$310
EXP 500 Ltr. Qual.	\$379
EXP 550 Ltr. Qual.	\$449
EXP 770 Ltr. Qual.	\$888

STAR

Gemini 10X	\$259
Gemini 15X	\$378
Delta 10	\$378
Delta 15	\$539
Radix 10	\$549
Radix 15	\$645
Power Type	Call

TOSHIBA

1340	\$788
1351	\$1299

NEC

3510	\$1259
3530	\$1259
3550	\$1598
7710/7730	\$1719

CITOH

Prowriter	\$335
Prowriter II	\$648
Starwriter	\$1098
Printmaster	\$1448

OKIDATA

82A	Call
84P	Call
92	\$409
93	Call

DAISYWRITER

2000	\$995
------	-------

MANNESMANN

160L	\$559
Spirit	\$309

JUKI

6100	\$419
------	-------

ABATI

LQ 20P Ltr. Qual.	\$378
-------------------	-------

PANASONIC

1090	\$255
1091	\$319
1092	\$458

MONITORS

AMDEK

V300 G	\$139
V300 A	\$149
V310 G (IBM)	\$155
V310 A (IBM)	\$165
Color I +	\$274
Color II +	\$419
Color III	\$349
Color IV (IBM)	\$699

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX 12 (Amber)	\$178
HX 12 (RGB)	\$489
SR 12 (RGB)	\$619

SUPER 5

100A (Amber)	\$99
500G (IBM with tilt)	\$126
500A (IBM with tilt)	\$126

NOVATION

J-Cat	\$99
Apple Cat II	\$259
D-Cat	\$149

SAKATA

SC100 (Color)	\$239
1000G (Green)	\$109

TAXAN

100 Green	\$118
105 Amber	\$128
210 RGB/Composite	\$288
400 RGB Med-Res.	\$309
415 RGB Hi-Res.	\$429
420 RGB Hi-Res (IBM)	\$479

NEC

JB 1260 (Grn)	\$99
JB 1201 (Grn)	\$145
JB 1205 (Amber)	\$145

ZENITH

Green	\$95
Amber	\$99

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem	\$209
Smartmodem 1200	\$498
Micromodem II	\$259
Micromodem IIe	\$239

PROMETHIUS

Promodem 1200	\$349
---------------	-------

D = DISK
 R = ROM (Cartridge)
 C = CASSETTE
 OPEN MON-SAT



COSMIC COMPUTERS

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
 WALNUT, CA 91789

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY

SORRY, NO COD'S

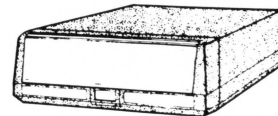
IN CALIF. **(714) 594-5204**
 FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES,

Add \$2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add \$5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add \$10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

*ASTRA DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY
 DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY
 TWO DRIVES

2001 DISK DRIVE ... \$549



INDUS GT.....\$315

ATARI SOFTWARE

MISCELLANEOUS

Financial Wizard (D)	\$41
Castle Wolfenstein (D)	\$20
Master Type (D)	\$27
Astro Chase (D)	\$22
Miner 2049er (R)	\$34
Megalegs (C)	\$23
Cap'n Cosmo (D)	\$19
Spy's Demise (D)	\$14
Galac. Chase (D) \$20 (C) \$18	
Kid Grid (C/D)	\$20
Battle Trek (D)	\$20
Air Strike (C/D)	\$27
T&F-PMP Property Management (D)	\$149

GEBELLI

Firebird (R)	\$27
Embargo (R)	\$30
Candy Factory (D)	\$20
Match Racers (C/D)	\$20
Dr. Goodcode (D)	\$20

HAYDEN

Go	(D) \$23 (C) \$20
Sargon II	(D) \$23 (C) \$20

HES

Coco (C/D)	\$34
Coco II (C/D)	\$27

INHOME

Baseball	(R) \$23 (D) \$23
Crypts of Terror	(D) \$23 (C) \$20

INNOVATIVE DESIGN

Speedway Blast	(D) \$20 (R) \$27
Pool 400 (R)	\$27

JV SOFTWARE

Jrny to Plnts (C/D)	\$20
Action Quest (C/D)	\$20
Ghost Encounter (C/D)	\$20

INFOCOM

Zork I, II or III (D)	\$27
Deadline (D)	\$34
Starcross (D)	\$27
Suspended (D)	\$34
Witness (D)	\$34
Planetfall (D)	\$34
Enchanter (D)	\$34
Infidel (D)	\$34

KRELL SAT

Call	
------	--

INTELL. STATEMENTS

Prof. Blackjack (D)	\$46
---------------------	------

LJK

Letter Perfect (D)	\$74
Data Perfect (D)	\$74
Spell Perfect (D)	\$56
Letter Perfect (R)	\$74

MICROPROSE

Solo Flight (D)	\$26
Helicat Ace (C/D)	\$23

MONARCH

ABC Compiler (D)	\$55
------------------	------

OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS

Action (R)	\$65
Basic XL (R)	\$65
Mac 65 (D)	\$58
C-65 (D)	\$58
Bug 65 (D)	\$23

ODESTA

Chess (D)	\$45
Checkers (D)	\$34
Odin (D)	\$34

PARKER BROS

Astrochase (R)	\$33
Death Star (R)	\$33
Q-Bert (R)	\$33
Popeye (R)	\$33

PHOENIX

Birth of Phoenix (D)	\$16
Adv. In Time (D)	\$20

QUALITY

Name That Song	(D) \$13 (C) \$11
Return of Hercules (D)	\$22
Ali Baba (D)	\$22
Jeeper Creepers (D)	\$20

ROKLAN

Gorf	(D) \$27 (R) \$30
Dix Invaders	(D) \$23 (R) \$27

RESTON

Moviemaker (D)	\$45
----------------	------

SCARBOROUGH SYS.

Master type (D/R)	\$27
Songwriter (D)	\$27

SCHOOL WIZWARE

Call	
------	--

SENTIENT

Gold Rush (D)	\$23
Cyborg (D)	\$23

SIERRA ON-LINE

Mission Asteroids (D)	\$17
Ulys. & Gldn Fleece (D)	\$27
Crossfire	(D) \$20 (R) \$23
Mouseattack (D)	\$23
Jawbreaker (D) \$20 (R)	\$23
Threshold (D)	\$27
Homeward (D)	\$46
Ultima II (D)	\$39
Dark Crystal (D)	\$26
Wiz. & Princess (D)	\$22
Lunar Leeper (D)	\$20
Wiz & Princess (D)	\$22
Frogger (C/D)	\$23

SIRIUS

Bandits (D)	\$23
Space Eggs (D)	\$20
Sneakers (D)	\$20
Way Out (D)	\$27
Type Attack (D)	\$27
Repton (D)	\$27
Critical Mass (D)	\$27
Fast Eddy (R)	\$23

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troop 1,2 (D)	\$30
Most Amazing (D)	\$27
Kids on Keys (D)	\$20
Trains (D)	\$27
Delta Drawing (R)	\$27
Aerobics (D)	\$34

HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE (D)

\$20	
------	--

SRCH AMZNG THNGS (D)

\$27	
------	--

Type 0 and press RETURN. The program will begin checking the DATA statements, printing the line number of each as it goes. It will alert you if it finds any problems. Fix any incorrect lines and re-RUN the program, if necessary, until all errors are eliminated.

3. When all of your DATA lines are correct, the computer will beep twice and prompt you to *READY CASSETTE AND PRESS RETURN*. Now, insert a blank cassette in your recorder, press the RECORD and PLAY buttons simultaneously and hit RETURN. The message *WRITING FILE* will appear, and the program will create a machine language boot tape version of **Fire Bug**, printing each DATA line number as it goes. When the *READY* prompt appears, the game is recorded and ready to play. CSAVE the BASIC program onto a separate tape before continuing.

4. To play the game, rewind the tape created by the BASIC program to the beginning. Turn your computer OFF and remove all cartridges. Press the PLAY button on your recorder and turn ON your computer while holding down the START key. If you have a 600 or 800XL computer, you must hold the START and OPTION keys when you turn on the power. The computer will "beep" once. Hit the RETURN key and **Fire Bug** will load and run automatically.

Disk instructions.

1. Type Listing 1 into your computer, using the BASIC cartridge and verify your typing with *D:CHECK2* (see page 25).

2. Type *RUN* and press RETURN. The program will ask:

MAKE CASSETTE (0) OR DISK (1)?

Type 1 and press RETURN. The program will begin checking the DATA lines, printing the line number of each statement as it goes. It will alert you if it finds any problems. Fix incorrect lines and re-RUN the program, if necessary, until all errors are eliminated.

3. When all DATA lines are correct, you will be prompted to *INSERT DISK WITH DOS, PRESS RETURN*. Put a disk containing DOS 2.0S into drive #1 and press RETURN. The message *WRITING FILE* will appear, and the program will create an *AUTORUN.SYS* file on the disk, displaying each DATA line number as it goes. When the *READY* prompt appears, the game is ready to play. Be sure the BASIC program is *SAVED* before continuing.

4. To play the game, insert the disk containing the *AUTORUN.SYS* file into drive #1. Turn your computer OFF, remove all cartridges and turn the computer back ON. **Fire Bug** will load and run automatically.

Playing the game.

Fire Bug is a one-player game that requires a joystick in port one. To begin the game, press the START key while the opening credits are being displayed. (Tom and I had a hard time deciding whose name would go first.) You can select which level you wish to start on by pressing the corresponding number, 1 through 9. Pausing of the game is accomplished by pressing the spacebar. Hitting the spacebar a second time will resume the game.

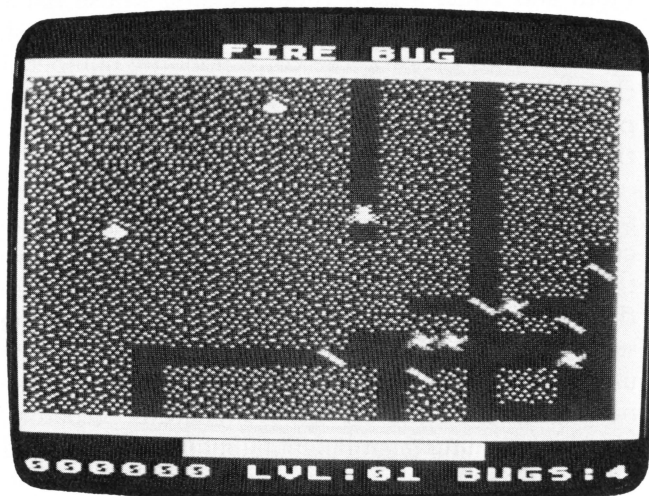
Many years ago, a species of insect inhabited the subterranean chambers of Earth. Here, the "fire" species flourished for some four million years. Every two thousand years, the entire population expired, with the exception of one female. This female **Fire Bug** served as guardian over the dispersed fire nests of the underground. For eighty years, she defended these nests and their immature eggs from natural predators. Capable of emitting small, lethal "sparks," she combed Earth's interior with an ever-watchful eye. Such an instinct kept her species alive for aeons before man emerged on the surface of the world.

Now the **Fire Bug** is threatened with extinction. Man's nuclear wastes have infested the soil and mutated the predators of the **Fire Bug** into hideous,

(continued on next page)

 RENT BUY ATARI <small>A Warner Communications Company</small> EXCITEMENT	
PERCOM DATA & INDUS DISK DRIVES \$349	400/800/810 Heavy Duty Dust Covers - \$3.49
NEW & CHALLENGING	SPECIALS
Bridge 4.0 \$27.00 Agent USA. \$21.00 Computer Mechanic . . . \$21.00 Home Accountant . . . \$55.00 Gwendolyn \$23.00 Personal Accountant . . \$27.00 Poker Tourney \$21.00 Strip Poker. \$25.00 Strip Poker No. 2 Men . . \$21.00 Strip Poker No. 1 Female \$21.00 Blackjack - Ken Ulsten . \$45.00 Financial Cook Book . . . \$42.00	DISK BANKS— each box stores up to 10 diskettes. Files interlock & stack. Fit file drawers anywhere. Buy 5 get one free. . . . \$25.95 . . . \$5.19 each . . . MEMOREX 5 1/4" DISKS SS/DD . . . 3 for \$7.49 . . . LOST IN A DUNGEON? ??? These books may help you return 1. Scott Adams Official Hint Book \$7.95 2. Shortcuts Through Adventureland. \$9.95 * includes almost all INFOCOM GAMES. (Book No. 1) * includes: Dark Crystal, Transylvania, Wizard & Princess, Ulysses and many more. (Book No. 2) 3. SECRETS OF SOSARIA A guide through the realm of Ultima III. \$9.95
Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433-2938 — Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396	
WEDGWOOD RENTAL 5316 Woodway Drive Fort Worth, Texas 76133	

unstoppable bug-eating machines. These new super predators have the capacity to reproduce at astounding rates. Should they happen upon a **Fire Bug** nest, escape for the fire eggs is doubtful, if not impossible.



Firebug.

As fate would have it, you are the last remaining female **Fire Bug**. You must defend the nests and pave

New Jersey BBS UPDATE

To all of you dedicated New Jersey users who've been patiently awaiting the correct phone number for the Jersey Atari Computer Group (issue 19's listing was for the wrong number; in issue 21's **Reader Comment**, we informed you that the number given in that earlier listing was a store, not a BBS), here it is:

(201) 549-7591

The New Jersey group is planning to feature a 25 megabyte hard disk on-line—to serve *all* of you.

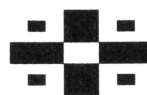
the way for your species' next generation. To further outline your eighty-year objective, the following illustrations will help you distinguish friend from foe.



This is your **Fire Bug**. It has the capability to burrow tunnels and fire sparks. Burrowing through the soil requires greater effort, thus your **Fire Bug** will travel more slowly through soil than through already existing tunnels. Coming in contact with any of the enemy predators will lead to instant vaporization. Use your **Fire Bug** carefully; you only have five lives!



This is a spark. It will destroy a predator or create a partial tunnel. They have a limited range, which is usually just beyond the screen's edge. The small bar graph at the bottom of the screen dictates how many sparks remain to you. Sparks regenerate one every two seconds while the **Fire Bug** is burrowing. The regeneration rate is one every four seconds while standing still or traveling through an already existing tunnel.



This is a fire egg. Initially, several eggs will be grouped in a small fire nest. Fire eggs do not have the capability to create their own tunnels; they will, however, travel through already existing ones. These eggs make a delightful snack for a lucky predator. The innocent "tweets" of a perishing egg would bring tears to any **Fire Bug's** eye. Should all the fire eggs be destroyed or eaten, the fire species will terminate, and the game will end.



This is a proximity bomb, a product of man's nuclear waste. It is highly unstable. Should your **Fire Bug** tunnel next to or shoot past a proximity bomb, the device will detonate shortly thereafter. Being caught in the explosion radius is just as lethal as being chewed by a predator. Caution should be exercised with this nuclear trash, as closely grouped bombs may set off a chain reaction.

(continued on page 44)

THE MMG BASIC COMPILER

ATARI OWNERS FINALLY!!

The BASIC Compiler for Every Need and Every Program!

Tired of using those other BASIC compilers that don't do the job for you? Is there a long list of valid BASIC commands that they don't support? Or don't they compile to true 6502 machine language for maximum speed? Or do you have to rewrite your whole BASIC program just to find out that it won't run when compiled?

Announcing THE MMG BASIC COMPILER

THE FIRST COMPLETE BASIC COMPILER FOR THE ATARI COMPUTERS THAT PRODUCES NATIVE 6502 CODE

What is a BASIC compiler?

BASIC, as we all know, is an easy-to-use language for ATARI computers. It's only disadvantage is that it's SLOW. For some types of functions, it seems to take BASIC programs forever to execute. We all know that the fastest language available is machine language, the language of ones and zeros. But don't worry! Now you don't have to learn a whole new language just to have programs execute with machine language speed.

The MMG BASIC COMPILER takes your BASIC program and converts it to machine language for you. Furthermore, this machine language program will autorun, simply by naming it AUTORUN.SYS, putting it on a disk with the DOS 2.05 files on it, and turning on your computer with that disk in your drive.

What will a compiler do for me?

Using the MMG BASIC COMPILER, you can program in BASIC, the same BASIC you already know, and get your program up and running. Then the MMG BASIC COMPILER will convert your BASIC program for you, producing lightning-fast programs to rival those of the professionals. Imagine moving a player from the top of the screen to the bottom in less than a second! Try that using other compilers! Imagine what your programs will be like when they're compiled to true 6502 machine language. The MMG BASIC COMPILER has been used to produce commercially available arcade-type games from BASIC source code, and can do the same for you!

MMG would even be interested in marketing your results! If you produce what you believe to be a marketable program, call us for details!

Can your compiler:

- compile to fast 6502 machine language, not slow pseudocode (P-code)?
- support trigonometric functions like ATN, COS, SIN?
- support mathematical functions like CLOG, EXP, LOG, RND, SQR?
- support RUN "D:PROGRAM"?
- support ATARI string handling like A\$(2,4) = "BOD"?
- support COMMON variables?
- support the POP command?
- support the LPRINT command?
- support either RAD or DEG calculations?
- support both integer and floating point arithmetic?
- operate in either single or true double density?
- allow DATA statements anywhere in your program?
- produce assembly language source code of your program for your own use?

The MMG BASIC COMPILER does!

The MMG BASIC COMPILER comes with both single and double density versions on the same disk, and is available from your local computer store, or send \$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling to:

MMG Micro Software P.O. Box 131 Marlboro, NJ 07746 (201) 431-3472

Visa, MasterCard, or COD orders accepted. New Jersey residents please add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE #120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is a super predator, class one. They have the capability to create their own tunnels. They thrive on fire eggs, as well as **Fire Bugs**. They can be destroyed by a spark or the debris of a detonating proximity bomb. During mating season, should two of these bugs come in contact with one another, they will create four class two predators. Mating season occurs once every one hundred seconds.



This is a super predator, class two. They follow the same rules and restrictions as their class one counterparts. Should two class two bugs come in contact with one another, they will create four class one predators. The gurgling sound of mating predators strikes fear into a **Fire Bug's** heart.

This month's public domain assembly language game should keep you busy for thirty days. Next month, Tom and I will be taking the BASIC spotlight with **BASIC Training** and **Bopotron!** Don't miss it. Aloha! □

BASIC listing.

```
10 REM *** FIREBUG ***
20 TRAP 20:?"MAKE CASSETTE (0), OR DISK (1)";:INPUT DSK:IF DSK>1 THEN 20
30 TRAP 40000:DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0,0,0,0,0,0,10,11,12,13,14,15
40 DIM DAT$(91),HEX(22):FOR X=0 TO 22:
READ N:HEX(X)=N:NEXT X:LINE=990:RESTORE 1000:TRAP 120:?"CHECKING DATA"
50 LINE=LINE+10:?"LINE:";LINE:READ DAT$:IF LEN(DAT$)<>90 THEN 220
60 DATLIN=PEEK(183)+PEEK(184)*256:IF DATLIN<>LINE THEN ? "LINE ";LINE;" MISSING!" :END
70 FOR X=1 TO 89 STEP 2:D1=A5C(DAT$(X,X))-48:D2=A5C(DAT$(X+1,X+1))-48:BYTE=HEX(D1)*16+HEX(D2)
80 IF PA55=2 THEN PUT #1,BYTE:NEXT X:READ CHKSUM:GOTO 50
90 TOTAL=TOTAL+BYTE:IF TOTAL>999 THEN TOTAL=TOTAL-1000
100 NEXT X:READ CHKSUM:IF TOTAL=CHKSUM THEN 50
110 GOTO 220
120 IF PEEK(195)<>6 THEN 220
130 IF PA55=0 THEN 170
140 IF NOT DSK THEN 160
150 PUT #1,224:PUT #1,2:PUT #1,225:PUT #1,2:PUT #1,0:PUT #1,36:CLOSE #1:END
160 FOR X=1 TO 92:PUT #1,0:NEXT X:CLOSE #1:END
170 IF NOT DSK THEN 200
180 ? "INSERT DISK WITH DOS, PRESS RETURN":DIM IN$(1):INPUT IN$:OPEN #1,8,0,"D:AUTORUN.5Y5"
190 PUT #1,255:PUT #1,255:PUT #1,0:PUT #1,36:PUT #1,251:PUT #1,54:GOTO 210
200 ? "READY CASSETTE AND PRESS RETURN":OPEN #1,8,128,"C":RESTORE 230:FOR X=1 TO 40:READ N:PUT #1,N:NEXT X
```

```
210 ? :?"WRITING FILE":PA55=2:LINE=99
0:RESTORE 1000:TRAP 120:GOTO 50
220 ? "BAD DATA: LINE ";LINE:END
230 DATA 0,39,216,7,255,7,169,0,141,47,2,169,60,141,2,211,169,0,141,231,2,133,14,169,56,141,232,2
240 DATA 133,15,169,36,133,10,169,8,133,11,24,96
1000 DATA A9248589A9088581A90085888580A000B188918088D0F9E681E689A589C938D0ED4C2408A9228D2F02A90485C7,700
1010 DATA A901858BA90185CD8D08D08D07D085BF201013A906A208A0AC205CE4A907A20CA068205CE4A9C08D0ED4AD1FD0,938
1020 DATA C907F0068D69094C5708AD6909C906F02CAD0FD22904F0E5ADF02A208DD6009F005CA10F830D686BBE68B86BD,465
1030 DATA E6BD20D21A20E112A9FF8DFC024C5708A9008D6909204910A900858F85CDAD1FD0C907F0034C3108ADF02C921,450
1040 DATA D026AD0FD22904F01FA90185BF8DFC02201013ADF02C921D0F9AD0FD22904F0F9A900858F8DFC02A5DFD007A9,76
1050 DATA 0185DF206519A5E0D007A90385E0202318A5D9D00F20380BA5A2F004A90BD002A90885D9A5D8F010A5CAD00CA9,400
1060 DATA 3C85CAC6C9D004A90085D8A5BEF0034CA508A5BC4AC9109002A90FAABD500985BE20880920161AA5E4D014E6BC,812
1070 DATA F8A5BD186901858DD820D21A2004134C9F084CA50814131211100F0E0D0C0B0A09080706051F1E1A181D1B3335,368
1080 DATA 3000A5988590A5998591201C19C6E3300920DD1A2004134C9F082004134C3108A90085E4A21D86D5BD1E05D003,441
1090 DATA 4C310ABD5A05858EBD7805858FA000B18EDD0005F018A9009D1E05A90C38FD000529060A00A0859F20951A4C31,251
1100 DATA 0AA9008D69138D6B13A5D8D008A901BC0005996113A90385D6A4D6BD5A0518795913858EBD7805795D13858FA0,883
1110 DATA 00B18E297F85D3A8B96113F012B97413C9FFD00BA5D69D3C05206C0A4C310AC6D610C9A90485D2BD3C051005AD,915
1120 DATA 0AD229039D3C0520410A1009C6D210EAA9FF9D3C05A6D5BD1E05F002E6E4CA30034C8E0960A8BD5A0518795913,421
1130 DATA 858EBD7805795D13858FA000B18E297F85D3A8B96113D003A9FF60B97413CD0AD290F58D5A058588BD78058589,981
1140 DATA A900A89188C8918888BD0005918EC8186901918EA58E9D5A05A58F907805A5D30D0005F0034C2D0BA9009D1E05,801
1150 DATA BD0005C908D008A90785A3A90AD006A90785A4A90885D7A90385D6A4D6A58E187959138588A58F795D138589A0,980
1160 DATA 00B188297FC901F04AC906F054C908F042C90AF03EC90CF048C90FF036A21D8D1E05F00ECA10F8A90185D8A964,494
1170 DATA 85C94C2A0BA9019D1E05A9FF9D3C05A5889D5A05A589D7805A5D79D00059188186901C89188C6D630034CBE0A,275
1180 DATA A90060C906D0F9686868684C6A09A5988588A5998589A000B188C906F002D030AE7802BC8713100160A5981879,376
1190 DATA 5913858EA599795D13858FA000B18EC901F0E8C90CF0E4C90FB0E0C9069009C90EF00568684C6A09C900F00AC9,907
1200 DATA 0EF006A90185A2D0004A90085A2A90E9188C8918888A906918EC8186901918EA58E8598A58F859960D8A207AD0A,318
1210 DATA D22955D8804CA10F5A5CD0AAABD850C8D3002BD860C8D3102A9918D0002A90C8D0102CE350E102DAD0AD2293F,629
1220 DATA 090F8D350EE340EAD340E29010A0AAABD890C8D990EBD8A0C8D9A0EBD8B0C8DA10EBD8C0C8DA20EA5BFD05885,29
1230 DATA 4DCE320E1030AD7802C90FD004A200F002A6A2BD2F0E8D320EEE330EAD330E2901F013A6B9BDE00EC914D007E0,630
1240 DATA 1DF006E6B9E8DE00EA5CAF002C6CA5E0F002C6E0A5DFF002C6DFA5BEF002C6BEA5D9F002C6D920751420940F,513
1250 DATA 4C5FE4D8207215A5BFD01220DF0C20080D204D0D20720D20910D20BE0D4C62E4360E8A0E440F6C0F6C0F440F48,9
```

1260 DATA 8A489848A904A23FA4CE8D0AD48E
00D48C1AD08D09D4A9888D0002A90C8D010268
A868AA684048AD8C8028D0AD4,9
1270 DATA 8D1AD0AD2F028D0004A9D48D0002
A90C8D0102684048A9E88D0AD48D09D46840A5
A2F013CE310E101FA9038D31,598
1280 DATA 0EA6BA8D7802C90FD007A9008D01
D2F00AA9468D01D2A9DC8D00D260A6A31007A9
008D03D2F00D8D3D0D8D0D2,648
1290 DATA A9A48D03D2C6A3A6A4100BA5A310
14A9008D03D2F00D8D458D0D02D2A9A48D03D2
C6A460F0A050000F5FAFFFD2,192
1300 DATA 8C4600D273B9FFA6C81009A5A310
04A5A430CF608D680D8D02D2A9A68D03D2C6C8
60008101820282F373F47A6,785
1310 DATA A51006A9008D05D2608D8A0D8D04
D2A9A8D05D2C6A56012396188B0D7FFA6A610
05A5A530DD608D0A80D8D0D2,169
1320 DATA A98C8D05D2C6A660F4E8D0CD1C5BA
AEA297888074685D51463A2E23170C00A6DE10
11A93020E50DA5A61007A5A5,570
1330 DATA 10034C760D608DEC0D8D0D4D2A98A
8D05D2C6DEAD0AD22978D360E8D370E6000FD
F9F5F1E0AE6E2DEAD06D3CF,816
1340 DATA CBC7C3BFB8B8B8B8A8A5A19D99
95918E8A86827E7B77736F6B6764605C585450
4D945413D3936322E2A2622,156
1350 DATA 1F1B1713F0B0804783C00000000
00303030303030C61C0F4A800E740000740000
740000740000740000740000,957
1360 DATA 7400007400007400007400007400
00740000740000740000740000740000740000
740000740000540000C4B00E,935
1370 DATA 00C4E00E200641360E7070707070
471C0F707046300F70476C0F7046580F704744
0F70707046800F7046800F41,247
1380 DATA 8A0E010101010101010101010101
010101010101010101010101010101010101
0101010101010101010101,442
1390 DATA 0101010101010101010101010101
000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000,447
1400 DATA 40404040404040406C766C5A808080
A2B5A7B39A8000000000000066697265006275
6700000000000000000000,414
1410 DATA 373229343252E0022390000000
00000000000000B4AFAD00A8B5A4B3AFAE000000
0000000000000000000000006,413
1420 DATA 0000000000000000000000000000
EBF9ECE500F0E5E1E3EFE3EB00000000000061
6E616C6F6700636F6D707574,274
1430 DATA 696E7000A000A00A9138DC60FA5C0
0AAABDC80FC9FFD002A200BDC70F1865C19936
0EBDC80F690099370EE8E898,365
1440 DATA 186903A8CE60F10DA6000002080
20002180210022802200238023002480240025
802500268026002780270028,46
1450 DATA 802800298029002A802A002B802B
002C802C002D802D002E802E002F802F003080
300031803100328032003380,583
1460 DATA 3300348034003580350036803600
3780370038803800398039003A803A003B803B
003C803C003D803D003E803E,296
1470 DATA 003F803FFFFFA9048589A20D86DD
A6DD8DC5138588A0A0A0A0A000BDD3139188
E8C8C008D0F5C6DD10E3A900,208
1480 DATA 85BA85A185A085C3A202959A959D
CA10F9A90185C485D0A95485C5A92B85C6A903
85CF85D1A20486E3A58B85BC,702
1490 DATA 85B08D261395E8CA10F8A93E8D2F
02A908D07D4A908D1D00A9218D6F02A9F08D
0CD0A9288D06D0A9CC8D07D0,136
1500 DATA A900AA9D0003E0C9B00BE0309007
A9F09D0003A900CA908B201013A20186BF8EFC
02CACA86A386A486A586A686,736
1510 DATA DE86C8A5C385C1A5C485C0A90085
A7A203A9FF95B1CA10F9A213A9149DEA0ECA10
FAA91D85B9A2008A0AA8B9C7,136
1520 DATA 0F8580B9C80F8581C9FFF013A07F
A90420431418690291808810F3E84C1F11A200
A000BD3513996F14E8C8C006,20
1530 DATA D0F4AD6F1485CBAD701485CC2057
14A000989180AD6F14CD7114D008AC7014CC72
14F014186D73148D6F14AD70,63
1540 DATA 14186D74148D70144C5311E02490
B8A6BCE00B9002A20ABD2A1385DCAA93A2043
141869030AA8B9C70F85809D,542

1550 DATA 9605B9C80F85819DFA05A9732043
141869060901A8B180F0D7C90FF0D3A90F9180
186901C891808898187D9605,566
1560 DATA 9D9605A9FF9D05E06CA1088A2008D
C80FC9FFF0158581BDC70F8580A001989180A0
7F9180E8E84CE511CACABDC7,894
1570 DATA 0F8580BDC80F8581ADC70F8586AD
C80F8587A07FA901918091868810F920A71A20
D21A20DD1AA21DA9009D1E05,880
1580 DATA CA10FAA203A9019D1E05A9FF9D3C
05BD97139D7805858FBD9B139D5A05858EA908
9D0005A000918EC818690191,589
1590 DATA 80CA10DA9A90085D8A5BC38E9014A
4A4A85E5A90338E5E585E7AABDC11385E585D4
85E6A6E78DB9138588BDD13,39
1600 DATA 8589A20CA588187D9F13858EA4E6
99C206A5897DAC13858F99F606A901992A07A0
00A90C918EC8186901918EC6,247
1610 DATA E6CA10D3C6E710C1A9208599858F
A9838598858EA906A000918EC8186901918E20
E112A90085BF60AD0AD229F0,944
1620 DATA 090285CEA204AD0AD229F01D2113
9DC402CA10F2ADC5028DC2028DC30260A51418
6946C514D0FC4CE2102065E4,913
1630 DATA A207A9009D00D2CA10FA8D08D260
080A08040000040506070913D27313B454F59
633F0C3F1F0001400C401F00,474
1640 DATA 013F213F34000140214034000129
203E200100412056200100800280FEFF0000FF
01000101010101010000000000,313
1650 DATA 01000100000000E00040404040FF
00FF00FF00FF00FF00000000FF000000000000
01FFFFF03FF0200FF2E3030,278
1660 DATA 31BF3945BF008080FE02827E7E82
04FC00000000FF00FF00FF0000FF0011F5F
1F5F2838280C192633008,224
1670 DATA 10182028707880A0A8B0B8C00000
000000000000AAAF00000000000000000000
000140001001400400110040,592
1680 DATA 0100044001001010010040011000
040000000000000000010401020B2F2F0A4010
0580E0F8F8A0FF6666666666,761
1690 DATA 66FFFF646464646464FFFF606060
606060FFFF404040404040FFFF000000000000
FFF0108D5614AD0AD2CD5614,925
1700 DATA 90054A4A4C4B1460008E5614A5CC
0AAABDC70F1865C8B580BDC80F8581AE561460
000000000000A599CD590EB0,122
1710 DATA 04A900F007CD680E900AA9018D6E
15A2048E7015AD7015F041AD6E15D018C6A110
38A5C0C5C4D005E6A14CD014,138
1720 DATA A90785A1C6C04CCA14E6A1A5A1C9
08901CA5C0C5C6D005C6A14CD014A90085A1E6
C0CE70154CD514A9008D7015,998
1730 DATA A5A18D05D4AD580E297F8D6D15A5
98297F38ED6D15C91E9004A900F006C90FB00A
A9018D6F15A90C8D7115AD71,685
1740 DATA 15F041AD6F15F01CE6A0A5A0C904
9034A5C1C5C3D005C6A04C4115A90085A0C6C1
4C3B15C6A0101CA5C1C5C5D0,554
1750 DATA 05E6A04C4115A90385A0E6C1CE71
154C4615A9008D7115A5A08D04D4A6BABC7802
C00FF00ACC6215F005B95E15,619
1760 DATA 85E88C621560003010100020002
0003000000000000A5C78DD015AEDD15B4E8B5
EDD9E1159005B9E01595EDD9,989
1770 DATA E01590F60A8B9F315858AB9F415
858BADD0150A8B9E915858CB9EA15858DA00F
B18A918C8810F9CEDD01510C1,96
1780 DATA CEDE151010A5CF8DDE15A6B8BD78
02C90FF002E6EDCEDF1510CA5D18DDF15A6C7
F6EDCAD0FB60000303000408,781
1790 DATA 0C10151F25283004400450046004
900443165316631653167316831693168316A3
16B316C316B316D316E316F3,951
1800 DATA 16E3160317131723173317431753
176317731783179317A317B317C317D317E317F3
B317C317D317E317F317C317,328
1810 DATA F317031813180C0209C235CA3502
308060835CA35C8003020902F50AF502C08060
805FA05F800C02090235CA35,942
1820 DATA C2308060805CA35C80C33199999
19330C0002398982300C033319999193333
0000209B9B200000CC331999,621
1830 DATA 991933CC00002398982300000300
C82626C8000330CC64666664CCCC00,514
080000CCCC64666664CCCC00,514


```

1840 DATA 00C82626C8000033CC64666664CC
330235CA35C209020C805CA35C8360803002F5
0AF502090203805FA05F8060,529
1850 DATA 80C0C235CA350209020C835CA35C
80608030300C0209032C000000038C60608030
0C00F00E09090E30300C0C80,681
1860 DATA 6060B00F000000F20909020C0C30
308060608F000003000239C902030000C08063
6C8000C00C03020939C20000,301
1870 DATA 0000836C6080C0300000000010108
A020080A20404000000000000010128080000
202840400000000000000000109,644
1880 DATA 02000000000806040000000000002
07010000000000004060800000000828010100
00000000000404028200020A0,676
1890 DATA 08010100000000000004040200A08
000000ABAB000000000000EAE00000000000E
28280E0000000000B02828B000,214
1900 DATA 000032020808023200008C802020
808C00C2020200000202C28380800000808083
0000000202000000000000000,236
1910 DATA 80000000000001040401000000000
40104000000000300303000030000C0000C0C
00C0002029184C7E18C6D00,981
1920 DATA 50A90385D0A6B8BD10D0D045B5A7
C905B03FADEA0EC918F038A203B5B1C9FFF006
CA10F74C7D18E6A7A59895A9,298
1930 DATA A59995ADA5E895B1A91495B5A906
85A5A6B9FEE00EBDE00EC918D008A5B9C90AF0
02C6B960A203B5B1C9FFD003,836
1940 DATA 4C0419B5A98584B5AD8585A000B1
84C912F004C911D007A90E9184C89184B5B110
09A9FF95B1C6A74C0419A8B5,430
1950 DATA A9187914198584B5AD7918198585
A000B184297FF026C90EF02248A98095B168C9
01F02DC90FF029C90CF02520,553
1960 DATA 0B19A9119184C89184A91585A6D0
15A9129184C81869019184200B19D6B51004A9
01D0C9CA30034C801860A584,254
1970 DATA 95A9A58595AD608002FE80FF00FF
00A90085DAA94285DEA91185DBA5DAC90D9007
38E90DA00084DBAAA590187D,147
1980 DATA 9F138592A5917DAC138593A000A5
DB9192C89192205A19E60AA5DAC91AD0CB60A2
03A0FF88D0FDCAD0F860A6DC,865
1990 DATA BD5E06C9FFD084C8D96058594BDF0
058595A000B194C90FF016C90CD007A9809D5E
06D02FA90F9194A910C89194,600
2000 DATA D01FA003A594187959138596A595
795D13859784C2A000B196C912F004C906D00A
A93C9D5E06CA10AA3008A4C2,671
2010 DATA 8830F64C9819A60CB05E063044BD
96058590BDF0A058591A000B190D004A90FD004
A98051909190C81869019190,7
2020 DATA A9008D06D2A9888D07D2D5E06D0
15A9008D07D2A9809D5E0686D0D84C2201C19A6
DDA4C2CA10B460A6E586E6BD,781
2030 DATA 2A07D0034C721ABDC2068588BDF6
068589A000B188C90CF015C6D4300CA9009D2A
07A90985C84C721A68684C82,559
2040 DATA 09A90385D0AD0AD22903A8BDC206
18795913858EBDF606795D13858FA000B18EF0
0CC90EF008C6D210DBCA10A3,773
2050 DATA 60A90E9188C891888A90C918EC8
186901918EA58E9DC206A58F9DF6064C721AA0
00F818A202B59A759D959A94,288
2060 DATA 9DCA10F5D8A91085E1A200A000B9
9A0020BD1AE8E8C8C003D0F36085E2290F05E1
9D090FA5E24A4A4A4A05E19D,881
2070 DATA 080F60A05084E1A5BDA20B4CBD1A
A5E3300509908D1B0F6000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000,292

```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```

10 DATA 904,351,496,811,423,729,200,60
3,555,573,694,613,29,205,226,7412
160 DATA 754,198,962,637,491,30,155,15
6,198,665,50,84,24,201,781,5386
1060 DATA 982,627,576,799,844,892,794,
971,870,802,2,928,665,988,837,11577

```

```

1210 DATA 44,455,968,158,858,67,818,99
1,6,791,966,30,392,960,51,7555
1360 DATA 804,302,501,337,960,2,386,50
,131,154,189,177,25,190,918,5126
1510 DATA 144,841,996,731,735,158,998,
910,393,924,956,737,618,884,920,10945
1660 DATA 802,311,958,773,776,820,40,6
1,884,933,633,390,287,166,274,8108
1810 DATA 430,374,441,468,337,83,694,5
58,901,761,866,200,129,795,841,7878
1960 DATA 515,97,9,144,727,569,991,838
,937,5,906,192,5930

```

Assembly language listing.

```

.OPT NO LIST
*****
* FIREBUS *
* by Kyle Peacock *
* & Tom Hudson *
* ANALOG Computing *
* All Rights Reserved *
*****
Redefined Characters by
Jon Bell -- 6/26/84
CONSTANTS
GAMESSET = 98400 ; CHARACTER SET
PLAYBS = 000 ; P/N BASE ADDR.
SCREENBASE = 92000 ; BOARD RAM.
MISS = PLAYBS+760 ; MISSILE#
BOMB = 15
ZERO PAGE USAGE
LO == 980 ; 12-BYTE POINTERS
BMB == 982
ZLO == 984 ; 12-PAGE POINTER.
LOW == 986 ; 12-PAGE POINTER.
HLO == 988
DRWLO == 990 ; 12-CHAR DATA PNTR.
PLLO == 992 ; 12-CHAR WORK PNTR.
ADL == 994
ELO == 996
ELO2 == 998
SLO == 1000
BLO2 == 1002
BUBL == 1004 ; FIREBUS X & Y.
SCORE == 1006 ; BCD SCORE VALUE
SCADD == 1008 ; SCORE ADD VALUE
HBIT == 1010 ; HSCROLL RAM COPY
VBIT == 1012 ; VSCROLL RAM COPY
DIBIN == 1014 ; DIBBING FLAG
CHANGE1 == 1016 ; MATING SOUND 1.
CHANGE2 == 1018 ; MATING SOUND 2.
BULLNOISE == 1020 ; BULLET NOISE
BOONNOISE == 1022 ; BULLET NOISE
NOBULL == 1024 ; SPARKS FIRED.
BULLX == 1026 ; SPARK X-COORD.
BULLY == 1028 ; SPARK Y-COORD.
BULLDIR == 1030 ; SPARK DIRECT.
BULLTIME == 1032 ; SPARK LIFE
BULLPNT == 1034 ; SPARK LINE PNTR.
PLAYNO == 1036 ; PLAYER UP.
STARTLEVEL == 1038 ; STARTING LVL.
LEVEL == 1040 ; CURRENT LEVEL
BCDLVL == 1042 ; BCD LEVEL #
TIMER == 1044 ; GENERAL TIMER
VSTOP == 1046 ; HALT FLAG.
YPOINT == 1048 ; BOARD Y-COORD.
XPOINT == 1050 ; BOARD X-COORD.
YTEMP == 1052 ; Y-REG TEMP HOLD
MINX == 1054 ; MIN X VALUE
MINY == 1056 ; MIN Y VALUE
MAXX == 1058 ; MAX X VALUE
MAXY == 1060 ; MAX Y VALUE
MAXBUSS == 1062 ; # OF CHARS
EATNOISE == 1064 ; EATING SOUND
BENTIM == 1066 ; MATING TIMER
BENCTR == 1068 ; MATING COUNTER
XCORD == 1070 ; X COORDINATE
YCORD == 1072 ; Y COORDINATE
LISTPOINT == 1074 ; ID-LIST PNTR.
NEWBACK == 1076 ; BOARD B-COLOR.
MOVETIME == 1078 ; MOVEMENT TIMER.
FIRETIME == 1080 ; FIRING TIMER.
PHASETIME == 1082 ; PHASE TIMER.
ETRY == 1084 ; OLD CHAR
OLDVAL == 1086 ; OLD CHAR
EBBS == 1088 ; BABY COUNT
ENIX == 1090 ; ENEMY INDEX
GNEWIX == 1092 ; GENERATION INDX
NEWTP == 1094 ; NEW ENEMY TYPE
BENFLB == 1096 ; MATING FLAG
BUSTIM == 1098 ; BUBB TIMER
EXPPH == 1100 ; EXPLOSION PHASE
EXPCHR == 1102 ; EXPL. CHARACTER
BOMBCT == 1104 ; # OF BOMBS
XTEMP == 1106 ; X SAVE AREA
EXNOISE == 1108 ; EXPLOSION SOUND
ARMTIM == 1110 ; BOMB ARM TIMER
BULTIM == 1112 ; BULLET TIMER
SHCOLR == 1114 ; TEXT COLOR
SHOBYT == 1116 ; TEXT CHAR
LIVES == 1118 ; # OF BUSS LEFT
ECOUNT == 1120 ; # OF BABIES
EBBCT == 1122 ; # OF EBBS
EBBIX == 1124 ; BABY INDEX
EBROUP == 1126 ; BABY GROUP #
TYPE == 1128 ; CHAR. TYPE.
PHASE == 1130 ; CHAR. PHASE.
RAM USAGE
ETYP == 98500 ; ENEMY TYPE
EACT == 98502 ; ENEMY ACTIVE

```

```

EDIR == *+30 IENEMY DIRECTION
EADL == *+30 IENEMY ADDR LO
EADH == *+30 IENEMY ADDR HI
BOMB1 == *+100 IBOB ADDR LO
BOMB2 == *+100 IBOB ADDR HI
ARMED == *+100 IBOB ARMED FLAG
EGBL == *+32 IBOB ADDR LO
EGBH == *+32 IBOB ADDR HI
EGBACT == *+32 IBOB ACTIVE
; *****
; * MASTER EQUATE FILE *
; *****
; I/O Routines
DSKINV = $E453
SI0INV = $E465
; Operating System Equates
CASINI = $02
DOSVEEC = $0A
DOSINI = $0C
ATTRACT = $4D
POKMSK = $10
BRKKEY = $11
RTCLCK = $12
VDSLST = $0200
VTINIRG = $0216
CDTMV1 = $0218
CDTMV2 = $021A
CDTMV3 = $021C
CDTMV4 = $021E
CDTMV5 = $0220
CDTMA1 = $0226
CDTMA2 = $0228
CDTMF3 = $022A
CDTMF4 = $022C
CDTMF5 = $022E
SRTIMR = $022B
SDMCTL = $022F
SDLSLT = $0230
SDLSHT = $0231
S9KCTL = $0232
LPENH = $0234
LPENV = $0235
BPRIOR = $026F
PADDL0 = $0270
STICK0 = $0278
STICK1 = $0279
STRIG0 = $0284
SHFLK = $028E
PCOLR0 = $02C0
COLR0 = $02C4
COLR1 = $02C5
COLR2 = $02C6
COLR3 = $02C7
COLR4 = $02C8
MEMLO = $02E7
CHART = $02F3
CHBAS = $02F4
CH = $02FC
DDEVIC = $0300
DUNIT = $0301
DCOMND = $0302
DBSTATS = $0303
DBUFL0 = $0304
DBUFL1 = $0305
DTIMLO = $0306
DBYTLO = $0308
DBYTHI = $0309
DAUX1 = $030A
DAUX2 = $030B
ICOM = $0342
ICBAL = $0344
ICBAH = $0345
ICBL = $0348
ICBLH = $0349
ICAX1 = $034A
ICAX2 = $034B
CLOV = $E456
SI0V = $E455
SETVBV = $E45C
SYSVBV = $E45F
XITVBV = $E462
OSRETN = $E474
CLICK = $FCD8
; Hardware Registers
HPOSP0 = $D000
HPOSP1 = $D001
HPOSP2 = $D002
HPOSP3 = $D003
M0PF = $D000
M1PF = $D001
M2PF = $D002
M3PF = $D003
HPOSM0 = $D004
HPOSM1 = $D005
HPOSM2 = $D006
HPOSM3 = $D007
P0PF = $D004
P1PF = $D005
P2PF = $D006
P3PF = $D007
M0PL = $D008
M1PL = $D009
M2PL = $D00A
M3PL = $D00B
P0PL = $D00C
P1PL = $D00D
P2PL = $D00E
P3PL = $D00F
SIZEP0 = $D008
SIZEP1 = $D009
SIZEP2 = $D00A
SIZEP3 = $D00B
SIZEH = $D00C
GRAFF0 = $D00D
GRAFF1 = $D00E
GRAFF2 = $D00F
GRAFF3 = $D010
TRIG0 = $D010
BRAFM = $D011
COLPM0 = $D012
COLPM1 = $D013
COLPM2 = $D014
COLPM3 = $D015
COLPF0 = $D016
COLPF1 = $D017
COLPF2 = $D018
COLPF3 = $D019
COLBK = $D01A
PRIOR = $D01B
VDELAY = $D01C
BRACL = $D01D
HITCLR = $D01E
CONSOL = $D01F
POT0 = $D020
AUDF1 = $D021
AUDF2 = $D022
AUDF3 = $D023
AUDF4 = $D024
AUDC1 = $D025
AUUDC2 = $D026
AUDC3 = $D027
AUDC4 = $D028
AUDCTL = $D029
ALLPOT = $D02A
KBCODE = $D02B
STIMER = $D02C
RANDOM = $D02D
SERIN = $D02E
SKREST = $D02F
POT00 = $D030
SEROUT = $D031
IRQEN = $D032
IRGBT = $D033
SKCTL = $D034
SKSTAT = $D035
PORTA = $D036
DMACTL = $D037
CHACTL = $D038
DLISTL = $D039
DLISTH = $D03A
HSCROL = $D03B
VSCROL = $D03C
PMBASE = $D03D
CHBASE = $D03E
WBSYNC = $D03F
VCOUNT = $D040
PENH = $D041
PENV = $D042
NMIEH = $D043
NMIES = $D044
NMIST = $D045
; *****
; * FIREBUS IGNITION *
; * Tom Hudson & Kyle Peacock *
; *****
; .LOCAL
BICFLICK LDA $24 ;RELOCATE PROG
STA HLO+1 ;TO $0800
LDA $08 ;FROM $2400
STA LO+1 ;[DISK ONLY]
LDA $0
STA HLO
STA LO
LDY $0
LDA (HLO),Y
STA (LO),Y
DECY
BNE RELOC1
INC LO+1
INC HLO+1
LDA HLO+1
CMP $38
CMP $38
BNE RELOC1
JMP DIGIN
DIGIN LDA $22 ;TURN ON...
STA SDMCTL ;SCREEN
LDA $04 ;NUMBER OF CHARS
STA MAXBUGS ;TO MANIPULATE.
LDA $04 ;STARTING LEVEL
STA STARTLEVEL ;IS ONE.
IGNITE LDA $01 ;SET UP.
STA LISTPOINT ;DISPLAY LIST.
STA HPOSM2 ;PLACE BORDERS
STA HPOSM3 ;OFFSCREEN.
STA VST0 ;HALT VBLANK.
JSR SOUND0FF ;SOUNDS OFF.
LDA $06 ;SET ACC.
LDX $VBLANK/256 ;HI ADDR.
LDY $VBLANK/256 ;LO ADDR.
JSR SETVBV ;VBLANK INIT.
LDA $07 ;SET ACC.
LDX $DBLANK/256 ;HI ADDR.
LDY $DBLANK/256 ;LO ADDR.
JSR SETVBV ;DBLANK INIT.
LDA $0C ;SET ACC.
STA NMIEH ;ENABLE DLI=
?NOPRESS LDA CONSOL ;GET CONSOLE.
CMP $7 ;UNTOUCHED?
BEQ ?PRESS ;IF =0 BRANCH!
STA ?PREV ;SAVE CONSOLE.
JMP ?NOPRESS ;JUMP ON IT!
?PRESS LDA ?PREV ;PREV. CONSOLE.
CMP $6 ;IF =6 BRANCH!
BEQ ?VAROOM ;KEYBOARD KEY
AND $04 ;STILL PRESSED?
BEQ ?NOPRESS ;IF =0 BRANCH!
LDA CH ;GET CHARACTER.
LDX $08 ;SET INDEX-X.
?NUMCOMP CMP ?NUMBASE,X ;IS CHAR A ?
BEQ ?BOTANUM ;YES! BRANCH!
DEX ;NO. RESET PNTR.
BPL ?NUMCOMP ;HANDLE ALL.
BHI ?NOPRESS ;NO = PRESSED.
?BOTANUM STX STARTLEVEL ;SAVE START-
INC STARTLEVEL ;ING LEVEL #.
STX BCDLVL
INC BCDLVL
JSR SHOLVL
JSR SETCOLORS
LDA $0FF ;RESET KEYBOARD
STA CH ;CHARACTER.
JMP ?NOPRESS ;JUMP ON IT.
?VAROOM LDA $000
STA ?PREV ;RESET PREVIOUS.
JSR INIT ;INITIALIZE
NEWLVL LDA $000 ;CLEAR.
STA VSTOP ;START VBLANK.
STA LISTPOINT ;SET DISPLAY.
MAINLN ;
; GAME PAUSED?
;
LDA CONSOL ;CONSOLE BUTTON.
CMP $07 ;UNTOUCHED?
BEQ ?PCHECK ;YES. BRANCH!
JMP IGNITE ;RESTART ALL!!!
?PCHECK LDA CH ;IS KEYBOARD
CMP $21 ;SPACEBAR?
BNE ?PAUSE ;IF NOT BRANCH!
LDA SKSTAT ;STILL HOLDING?
AND $04 ;DOWN KEY?
BEQ ?PAUSE ;IF YES, BRANCH!
LDA $001
STA VSTOP ;HALT VBLANK.
STA CH ;CLEAR CHAR.
JSR SOUND0FF ;SOUNDS OFF.
?WAIT LDA CH ;IF SPACEBAR
CMP $21 ;PRESSED?
BNE ?WAIT ;NO. BRANCH!
?WAITMORE LDA SKSTAT ;IS SPACEBAR
AND $04 ;STILL HELD?
BEQ ?WAITMORE ;YES, BRANCH!
LDA $000 ;CLEAR.
STA VSTOP ;START VBLANK.
STA CH ;RESET CHAR.
?PAUSE LDA ARMTIM ;TIMER ELAPSED?
BNE CHKBUL ;NO! BRANCH!
LDA $1 ;RESET TIMER.
STA ARMTIM
JSR ARMBON ;SUBROUTINE.
CHKBUL LDA BULTIM ;TIMER ELAPSED?
BNE CHKBUL ;NO! BRANCH!
LDA $3 ;RESET TIMER.
STA BULTIM
JSR SPARK ;SUBROUTINE.
CHKBUL LDA BULTIM ;TIMER UP?
BNE NOFBMV ;NO! BRANCH!
JSR MOVBUG ;SUBROUTINE.
LDA DIGIN ;RESET TIMER
BEQ ?EIGHT ;DIGGING.
LDA $11 ;DIGGING.
BNE ?BOTSPD
?EIGHT LDA $8 ;NOT DIGGING.
?BOTSPD STA BUSTIM ;SAVE TIMER.
NOFBMV LDA GENFLB ;MATING SEASON?
BEQ NOGTST ;YES!
LDA GENCTR ;SECOND ELAPSED?
BNE NOGTST ;NO!
LDA $60 ;SET TIMER TO
STA GENCTR ;1 SECOND
DEC GENCTR ;1 LESS SECOND
BNE NOGTST ;NOT ZERO!
LDA $0 ;TIME TO START
STA GENFLB ;MATING SEASON!
NOGTST LDA TIMER ;TIMER ELAPSED?
BEQ DOENMY ;YES, DO ENEMIES
JMP MAINLN ;NO! BRANCH!
DOENMY LSR A ;RESET ENEMY
LSR A ;SUB MOVEMENT
CMP $16 ;TIMER ACCORDING
BCC ?BOTNEW ;TO LEVEL OF
LDA $15 ;GAME.
?BOTNEW TAX ;[LEVEL 30 MAX.]
LDA ENSPEED,X
STA TIMER ;SAVE TIMER.
JSR ENMOVE ;MOVE ENEMIES
JSR BMOVE ;MOVE BABIES
LDA ECOUNT ;ANY ENEMIES?
BNE GAMECONT ;YES!
INC LEVEL ;NO ENEMIES
;ADVANCE LEVEL
LDA BCDLVL
CLC
ADC $1
STA BCDLVL
CLD
STA BCDLVL ;HERE TOM?
JSR SHOLVL ;SHOW NEW LEVEL
JSR INIT3 ;RE-INIT
JMP NEWLVL ;AND PLAY!
GAMECONT JMP MAINLN ;LOOP BACK!
ENSPEED .BYTE 20,19,18,17,16,15
.BYTE 14,13,12,11,10,9
.BYTE 8,7,6,5
?NUMBASE .BYTE $1F,$1E,$1A,$18,$1D
.BYTE $1B,$33,$35,$30
?PREV .BYTE 0
; *****
; * FIREBUS DEATH/ENEMY MOVER *
; * BY Tom Hudson *
; *****
; FIREBUS DEATH
;
DEAD LDA BUGL ;SET EXPLOSION
STA ELO ;POSITION = TO
LDA BUGL+1 ;BUG'S LAST
STA ELO+1 ;POSITION
JSR EXPLOD ;BOOM!!!
DEC LIVES ;1 LESS LIFE
BNI GAMOVR ;GAME OVER IF <0
JSR SHOLIV ;SHOW LIVES
JSR INIT3 ;RE-INIT LEVEL
JMP NEWLVL ;AND RESTART!
; GAME OVER!
;
GAMOVR JSR INIT3 ;RE-INIT
JMP IGNITE ;AND SHOW TITLE
; ENEMY MOVER
;
ENMOVE LDA $0 ;ZERO...
STA ECOUNT ;ENEMY COUNT
LDX $29 ;30 ENEMIES MAX
STX ENIX ;SAVE INDEX
LDA EACT,X ;ACTIVE?
BNE ACTIVE ;YES!
JMP NXTEN ;NO NEXT ENEMY
LDA EADL,X ;GET...
STA ADL ;ENEMY'S...
LDA EADH,X ;ADDRESS...
STA ADH+1 ;IN POINTER
LDY $0 ;GET THE CHAR...
LDA (ADL),Y ;FROM DISPLAY
CMP ETYP,X ;ENEMY OK?
BEQ ENMYOK ;YES!
LDA $0 ;UH-OH, HE'S NO
STA EACT,X ;LONGBER ACTIVE!
LDA $12 ;GET ENEMY'S
SEC ;SCORE VALUE

```


[illegible]

```

; SPARK FIRING SOUND
; JSR POPGUN
; DETONATION SOUND
; JSR KABOOM
; BOMB DETONATION SOUND
; JSR BOOMBOX
; DEF. VERTICAL BLANK DONE
; ?DDONE JMP XITVBV
; POINTERS' DATABASES
; ?DLISTBASE
; .WORD GAMESLIST
; .WORD TITELIST
; ?SWITCHBASE
; .WORD TITLE2
; .WORD TITLE4
; .WORD TITLE4
; .WORD TITLE2
; *****
; * FIREBUG DLI1 *
; *****
; GAMEDLI1
PHA          ;SAVE ACC.
TXA          ;MOVE X TO A.
PHA          ;SAVE ACC.
TXA          ;MOVE Y TO A.
PHA          ;SAVE ACC.
LDA #GAMESET/256 ;BUS CHR#
LDX #3F      ;DMA CONTROL.
LDY NEWBACK  ;BACKGROUN.
STA WBYNC    ;SAVE IT.
STX DMACTL   ;SAVE IT.
STY COLBK    ;SAVE IT.
STA CHBASE   ;SAVE IT.
LDA #GAMEDLI2/256 ;LOAD UP
STA VDSLST   ;FOR NEXT DLI.
LDA #GAMEDLI2/256 ;SAVE NEXT
STA VDSLST+1 ;DLI ADDRESS.
PLA          ;RESTORE ACC.
TAY          ;MOVE A TO Y.
PLA          ;RESTORE ACC.
TAX          ;MOVE A TO X.
PLA          ;RESTORE ACC.
RTI          ;BOBBIE BABY...
; GAMEDLI2
PHA          ;SAVE ACC.
LDA COLOR4   ;BACKGROUN.
STA WBYNC    ;SAVE IT.
STX COLBK    ;SAVE IT.
LDA DMACTL   ;OLD DMA CONTROL
STA DMACTL   ;IS RESTORED.
LDA #GAMEDLI3/256 ;SET UP
STA VDSLST   ;FOR NEXT
LDA #GAMEDLI3/256 ;DLI ADDR.
STA VDSLST+1 ;SAVE IT.
PLA          ;RESTORE ACC.
RTI          ;BOBBIE BABY...
; GAMEDLI3
PHA          ;SAVE ACC.
LDA #E0      ;OLD CHR SET.
STA WBYNC    ;SAVE IT.
STA CHBASE   ;SAVE IT.
PLA          ;RESTORE ACC.
RTI          ;BOBBIE BABY...
; DIGGING SOUND ROUTINE
; DIGSOUND
LDA DIGGIN   ;BUS IN DIRT?
BEQ ?DIDOFF  ;IF = 0 BRANCH!
DEC ?DIDTIME ;DEC TIMER.
BPL ?DIDONE  ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA #303     ;RESET DIGGING
STA ?DIDTIME ;TIMER.
LDX PLAYNO   ;PLAYER NUMBER.
LDA STICK0,X ;READ JOYSTICK.
CMP #15      ;CENTERED?
BNE ?DIDON   ;<> 15 - BRANCH!
; ?DIDOFF
LDA #300     ;CLEAR.
STA AUDC1    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
BEQ ?DIDON   ;BRANCH!
; ?DIDON
LDA #346     ;SET UP
STA AUDC1    ;SOUND CHANNEL 1
LDA #220     ;SET UP
STA AUDF1    ;SOUND FREQ 1.
; ?DIDONE
RTS          ;BEAM ME UP...
; BUS TRANSFORMATION SOUND
; TRANSFORM
LDX CHANGE1  ;1st SOUND ON?
BPL TRAN1    ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA #300     ;SOUND OFF.
STA AUDC2    ;CHANNEL 2.
BEQ TRAN2    ;BRANCH!
; TRAN1
LDA ?CHANGE1 ;X 1SET CORRECT
STA AUDF2    ;FREQ & SAVE.
LDA #344     ;SET UP CORRECT
STA AUDC2    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
DEC CHANGE1  ;DEC POINTER.
; TRAN2
LDX CHANGE2  ;2nd SOUND ON?
BPL TRAN3    ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA CHANGE1  ;SOUND 1 OFF?
BPL TRAN4    ;IF >0 BRANCH!
; ?DEACT2
LDA #300     ;SOUND OFF.
STA AUDC2    ;CHANNEL 2.
BEQ TRAN4    ;BRANCH!
; TRAN3
LDA ?CHANGE2 ;X 1SET CORRECT
STA AUDF2    ;FREQ & SAVE.
LDA #344     ;SET UP CORRECT
STA AUDC2    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
DEC CHANGE2  ;DEC POINTER.
; TRAN4
RTS          ;BAMF!
; ?CHANGE1
.BYTE 240,160,80,0
.BYTE 15,55,175,255
; ?CHANGE2
.BYTE 210,140,70,0
.BYTE 45,115,185,255
; FIRE EGG EATEN SOUND
; CHOMP
LDX EATNOISE ;SOUND ON?
BPL ?CHOMPON ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA CHANGE1  ;CHANGE 1 ON?
BPL ?CHOMPOFF ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA CHANGE2  ;CHANGE 2 ON?
BNI ?DEACT2  ;IF >0 BRANCH!
; ?CHOMPOFF
RTS          ;BOBBIE...
; ?CHOMPON
LDA ?CHOMPF,X ;1SET SOUND
STA AUDF2    ;FREQ & SAVE.
LDA #346     ;SET CORRECT
STA AUDC2    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
DEC EATNOISE ;DEC POINTER.
RTS          ;LATER Y'ALL!
; ?CHOMPF
.BYTE 0,8,16,24,32
.BYTE 40,47,55,63,71
; SPARK FIRING SOUND
; POPGUN
LDX BULLNOISE ;SOUND ON?
BPL ?SHOOTIT ;IF >0 BRANCH!
; ?CHILLOUT
LDA #300     ;CLEAR SOUND
STA AUDC3    ;CHANNEL 3.
RTS          ;LATER...
; ?SHOOTIT
LDA ?SHOOTF,X ;1SET CORRECT
STA AUDF3    ;FREQ & SAVE.
LDA #344     ;SET UP CORRECT
STA AUDC3    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
DEC BULLNOISE ;DEC POINTER.
RTS          ;LATER...
; ?SHOOTF
.BYTE 18,57,97,136
.BYTE 176,215,255
; DETONATION SOUND
; KABOOM
LDX BOONNOISE ;SOUND ON?
BPL ?BOOMIT  ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA BULLNOISE ;BULLET ON?
BNI ?CHILLOUT ;IF <0 BRANCH!
RTS          ;LATER...
; ?BOOMIT
LDA ?BOOMF,X ;1SET CORRECT
STA AUDF3    ;FREQ & SAVE.
LDA #30C     ;1SET CORRECT
STA AUDC3    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
DEC BOONNOISE ;DEC POINTER.
RTS          ;LATER (MUCH!)
; ?BOOMF
.BYTE 244,232,220,209
.BYTE 197,186,174,162
.BYTE 151,139,128,116
.BYTE 104,93,81,70,58
.BYTE 46,35,23,12,0
; BOMB DETONATION SOUND
; BOOMBOX
LDX EXNOISE  ;SOUND ON?
BPL ?ZAPON   ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA #330     ;ADJUST DISPLAY
JSR ?DBET    ;LIST.
LDA BOONNOISE ;EXPLOSION?
BPL ?ZAPOFF  ;IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA BULLNOISE ;BULLET?
BPL ?ZAPOFF  ;IF >0 BRANCH!
JMP ?CHILLOUT ;CHILLY BE.
; ?ZAPOFF
RTS          ;CHILL OUT.
; ?ZAPON
LDA EXF,X    ;1SET CORRECT
STA AUDF3    ;FREQ & SAVE.
LDA #38A     ;1SET CORRECT
STA AUDC3    ;SOUND CHANNEL.
DEC EXNOISE  ;DEC POINTER.
LDA RANDOM   ;RANDOM 0
AND #370     ;MASK 4,5,6.
; ?DBET
STA GAMESLIST ;SAVE INTO DIS-
STA GAMESLIST+1 ;PLAY LIST.
RTS          ;CHILLY BE Y'ALL
; EXF
.BYTE 0,253,249,245,241,237
.BYTE 234,230,226,222,218
.BYTE 214,211,207,203,199
.BYTE 193,191,188,184,180
.BYTE 176,172,168,165,161
.BYTE 157,153,149,145,142
.BYTE 138,134,130,126,123
.BYTE 119,115,111,107,103
.BYTE 100,96,92,88,84,80
.BYTE 77,73,69,65,61,57,54
.BYTE 50,46,42,38,34,31,27
.BYTE 23,19,15,11,8,4
; ?BENSET
.BYTE 120,60
; ?DIDTIME
.BYTE 0
; ?REGEN
.BYTE 0
; ?FLIPFLOP
.BYTE 0
; ?FLOPPFLIP
.BYTE 0
; ?SWITCHTIME
.BYTE 0
; *****
; * FIREBUG DISPLAY LISTS *
; * BY Kyle Peacock *
; *****
; .LOCAL
; SHIFTER
LDY #13      ;D-LIST INDEX.
LDA #19      ;# OF LINES TO
STA ?COUNT  ;MODIFY LMS.
LDA ?POINT   ;SET Y-COORD.
ASL A        ;MULTIPLY BY 2.
TAX          ;USE AS INDEX.
; ?GET
LDA SCREENBYTES+1 ;X 1END OF
CHN #FFF     ;SCREEN RAM?
BNE ?PASS1   ;1SET Y-BRANCH!
LDX #300     ;CLEAR X-REG.
; ?PASS1
LDA SCREENBYTES,X ;1SET
CLC          ;SCREEN RAM &
ADC XPOINT   ;ADD X-COORD.
STA GAMESLIST+Y ;& SAVE.
LDA SCREENBYTES+1 ;1SET Y-BRANCH!
ADC #300     ;ADD TO HI-BYTE
STA GAMESLIST+Y ;& SAVE.
INX          ;INCREMENT POIN-
INX          ;TERS FOR NEXT
TYA          ;LMS OPERAND
CLC          ;TRANSFER.
ADC #303
TAY          ;
DEC ?COUNT  ;ALL LINES DONE?
BPL ?GET     ;NO! BRANCH!
RTS          ;LATER Y'ALL!!!
; ?COUNT
.BYTE 0      ;COUNTER
; *****
; * FIREBUG SCREEN MEMORY MAP *
; *****
; SCREENBYTES
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[0*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[1*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[2*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[3*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[4*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[5*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[6*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[7*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[8*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[9*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[10*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[11*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[12*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[13*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[14*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[15*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[16*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[17*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[18*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[19*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[20*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[21*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[22*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[23*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[24*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[25*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[26*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[27*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[28*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[29*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[30*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[31*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[32*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[33*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[34*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[35*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[36*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[37*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[38*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[39*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[40*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[41*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[42*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[43*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[44*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[45*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[46*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[47*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[48*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[49*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[50*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[51*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[52*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[53*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[54*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[55*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[56*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[57*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[58*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[59*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[60*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[61*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[62*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[63*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[64*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[65*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[66*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[67*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[68*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[69*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[70*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[71*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[72*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[73*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[74*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[75*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[76*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[77*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[78*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[79*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[80*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[81*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[82*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[83*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[84*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[85*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[86*120]
; .WORD SCREENBASE+[87*120
```



```

.WORD SCREENBASE+114*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+115*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+116*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+117*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+118*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+119*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+120*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+121*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+122*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+123*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+124*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+125*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+126*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+127*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+128*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+129*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+130*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+131*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+132*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+133*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+134*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+135*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+136*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+137*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+138*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+139*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+140*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+141*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+142*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+143*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+144*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+145*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+146*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+147*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+148*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+149*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+150*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+151*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+152*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+153*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+154*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+155*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+156*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+157*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+158*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+159*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+160*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+161*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+162*128]
.WORD SCREENBASE+163*128]
.WORD $FFF$
; *****
; * FIREBUS INITIALIZATION *
; * Tom Hudson & Kyle Pascock *
; *****
; *****
; * ONE SHOT INITIALIZER *
; *****
;
; .LOCAL
;
; INIT
; SET UP CHARACTERS
;
; CHLOOP
; LDA $004$ ;CHSET START
; STA HLO+1 ;PUT IN POINTER
; LDX #13 ;14 CHARS...
; STX XTEMP ;TO LOAD
;
; CHL2
; LDA CDATA,X ;GET CHAR #
; STA CSTR,X ;AND START ADDR
; STA HLO ;PUT IN POINTER
; TXA ;NOW...
; ASL A ;MULT...
; ASL A ;POINTER...
; ASL A ;BY 8
; TAX ;USE AS INDEX
; LDY #0 ;START CHAR COPY
;
; LDA CDATA,X ;GET CHAR DATA
; STA (HLO),Y ;MOVE TO CHSET
; INX ;NEXT CHAR BYTE
; INY ;NEXT SET BYTE
; CPY #8 ;DONE?
; BNE CHL2 ;NO, LOOP BACK
; DEC XTEMP ;NEXT CHAR
; BPL CHLOOP ;LOOP IF MORE
;
; GENERAL VARIABLE SETTING
;
; LDA $000$ ;CLEAR
; STA PLAYNO ;PLAYER #.
; STA VBIT ;RAM VSCROL
; STA HBIT ;RAM HSCROL
; STA MINX ;MIN. X-COORD.
; LDX #2
;
; CSCLP
; STA SCORE,X ;SCORES
; STA SCADD,X ;& STUFF.
; DEX
; BPL CSCLP
; LDA $001$ ;SET W/ 1.
; STA MINY ;MIN Y-COORD.
; STA FIRETIME ;FIRING.
; LDA #84
; STA MAXX ;MAX X-COORD.
; LDA #43
; STA MAXY ;MAX Y-COORD.
; LDA $003$ ;CHARACTER UP-
; STA MOVETIME ;DATA TIMER.
; STA PHASETIME
; LDX $004$ ;SET UP.
; STA LIVES ;# OF LIVES
; LDA STARTLEVEL
; STA LEVEL ;STARTING LEVEL
; STA BCDLV ;STARTING LEVEL
;
; ?TYPESET
; LDA ?TYPEBASE,X ;CHARACTER
; STA TYPE,X ;TYPE SETTING.
; DEX
; BPL ?TYPESET
;
; PLAYER/MISSILE INITIALIZATION
;
; LDA $03E$ ;DMA.
; STA $PLAYB9/236$
; STA PMBASE ;ADDRESS.
; LDA $003$ ;GRAPHICS
; STA BRCTL ;CONTROL.
; LDA $021$ ;PRIORITY
; STA $PRIOR ;REG.
; LDA $0F0$ ;MISSILES 2 & 3
; STA SIZE ;ARE 4X SIZE.
; LDA $028$ ;MISSILE 2 X.
; STA HPOSM#+2
; LDA $0CC$ ;MISSILE 3 X.
; STA HPOSM#+3
;
; LDA $000$ ;CLEAR OUT
; TAX
;
; ?PMSET
; STA MISS,X ;MISSILES.
; CPX $0C9$ ;INSTALL
; BCS ?PMSET2 ;PLAYFIELD
; CPX $039$ ;BORDER
; BCC ?PMSET2 ;INTO MISSILES
; LDA $0F0$
; STA MISS,X ;2 AND 3.
; LDA $000$
;
; ?PMSET2
; DEX
; BNE ?PMSET ;ALL DONE?
; ;NO! CONT.
;
; ; *****
; ; * MULTIPLE INITIALIZER *
; ; *****
;
; INIT2
; JSR SOUNDOFF
; LDX $001$
; STX VSTOP ;HALT VBLANK.
; STX CH ;STUFF CHAR.
;
; ; GENERAL VARIABLE SETTING
;
; DEX
; DEX
; STX CHANGE1 ;TURN OFF
; STX CHANGE2 ;ALL SOUND
; STX BULLNOISE ;RAM VARIA-
; STX BOUNDNOISE ;BLES.
; STX EXNOISE
; STX EATNOISE
; LDA MINX ;SET LMS OPER-
; STA XPOINT ;ANDS TO UPPER
; LDA MINY ;LEFT OF BOARD.
; STA YPOINT
; LDA $000$ ;NO SPARKS ARE
; STA NOBULL ;ACTIVE.
; LDX $003$
;
; ?SETBULL
; LDA $0FF$ ;CLEAR SPARK
; STA BULLDIR,X ;WORK AREA.
; DEX
; BPL ?SETBULL
; LDX #19 ;SET SPARK LINE
; LDA #20 ;TO FULL
; ;CAPACITY.
; ?SETBULL2
; STA BULLETLIN+10,X
; DEX
; BPL ?SETBULL2
; LDA #29 ;SET BULLET
; STA BULLPNT ;POINTER.
;
; ; FILL PLAY AREA WITH DIRT
;
; ?FILL1
; LDX $000$ ;CLEAR X-REG.
; TXA
; ASL A ;MOVE X TO A.
; ASL A ;MULTIPLY BY 2.
; TAX ;MOVE A TO Y.
; STA SCREENBYTES,Y
; STA LO ;SET SCREEN
; LDA SCREENBYTES+1,Y
; STA LO+1 ;ADDRESS.
; CMP $0FF$ ;AT RAM END?
; BEQ ?FILL3 ;YES! BRANCH!
; LDY #127 ;SET FOR FILL.
;
; ?FILL2
; LDA $004$ ;GET RANDOM #
; JSR RANDO ;(@ UP TO ACC-1)
; CLC ;ADD TWO TO
; ADC $002$ ;VALUE IN ACC.
; STA (LO),Y ;STORE IT.
; DEY ;HANDLE NEXT.
; BPL ?FILL2 ;BRANCH!
; INX ;NEXT RAM AREA.
; JMP ?FILL1 ;JUMP ON IT!
;
; ?FILL3
; ; PLACE PRE-PROGRAMMED TUNNELS
;
; ?VECBSET
; LDX $000$ ;CLEAR X-REG.
;
; ?VECBSET2
; LDY $000$ ;CLEAR Y-REG.
;
; LDA ?VECTORS,X ;GET VECTOR
; STA ?INITX,Y ;INITIAL X.
; INX ;GET ADDITIONAL
; INY ;VECTOR INFO.
; CPY $006$ ;LAST DATA BYTE?
; BNE ?VECBSET2 ;NO! BRANCH!
;
; ?VECPLOT
; LDA ?INITX ;GET INITIAL X.
; STA XCORD ;SAVE IT.
; LDA ?INITY ;GET INITIAL Y.
; STA YCOORD ;SAVE IT.
; JSR XYFIND ;FIND RAM LOC.
; LDY $000$ ;CLEAR Y-REG.
; TXA ;MOVE Y TO A.
; STA (LO),Y ;STORE IN MEM.
; LDA ?INITX ;IS X VECTOR AT
; CMP ?FINALX ;DESTINATION?
; BNE ?VECRESET ;NO! BRANCH!
; LDY ?INITY ;IS Y VECTOR AT
; CPY ?FINALY ;DESTINATION?
; BEQ ?NEXTVEC ;YES! BRANCH!
;
; ?VECRESET
; CLC ;ADD X-DELTA
; ADC ?DELTAX ;TO X VECTOR.
; STA ?INITX ;SAVE IT.
; LDA ?INITY ;ADD Y-DELTA
; CLC ;TO Y VECTOR.
; ADC ?DELTAY ;SAVE IT.
; STA ?INITY
; JMP ?VECPLOT ;PLOT NEXT.
;
; ?NEXTVEC
; CPX $16*63$ ;6 VECTORS
; BCC ?VECBSET ;NEXT VECTOR.
;
; ; PLACE PROXIMITY BOMBS
;
; LDX LEVEL ;GET LEVEL #.
; CPX #11 ;IS IT >10 ?
; BCC ?NUMBMB ;NO! BRANCH!
; LDX #10 ;SET 10 AS MAX.
;
; ?NUMBMB
; LDA ?NUMPROX-1,X ;GET # OF
; STA BOMBCT ;BOMBS FOR LEVEL
; TAX ;& SAVE IN X.
;
; ?PLACEBOMBS
; LDA $058$ ;GET RANDOM #
; JSR RANDO ;(@ UP TO ACC-1)
; CLC ;THEN ADD THREE.
; ADC $003$
; ASL A ;MULTIPLY BY 2.
; TAX ;MOVE A TO Y.
;
; LDA SCREENBYTES,Y
; STA LO ;GET SCREEN RAM
; STA BOMBL,X
; LDA SCREENBYTES+1,Y
; STA LO+1 ;Y-COORDINATE.
; STA BOMBH,X
; LDA #115 ;GET RANDOM #.
; JSR RANDO ;(@ TO ACC-1)
; CLC ;NOW ADD SIX.
; ADC $006$
; ORA $001$ ;BIT 0 ON.
; TAX ;MOVE TO Y.
; LDA (LO),Y ;SET LOCATION
; BEQ ?PLACEBOMBS ;TUNNEL!
; CNP $BOMB
; BEQ ?PLACEBOMBS ;IT'S A BOMB!
; LDA $BOMB ;BOMB CHARACTER.
; STA (LO),Y ;STORE IN RAM.
; CLC ;STORE NEIGH-
; ADC #1 ;BORING CHARA-
; INY ;CTER IN ADJA-
; STA (LO),Y ;CENT LOCATION.
; DEY ;ADD CORRECT
; TYA ;VALUE INTO
; CLC ;BOMB DATABASE
; ADC BOMBL,X ;& SAVE BOMB #
; STA BOMBL,X ;X & Y COORDS.
; LDA $0FF$ ;RESET BOMB
; STA ARMED,X ;WITH 255.
; DEX ;HANDLE NEXT.
; BPL ?PLACEBOMBS
;
; ; PLACE BORDERS
;
; ?BOARD1
; LDX $000$ ;CLEAR X.
;
; LDA SCREENBYTES+1,X ;AT END
; CNP $0FF$ ;OF SCR BYTES?
; BEQ ?BOARD2 ;YES! BRANCH!
; STA LO+1 ;SAVE RAM LOC.
; LDA SCREENBYTES,X
; STA LO ;BOTH LO & HI.
; LDY $001$ ;BORDER CHAR.
; TYA ;MOVE Y TO A.
; STA (LO),Y ;STORE IT.
; LDY #127
; STA (LO),Y ;STORE IT.
; INX ;MOVE TO NEXT
; INX ;SCREEN RAM.
; JMP ?BOARD1 ;JUMP ON IT.
;
; ?BOARD2
; DEX ;SCREEN RAM
; DEX ;END
; LDA SCREENBYTES,X
; STA LO ;GET LAST 1/2
; LDA SCREENBYTES+1,X
; STA LO+1 ;& FIRST 1/2
; LDA SCREENBYTES
; STA LOW ;IPAGE & SAVE
; LDA SCREENBYTES+1
; STA LOW+1 ;THEIR LOCS.
; LDY #127 ;LOAD POINTER.
; LDA $001$ ;BORDER CHAR.
;
; ?BOARD3
; STA (LO),Y ;SAVE INTO RAM
; STA (LOW),Y ;AT TOP & BOTTOM
; DEY ;OF BOARD.
; BPL ?BOARD3 ;HANDLE ALL...
; JSR SHOSCO ;SHOW SCORE
; JSR SHOLVL ;SHOW LEVEL
; JSR SHOLTV ;SHOW LIVES
;
; ; RESET ALL ENEMIES
;
; LDX #29 ;CLEAR ALL 30
; LDA #0 ;ZERO OUT...
; STA EACT,X ;ACTIVE FLAG
; DEX ;NEXT ENEMY
; BPL CLEN ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
;
; ; NOW INITIALIZE 4 ENEMIES
;
; IELP
; LDX #3 ;4 OF 'EM
; LDA #1 ;SET.
; STA EACT,X ;ACTIVE FLAG
; LDA $0FF$ ;GIVE IT...
; STA EDIR,X ;RANDOM DIRECTION
; LDA ENSTH,X ;GET ADDRESS...
; STA EADH,X ;OF EACH...
; STA ADL+1 ;ENEMY...
; LDA ENSTL,X ;AND SAVE!
; STA EADL,X
; STA ADL
; LDA #8 ;SET UP AS...
; STA ETYP,X ;TYPE 8
; LDY #0 ;ON DRAW...
; STA (ADL),Y
; INY ;
; CLC
; ADC #1
; STA (LO),Y
; DEX ;NEXT ENEMY
; JSR IELP ;LOOP IF MORE
; LDA #0 ;START UP IN...
; STA BENFLB ;MATING SEASON!
;
; ; INIT EGB9
;
; LDA LEVEL ;GET LEVEL
; SEC ;AND DECREMENT
; SBC #1 ;BY 1
; LSR A ;DIVIDE BY 8,
; LSR A
; LSR A
; STA EGBTOT ;SAVE A MINUTE,
; #3 ;SET 3
; SBC #3 ;SUBTRACT TEMP
; STA EGROUPT ;FROM IT
; STA EGROUPT ;SAVE # OF NESTS
; TAX ;USE AS INDEX...
; LDA IEGBCT,X ;SET BABY COUNT
; STA EGBTOT ;AND SAVE...
; STA EGB9 ;IN WORK...
; STA EGBIX ;AREAS
; LDX EGROUPT ;GET NEXT COUNT
; LDA EGBSTL,X ;GET ADDRESS...
; STA HLO ;OF NEST CENTER
; LDA EGBSTH,X
; STA HLO+1
; LDX #12
; LDA HLO ;13 BABIES
; STA HLO ;SET NEST ADDR...
; CLC ;AND ADD...
; ADC EADDL,X ;DIRECTION...
; STA ADL ;OFFSET
; LDY EGBIX
; STA EGBL,Y
; LDA HLO+1
; ADC EADDH,X
; STA ADL+1

```

```

STA E8BH,Y  !ACTIVATE...
LDA #1
STA E8BACT,Y !BABY
LDY #0
LDA #12 !AND DRAW...
STA (ADL),Y !BABY...
INY
CLC
ADC #1
STA (ADL),Y
DEC E8BIX !NEXT INDEX
DEX
BPL IE8BL2 !LOOP IF MORE
DEC E8ROUP !NEXT NEST
BPL IE8BL1 !LOOP IF MORE

! PLACE FIREBUS
LDA # >SCREENBASE+131
STA BUBL+1
STA ADL+1
LDA # <SCREENBASE+131
STA BUBL !SAVE FIREBUS'S
STA ADL !INITIAL ADDRESS
LDA #6 !GET BUS CHAR.
LDY #0 !AND DRAW...
STA (ADL),Y !ON SCREEN
INY
CLC
ADC #1
STA (ADL),Y
JSR SETCOLORS
LDA #000 !START...
STA VSTOP !VBLANK AGAIN!
RTS !INIT DONE!

! COLOR SELECTION
SETCOLORS
LDA RANDOM !RANDOM #.
AND #0F0 !CLEAR LO-NIBBLE
ORA #002 !BIT 1 ON.
STA NEWBACK !SAVE IT.
LDX #004 !HANDLE 4 REGS.
?SETCOLORS
LDA RANDOM !RANDOM #.
AND #0F0 !CLEAR LO-NIB.
ORA ?ORBASE X !TURN ON BITS.
STA COLOR0,X !SAVE IT.
DEX
BPL ?SETCOLORS
LDA COLOR0+1 !GET COLOR FOR
STA PCOLOR0+2 !BORDER MISS-
STA PCOLOR0+3 !LEG.
RTS

! MOMENTARY PAUSE
INIT3
LDA RTCLOCK+2 !SYSTEM CLOCK.
CLC !ONE SECOND
ADC #70 !PAUSE...
?INIT3
CMP RTCLOCK+2 !1 SEC UP?
BNE ?INIT3 !NO! BRANCH!
JMP INIT2 !YES! WHOOSH!!!

! SOUND REGISTER INITIALIZATION
SOUNDOFF
JSR SIOINV !INIT SOUNDS.
LDX #007 !HANDLE ALL.
LDA #000 !STUFF ZERO.
?SOUNDOFF
STA AUDF1,X !INTO REGISTER.
DEX !ALL DONE?
BPL ?SOUNDOFF !NO! BRANCH!
STA AUDCTL !STUFF CONTROL.
RTS !BEAM ME UP...

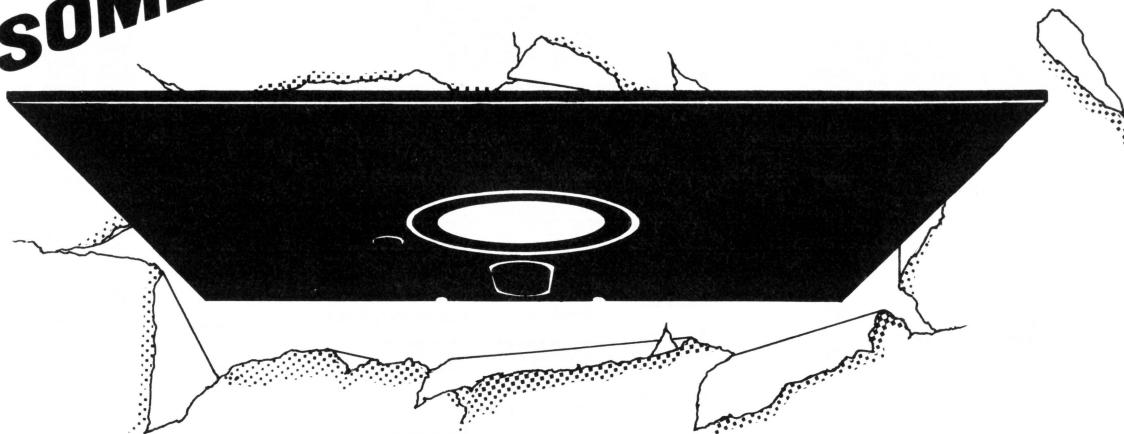
! ?ORBASE
?TYPEBASE .BYTE #00,00A,00B,004,000
?NUMPROX .BYTE 0,4,5,6,7
?VECTORS
.BYTE 63,12,63,31,0,1
.BYTE 64,12,64,31,0,1
.BYTE 63,33,63,32,0,1
.BYTE 64,33,64,32,0,1
.BYTE 41,32,62,32,1,0
.BYTE 65,32,66,32,1,0
.BYTE 128,2,128,254
.BYTE #FF,0,0,0,FF
.BYTE 1,0,1,1,1,1,0
.BYTE 0,0,0,0,1,0,1,0
.BYTE 0,0,0,0
CHANCE .BYTE 224,0,64,64,64
.BYTE 64,255,0,255,0
.BYTE 255,0,255,0,255,0
.BYTE 0,0,0,0
SDIR .BYTE #FF,0,FF,0,FF,0,FF
.BYTE #FF,0,FF,0,FF,1
.BYTE #FF,0,FF,0,FF,3
.BYTE #FF,2,0,FF
ENSTH .BYTE >SCREENBASE+3775
.BYTE >SCREENBASE+4153
.BYTE >SCREENBASE+4165
.BYTE >SCREENBASE+4343
ENSTL .BYTE <SCREENBASE+3775
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+4153
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+4165
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+4343
EADDL .BYTE 128,128,254,2,130
.BYTE 126,126,150,4,252,0,0
EADDH .BYTE 0,255,255,0,255,0,0
.BYTE 0,255,0,0,255,255,1
E88STL .BYTE <SCREENBASE+20779
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+6239
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+6175
E88STH .BYTE <SCREENBASE+2143
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+2079
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+6239
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+6175
.BYTE <SCREENBASE+2143
IE8BLT .BYTE 12,25,38,51
CSTRT .BYTE 0,8,16,24,32,40,112
.BYTE 120,128,160,168,176
.BYTE 184,192
CDATA .BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
.BYTE 170,170,255,255
.BYTE 255,255,170,170
.BYTE 16,1,0,4,64,0,1,64
.BYTE 0,16,1,64,4,0,1,64
.BYTE 64,1,0,4,64,1,0,64
.BYTE 16,1,0,64,1,16,0,4
.BYTE 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
.BYTE 1,4,1,2,11,47,47,10

.BYTE 64,16,3,128
.BYTE 224,248,248,160
.BYTE 255,102,102,102
.BYTE 102,102,102,255
.BYTE 255,100,100,100
.BYTE 100,100,100,255
.BYTE 255,96,96,96
.BYTE 96,96,96,255
.BYTE 255,64,64,64
.BYTE 64,64,64,255
.BYTE 255,0,0,0
.BYTE 0,0,0,255

! *****
! * RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR *
! *****
RANDO
BEQ ?RET !IF = 0 BRANCH.
STA ?HOLD !SAVE ACC.
LDA RANDOM !GET RANDOM #.
?RAN1
CMP ?HOLD !IS IT < ACC?
BCC ?RET !YES! BRANCH!
LSR A !NO. DIVIDE BY
LSR A !TWO. TRY AGAIN.
JMP ?RAN1 !JUMP ON IT!
?RET
RTS !BOBBIE...
?HOLD
.BYTE # !TEMP STORAGE.
! *****
! * X & Y COORDINATE TRACER *
! *****
XYFIND
STX ?HOLD !SAVE X-REG.
LDA YCOORD !SET Y-COORD.
ASL A !MULTIPLY BY 2.
TAX !MOVE A TO X.
LDA SCREENBYTAX !SET RAM
CLC !CLEAN UP.
ADC XCOORD !X-COORD.
STA LO !SAVE IT.
LDA SCREENBYTES+1,X
STA LO+1 !SET H1 BYTE.
LDX ?HOLD !RESTORE X-REG.
RTS !BAWF!!!
?INITX .BYTE 0
?INITY .BYTE 0
?FINALX .BYTE 0
?FINALY .BYTE 0
?DELTAX .BYTE 0
?DELTAY .BYTE 0
! *****
! * FINE SCROLL CONTROL *
! * BY Kyle Peacock *
! * [WHO ELSE?!!] *
! *****
LOCAL
LDA BUBL+1 !BUS AT SCREEN
CMP DL1STSTART+2 !TOP?
BCS ?VTEST1 !NO! BRANCH!
LDA #000 !YES! CLEAR &
BEQ ?VSET !BRANCH!
?VTEST1
CMP DL1STEND+2 !BUS AT BOTTOM?
BCC ?VSCROLL !NO! BRANCH!
LDA #001 !YES! SET.
?VSET
STA ?VDIR !SAVE VERT.FLAG
LDX #4 !SET VERT SCROLL
STX ?VCOUNT !DISTANCE.
?VSCROLL
LDA ?VCOUNT !SCROLL NOW?
BEQ ?VSTORE !IF NOT BRANCH.
LDA ?VDIR !SET DIRECTION
BNE ?DOWN !TO SCROLL IN.
?UP
DEC VBIT !DEC RAM VSCROLL.
BPL ?VSTORE !IF >0 BRANCH.
?UP1
LDA YPOINT !SET Y-COORD.
CMP MINY !AT BOARD TOP?
BNE ?UP2 !NO! BRANCH!
INC VBIT !YES! HALT
JMP ?VHALT !SCROLL. BRANCH.
?UP2
LDA #007 !RESET RAM COPY
STA VBIT !OF VSCROLL.
DEC YPOINT !DEC Y-COORD.
JMP ?VDEC !JUMP ON IT!
?DOWN
INC VBIT !INC RAM VSCROLL.
LDA VBIT !IF <8 BRANCH.
CMP #008
BCC ?VSTORE
LDA YPOINT !SET Y-COORD.
CMP MAXY !AT BOARD BOTTOM?
BNE ?DOWN2 !NO! BRANCH!
DEC VBIT !YES! HALT
JMP ?VHALT !SCROLL. BRANCH.
?DOWN2
LDA #000 !RESET RAM COPY
STA VBIT !OF VSCROLL.
INC YPOINT !INC Y-COORD.
?VDEC
DEC ?VCOUNT !DEC VERT
JMP ?VSTORE !SCROLL COUNT.
?VHALT
LDA #000 !HALT VERT
STA ?VCOUNT !SCROLL COUNT.
?VSTORE
LDA VBIT !SET RAM COPY &
STA VSCROL !SAVE IN OS.
LDA DL1STSTART+1 !TEST TO
AND #07F !SEE IF BUS IS
STA ?HOLD !TOO FAR LEFT
LDA BUBL !OR TOO FAR
AND #07F !RIGHT OF SCREEN
SEC !CENTER.
BCC ?HOLD
CMP #030 !VALUE < 30?
BCC ?HTEST2 !YES! BRANCH!
LDA #000 !TOO FAR RIGHT.
BEQ ?HSET !BRANCH!
?HTEST2
CMP #15 !VALUE > 14?
BCS ?HSCROLL !YES! BRANCH!
LDA #001 !TOO FAR LEFT.
?HSET
STA ?HDIR !SAVE DIRECTION.
LDA #12 !SET HORT SCROLL
STA ?HCOUNT !DISTANCE.
?HSCROLL
LDA ?HCOUNT !HORT SCROLL?
BEQ ?HSTORE !NO! BRANCH!
LDA ?HDIR !SET SCROLL
BEQ ?RIGHT !DIRECTION.
?LEFT
INC HBIT !INC RAM HSCROLL.
LDA HBIT !IS IT > 3?
CMP #004
BCC ?HSTORE !NO! BRANCH!
LDA XPOINT !AT LEFT EDGE?
CMP MINX
BNE ?LEFT2 !NO! BRANCH!
DEC HBIT !RESET HSCROLL
JMP ?HHALT !& HALT SCROLL.
?LEFT2
LDA #000 !RESET HSCROLL
STA HBIT !RAM COPY.
DEC XPOINT !DEC X-COORD.
JMP ?HDEC !JUMP ON IT!
?RIGHT
DEC HBIT !DEC RAM HSCROLL
BPL ?HSTORE !IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA XPOINT !SET X-COORD.
CMP MAXX !AT RIGHT EDGE?
BNE ?RIGHT2 !NO! BRANCH!
INC HBIT !RESET HSCROLL
JMP ?HHALT !& HALT SCROLL.
?RIGHT2
LDA #003 !RESET RAM
STA HBIT !HSCROLL &
INC XPOINT !INC X-COORD.
?HDEC
DEC ?HCOUNT !DEC HORT SCROLL
JMP ?HSTORE !COUNT.
?HHALT
LDA #000 !HALT HORT
STA ?HCOUNT !SCROLL COUNT.
?HSTORE
LDA HBIT !SAVE RAM HSCROLL
STA HSCROL !INTO OS.
LDX PLAYNO !GET JOYSTICK
LDY STICK0,X !POSITION.
CPY #15 !INTERESTED?
BEQ ?SCROLLDONE !YES-BRANCH.
CPY ?PREVIOUS !UNTOUCHED?
BEQ ?SCROLLDONE !YES-BRANCH.
LDA ?TYPESET+3,Y !UPDATE
STA TYPE !BUS FACING.
?SCROLLDONE
STY ?PREVIOUS !SAVE STICK.
RTS !SHOW BABY...
?PREVIOUS
.BYTE 0 !PREVIOUS STICK
BUS HEADINGS
?TYPESET
.BYTE 3,1,1,0,2,0,2,0,3,0
?HOLD
.BYTE 0 !TEMP STORAGE
?VDIR
.BYTE 0 !VERT DIRECTION
?HDIR
.BYTE 0 !HORT DIRECTION
?VCOUNT
.BYTE 0 !VERTICAL COUNT
?HCOUNT
.BYTE 0 !HORIZONTAL COUNT
! *****
! * FIREBUS DRAW ROUTINE *
! * BY Kyle Peacock *
! *****
LOCAL
! DRAW
LDA MAXBUBS !# OF CHARS TO
STA ?COUNT !MODIFY.
?DRAW1
LDX ?COUNT !SET COUNTER.
LDY TYPE,X !CHARACTER TYPE.
LDA PHASE,X !TYPE PHASE.
CMP ?INDEX+1 !Y PHASE EXCEEDED?
BCC ?DRAW3 !NO! BRANCH!
?DRAW2
LDA ?INDEX,Y !RESET WITH
STA PHASE,X !PROPER PHASE.
?DRAW3
CMP ?INDEX,Y !CORRECT PHASE?
BCC ?DRAW2 !NO! BRANCH!
ASL A !PHASE TIMES 2.
TAY !MOVE A TO Y.
LDA ?OFFSET,Y !ADDR OF CHAR
STA DRWLO !DATA (LO BYTE)
LDA ?OFFSET+1 !HI BYTE OF
STA DRWLO+1 !CHAR DATA.
LDA ?COUNT !SET COUNTER.
ASL A !MULTIPLY BY 2.
TAY !MOVE A TO Y.
LDA ?PLAYBASE,Y !DESTINATION
STA PLO !LO BYTE
LDA ?PLAYBASE+1,Y !
STA PLO+1 !HI BYTE.
LDY #15 !MOVE 16 BYTES.
?DRAW4
LDA (DRWLO),Y !GET DATA.
STA (PLO),Y !SAVE DATA.
DEY !NEXT BYTE.
BPL ?DRAW4 !ALL DONE?
DEC ?COUNT !NEXT CHARACTER.
BPL ?DRAW1 !ALL DONE?
DEC ?PTIME !DEC TIMER.
BPL ?DRAW7 !IF >0 BRANCH!
LDA MOVETIME !RESET PHASE
STA ?PTIME !TIME
LDX PLAYNO !PLAYER NUMBER.
LDA STICK0,X !GET JOYSTICK.
CMP #15 !INTERESTED?
BEQ ?DRAW7 !YES! BRANCH!
INC PHASE !INC FIREBUS PHASE.
?DRAW7
DEC ?PTIME+1 !DEC TIMER.
BPL ?DRAW9 !IF >0 BRANCH.
LDA PHASETIME !RESET TIMER.
STA ?PTIME+1 !SAVE IT.
LDX MAXBUBS !# OF CHARS
?DRAW8
INC PHASE,X !UPDATE PHASES.
DEX !HANDLE NEXT.
BNE ?DRAW8 !ALL DONE?
RTS !ZOOOOOOH!!!
?COUNT
.BYTE 0 !COUNTER
?PTIME
.BYTE 3,3 !TIMERS
!
?INDEX
! CHARACTER INDEX
.BYTE 0,4,8,12,16
.BYTE 21,31,37,40
?PLAYBASE

```


**BREAKS
THROUGH WITH
AWESOME POWER!**



TOP-DOS

POWER YOU COMMAND.

FRIENDLY POWER

TOP-DOS unleashes the latent power of your ATARI computer—an amazing machine. TOP-DOS puts this power under your control. Here are just a few of its friendly features:

COMMAND MENU & HELP FILES speed your mastery of the system.

SUPERIOR STATUS DISPLAY keeps you informed. Shows free memory, disk-drive configuration, and state of TOPS-DOS options. ERROR-CODE TRANSLATOR deciphers numeric codes into English.

BREAK-KEYABORT lets you change your mind in mid-command.

FULL SCREEN USE shows you what you've done. Keeps 23 lines of past operations on display.

UNDELETE COMMAND rescues an accidentally-deleted file.

POWER TO PLEASE

Upgrade to TOP-DOS. Owners are delighted. You will be too. Only \$49.95. No risk, 30-day MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.

SPECIFICATIONS

Memory required: 32K

Computers: ALL ATARI

Disk drives: 1 to 8

5¼": Single-density, Double-density, Double-sided Double-density

8": Double-density.

Ramdisk: AXLON or MOSAIC.

Files: Single density: 64*

Double density: 128*

Sectors: Single density: Up to 944

Double density: Up to 1968

Memory-residency: 0700-1A80 (hex)

(Same as ATARI DOS-2)

Commands: 55

(All ATARI DOS-2 + 40 more)

Command options: 35

SOPHISTICATED POWER

TOP-DOS offers professional features found only in systems on much larger machines. Whatever your experience level, you will appreciate the flexibility and power of this advanced system. Here are some examples of TOP-DOS's powerful features:

MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR & EDITOR allows you to access and change bytes in memory.

COMMAND FILE CAPABILITY permits you to simply and rapidly execute a complex sequence of commands. "HELLO" FILE executes automatically on boot-up.

SET COMMAND enables you to customize your system: Configure disk drives and select TOP-DOS options.

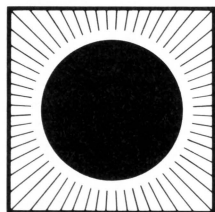
FILE DIRECTORY COMMAND lets you choose:

Alphabetization, the number of columns in the listing, and the inclusion of deleted & open files.

MEMORY MAP shows you the memory areas used by the Binary Load command.

ONE-LINE COMMANDS saves you time and conserves screen space, once you are familiar with the command syntax.

DOS-RESIDENT OPTION speeds your transfer between TOP-DOS & BASIC, or other programs.



ECLIPSE

See TOP-DOS at your dealer. If not available, you may order direct from ECLIPSE SOFTWARE, 1058-G Marigold Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 246-8325.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

TOP-DOS includes all the features of its predecessor, DOS-MOD. TOP-DOS and DOS-MOD are trademarks of ECLIPSE. ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are prepaid. California residents add 6.5% sales tax (\$49.95 + 3.25 = \$53.20).

*An advanced version is available to TOP-DOS owners (at additional cost), which doubles the number of files, as well as adding a number of other features.

CIRCLE #121 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```

?NEXTBULL
DEX
BNI ?RETURN2 IIF <0 BRANCH!
JMP ?SPARKY JUMP ON IT.

?RETURN2
RTS
ILATER Y'ALL...

?POSITION
LDA ZLD
STA BULLX,X
LDA ZLD+1
STA BULLY,X
RTS
I PLEASE LEAVE!!!

I
I DIRECTIONAL ADD ONs
I
?LOADD
.BYTE 128,2,254,128
?HIADD
.BYTE 255,0,255,0

I
I *****
I * EXPLOSION ROUTINE *
I * BY Tom Hudson *
I *****

EXPLOD
LDA #0
STA EXPPH
LDA #0
STA EXNOISE
LDA #17
STA EXPCMR
LDA EXPPH
CMP #13
BCC PH1
SEC
SBC #13
LDY #0
STY EXPCMR
TAX
LDA ELO
CLC
ADC EADDL,X
STA ELO2
LDA ELO+1
ADC EADDH,X
STA ELO2+1
LDY #0
LDA EXPCMR
STA (ELO2),Y
INY
STA (ELO2),Y
JSR WAIT
INC EXPPH
DEC EXPCMR
CMP #26
BNE EXPDLP
RTS

I
I TIME DELAY ROUTINE
I
WAIT
LDX #003
LDY #0FF
DEY
BNE YLOOP
BNE XLOOP
RTS

I
I *****
I * PROXIMITY BOMB HANDLERS *
I * BY Tom Hudson *
I *****

ARMBOH
LDX BOMBCT
LDA ARMED,X
CMP #0FF
BNE NXTBOH
LDA BOMBL,X
STA BLO
LDA BOMBH,X
STA BLO+1
LDY #0
LDA (BLO),Y
CMP #15
BCC DONARM
CMP #12
BNE SETARM
LDA #000
BNE NXTBOH
LDA #15
STA (BLO),Y
LDA #16
STA (BLO),Y
BNE ARMIT
I SET ARM TIMER

DONARM
LDY #3
LDA BLO
CLC
ADC DIRADL,Y
STA BLO2
LDA BLO+1
ADC DIRADH,Y
STA BLO2+1
STY YTEMP
LDY #0
LDA (BLO2),Y
CMP #18
BEG ARMIT
CMP #6
BNE NOARM
LDA #000
STA ARMED,X
DEX
BPL ARMLP
BNI DECBT
LDY YTEMP
DEY
BNI NXTBOH
JMP ARMSCAN

I
I HANDLE BOMB TIMERS, DETONATE
I
I
LDX BOMBCT
LDA ARMED,X
BNI NOTARM
LDA BOMBL,X
STA ELO
LDA BOMBH,X
STA ELO+1
LDY #0
LDA (ELO),Y
BNE BLOW1
LDA #15
BNE BLOW2
LDA #000
EOR (ELO),Y
STA (ELO),Y
INY
CLC
ADC #1
STA (ELO),Y
LDA #000
STA AUDF4
LDA #000
STA AUDC4
DEC ARMED,X
BNE NOTARM
LDA #000
STA AUDC4
LDA #000
STA ARMED,X
STX XTEMP
STY YTEMP
JSR EXPLOD
LDX XTEMP
LDY YTEMP
DEX
BPL DBLP
RTS

I
I *****
I * BABY FIREFUS MOVER *
I * BY Tom Hudson *
I *****

BMOVE
LDX EBBTCT
STX EBBIX
LDA EBBACT,X
BNE EACTIVE
JMP NXTBOH
LDA EBBL,X
STA HLO
LDA EBBH,X
STA HLO+1
LDY #0
LDA (HLO),Y
CMP #12
BCC EBBOK
BEG EBBOK
DEC EBB8
BNI ALLDEAD
LDA #0
STA EBBACT,X
LDA #0
STA EATNOISE
JMP NXTBOH
PLA
JMP BMOVVR
LDA #3
I TRY 4 DIRS.

E88DLP
STA ETRY
LDA RANDOM
AND #3
TAY
LDA EBBL,X
CLC
ADC DIRADL,Y
STA ADL
LDA EBBH,X
ADC DIRADH,Y
STA ADL+1
LDY #0
LDA (ADL),Y
BEG MOVE88
CMP #14
BEG MOVE88
DEC ETRY
BPL E88DLP
DEX
BPL E88DLP
LDA #14
STA (HLO),Y
INY
STA (HLO),Y
DEY
LDA #12
STA (ADL),Y
INY
CLC
ADC #1
STA (ADL),Y
LDA ADL
STA EBBL,X
LDA ADL+1
STA EBBH,X
JMP NXTBOH
LDY #0
BEG ADDSCO
CLC
LDX #2
LDA SCORE,X
ADC SCODD,X
STA SCORE,X
STY SCODD,X
DEX
BPL ASCLP
CLD
I
I SHOW SCORE
I
SHOSCO
LDA #010
STA SHCOLR
LDX #0
LDY #0
LDA SCORE,Y
JSR SHOBCT
INX
INX
INY
CPY #3
BNE SSCOLP
RTS

I
I SHOW 2 BCD DIGITS
I
SHOBCT
STA SHOBYT
AND #0FF
ORA SHCOLR
STA SCOLIN+1
LDA SHOBYT
LSR A
LSR A
ORA SHCOLR
STA SCOLIN,X
RTS

I
I SHOW CURRENT LEVEL
I
SHOLVL
LDY #030
STY SHCOLR
LDA BCDLVL
LDX #1
JMP SHOBCT

I
I SHOW # OF LIVES
I
SHOLIV
LDA LIVES
BNI ENDSHO
ORA #0
STA SCOLIN+1
RTS

I
I SAVE INDEX
I
I SET RANDOM...
I
I DIRECTION #3
I
I PUT IN Y REG.
I
I SET...
I
I BABY ADDRESS...
I
I AND ADD...
I
I DIRECTION...
I
I OFFSET
I
I SET CHARACTER
I
I FROM SCREEN
I
I IT'S TUNNEL?
I
I TUNNEL?
I
I YES!
I
I NEXT DIRECTION
I
I LOOP IF MORE
I
I NEXT BABY
I
I LOOP IF MORE
I
I ALL DONE!
I
I ERASE BABY...
I
I (BUS TRAIL)
I
I DRAW BABY...
I
I IN NEW...
I
I LOCATION
I
I UPDATE BABY'S
I
I ADDRESS
I
I AND LOOP!
I
I ZERO Y REG.
I
I DECIMAL MODE
I
I CLEAR CARRY
I
I ADD 3 DIGITS
I
I SET DIGIT
I
I SAVE DIGIT
I
I INCREMENT INCREMENT
I
I INCREMENT DIGIT
I
I LOOP IF MORE
I
I NO MORE DECIMAL
I
I SET FUSE...
I
I FREQUENCY
I
I TURN ON...
I
I FUSE SOUND!
I
I DEC TIMER
I
I NO EXPLOSION YET
I
I TURN OFF...
I
I FUSE SOUND
I
I MARK THE BOMB...
I
I INACTIVE
I
I SAVE X REG.
I
I SAVE Y REG.
I
I BOOM!!!
I
I RESTORE X
I
I RESTORE Y
I
I NEXT BOMB
I
I LOOP IF MORE
I
I BYE!
I
I SET # OF BOMBS
I
I IS IT ARMED?
I
I NOT ARMED!
I
I LOAD POINTER...
I
I WITH BOMB'S...
I
I ADDRESS
I
I SET THE BYTE...
I
I FROM DISPLAY
I
I IT'S OK.
I
I RESTORE IMAGE
I
I TOGGLE HI BIT
I
I TO FLASH BOMB
I
I RE-DRAW BOMB
I
I SET THE BOMB...
I
I INACTIVE
I
I SAVE X REG.
I
I SAVE Y REG.
I
I BOOM!!!
I
I RESTORE X
I
I RESTORE Y
I
I NEXT BOMB
I
I LOOP IF MORE
I
I BYE!
I
I SET # OF BOMBS
I
I SET ARMED FLAG
I
I ARMED YET?
I
I YES!
I
I SET BOMB...
I
I ADDRESS...
I
I AND SAVE IT
I
I SET CHAR...
I
I FROM DISPLAY
I
I IS IT BOMB?
I
I YES!
I
I NO, ARM IT!
I
I THIS CORRECTS A
I
I SMALL PROBLEM
I
I DISABLING BOMB
I
I RESTORE...
I
I BOMB'S CHIC...
I
I ON DISPLAY
I
I SET ARM TIMER
I
I SET # OF BOMBS
I
I SET INDEX
I
I IS IT ACTIVE?
I
I YES!
I
I NO, NEXT BABY.
I
I SET...
I
I BABY ADDRESS...
I
I AND SAVE IT
I
I SET BABY'S...
I
I SCREEN BYTE
I
I IS IT OK?
I
I YES!
I
I NO, KILL ONE
I
I ALL DEAD!
I
I MARK BABY...
I
I INACTIVE
I
I START EATING...
I
I DO NEXT ONE
I
I CLEAR...
I
I STACK...
I
I SAME OVER!!!
I
I TRY 4 DIRS.
I
I SET LOW DIGIT
I
I ADD COLOR
I
I X SHOW IT!
I
I SET BCD BYTE
I
I SET HI DIGIT
I
I ADD COLOR
I
I SHOW IT!
I
I ALL DONE!
I
I SET LEVEL #
I
I PUT IN 11TH BYTE
I
I SHOW IT!
I
I SET # OF LIVES
I
I ADD COLOR 3
I
I SHOW IT!
I
I ALL DONE!

```

now
ONLY \$49.95!

USE MODEMS & RS-232 PERIPHERALS DIRECTLY WITH YOUR ATARI!

R-Verter™ SERIAL BUS MODEM ADAPTOR

Compatible with —

- Anchor Automation (including Volksmodem™ — no cable required)
- Hayes • Novation • and Others

Comes with Software —

Including Smart Terminal
Emulator (with X Modem) and
"R:" Handler

Works with — Atari 400™; 600XL™;
800™; 800XL™**

Also Offering — INTERFAST-I™*

Buffered Printer Interface —

- 4K Buffering - Programmable - Print Custom Character Sets • Easy to use
- Compatible with all Software

ONLY \$129.95!

AID
ADVANCED INTERFACE DEVICES

* Trademarks of Advanced Interface Devices, Inc.
** Trademarks of Atari, Inc.

P. O. Box 2188
Melbourne, Fl. 32902
(305) 676-1275

FAMILY FINANCES
ATARI, INC.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
32K Disk \$49.95

by Bob Curtin

One of the really great things about dropping by the **ANALOG** offices is seeing all the new software products for Atari computers and getting the latest scuttlebutt about upcoming or existing hardware.

Sometimes it seems, though, that the less flashy—but certainly no less useful—software gets lost in the shuffle. (Picture your local plumber being trampled by a crowd stampeding to catch a glimpse of Michael Jackson.) Well, **Family Finances** is just that kind of software package—it's hardworking, incredibly useful, friendly and reliable, but lacking in spectacle and glitter.

Written by Jerry Falkenhan, **FF** has actually been around for over two years, but you've seen it in the familiar APX boxes, being sold as two separate programs. Atari, in one of their brighter moments, combined the two programs into one package, dressed it up in nifty Atari bookcase packaging and renamed it. I've been using the originals for two years, and this review is based on that experience. The few changes made to the programs (aside from the cosmetics) only serve to improve them; functionally, they remain unchanged.

Family Finances is, as before, broken up into two parts. The first disk contains the Family Cash Flow (FCF) program, and the second, the Family Budget (FB) program. Let's take a look at each in turn.

Where did it all go?

FCF is designed to provide a detailed reporting of where your bucks have gone and it's superb in that role. The program allows up to 100 individual expense entries in 13 categories and 20 income entries in 13 categories. All 26 categories are user-definable, and if you're lucky enough to have two disk drives, the storage capacity is doubled, allowing 200 entries in expense and 40 entries each month in the income mode. Even with one disk drive, I've never come close to the 100-entry limit in a single month.

The input consists of an entry number (which can come in handy as a reference number on receipts or checks), the date, a label or description up to fifteen characters in length and, of course, the amount of the income or expenditure. All data inputs are two-step routines, so that you can change your mind before committing the data to memory.

One of the things that make **Family Finances** such a joy to use is this amicability. You can almost fire it up and use it without referring to the documentation—which, by the way, is impeccably written, com-

plete and put together in a neat little booklet that's just right for reference when you need it. Access to the various modes is accomplished through one-touch commands, and any invalid inputs are immediately trapped, flagged and looped back for another try.

The displays are clean and easy to read, with trailing zeros and right justification on all columns. Mr. Falkenhan has made clever use of the keyboard graphics symbols in his menu displays, and the dark text on light background makes the whole package easy on the eyes.

But the pleasure of this program is in the using. The different modes allow you to review your income or expenditures on several different levels. In addition to the screen displays, hard copies can be had in each of the different modes, including the detail of expenditures (which eats printing paper at a frightening rate, but these allow you to make comparisons of your data from month to month). FCF gives you a good, detailed recording of your expenditures and income—standing alone, it does a magnificent job in that respect. However, coupled with the analysis capability provided in the FB section, it becomes a powerful tool for helping with the household finances.

Budgeting made painless.

The second disk, FB, contains the means to set up and maintain a monthly budget, as well as to provide a thorough analysis of the data stored on your FCF disk. Again, the program is multi-leveled. Once you've projected your budget and filed it, **Family Finances** takes the data from the FCF disk and compares it to your budget figures.

Your entire budget—or any part of it, both income and expenditures—can be analyzed in a host of different ways, on a monthly or yearly basis, or for any period in between. Budgeted vs. actual spending categories in yearly and monthly modes, or single-category comparisons, can be conjured up at will and dumped to a printer, if you wish.

As with FCF, the options open to you are self explanatory, and there are prompts and screen information all along the way to help you out. Unlike a lot of programs—where, once you get a handle on it, the on-screen help turns into a hindrance—**Family Finances** does no such thing. It just keeps doing a superb job. . . quickly and efficiently.

An interesting aside: **FF** is written in Atari BASIC and is completely open to examination and modification. For those who are new to BASIC programming and want to see how the pros operate, you'll be able to do just that with this product.

The price makes this package a real value. Moreover, when used to even a fraction of its potential, **Family Finances** can save you scads of money, by tagging unwanted trends and unwise spending habits. I heartily recommend it to anyone looking for a fast, accurate and easy way of integrating their computer into the household financial chores. □

Another BASIC Bug

by R.T. Dolbeare

I recently spent several exasperating evenings trying to track down the source of an error in one of my BASIC programs. My problem was that the first character of one of my string variables was inexplicably altered during program execution. I was finally able to determine that the alteration was occurring immediately after a "GET" statement, but the reason for the change was certainly not apparent.

After more frustrating evenings, I finally found a previously-undocumented error in Atari BASIC. It seems that use of the "VAL" function and the GET statement in the same program causes the very undesirable string variable alteration described above.

The obvious solution to the problem is not to use both functions in the same program. Certainly, the results of the VAL function can be simulated in other ways, so that one need never use that function. However, there is a way to use both functions in the same program—once the nature of the problem is understood. Suppose we have a program segment such as:

```
100 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
110 DIM S$(8)
120 S$="84-06-30":REM DATE YR-MO-DA
130 YEAR=VAL(S$):REM RETURNS 84
140 ? "BEFORE GET STATEMENT, S$=";S$
150 ? "HIT ANY KEY":GET #1,D
160 ? "AFTER GET STATEMENT, S$=";S$
170 END
```

Type in and run this simple program, and you will find that S\$ prints normally in Line 140, but that, at Line 160, the 8 in S\$ has been replaced by whatever character you've hit in response to Line 150. If

you hit the RETURN key, then the 8 was replaced by a RETURN, which inserted a blank line in the output. A little experimentation will show that, if several string variables and VAL functions are used, only the string variable last used with the VAL function is affected by the subsequent GET statement. The seemingly obvious (but *still* improper) fix is to insert an extra line prior to the GET statement with a VAL function, such as:

```
135 X=VAL("1")
```

This seems to work fine the first time the program is run. However, list the program after execution has been completed and you will find that the program itself has been altered. The 1 in Line 135 will be replaced in the listing by whatever character you hit for the GET statement. If this is a non-numeric character, then ERROR 18 (invalid string character) results the next time the program is run. The program listing really looks messy if you've entered a RETURN. *This has to be the worst of bugs—one which actually alters your program during execution.*

There is a way around this problem... by defining a dummy string variable as shown below:

```
135 DIM DUMMY$(1):DUMMY$="1":X=VAL(DUMMY$)
```

Now, when the program is executed, the contents of DUMMY\$ will indeed be altered, but the program listing itself will remain unchanged. As long as the actual contents of DUMMY\$ are not important, then no problem results. □

Graphics 8 Character Generator

16K Cassette or Disk

by Tom Hudson

Here at **ANALOG**, we often receive requests for specific utility programs. Sometimes the requests are beyond the scope of a simple article, but often the staff has a solution right in hand.

Such was the case with John Chung's request for a subroutine which would print text in graphics mode 8, to allow mixing text with charts and other graphics. Luckily, I happened to have written just such a subroutine for my **Retrofire** game in **ANALOG** issue 14.

I've modified the routine so that it fits on page 6, can be called by BASIC with a simple **USR** call and prints text almost any way you could possibly want it. It'll even work with an alternate character set!

The listings.

Listing 1 is the BASIC code necessary to install the character generator into your computer's memory. Type in this code and verify your typing with **C:CHECK** or **D:CHECK2**. When you're sure your typing is correct, save the code to your storage device.

Whenever you want to use the character generator, the code in Listing 1 is all you need to get the routine ready to use.

Listing 2 is a short program which demonstrates the use of the character generator subroutine. After you've typed in this code and checked your typing, add it to Listing 1.

Using the subroutine.

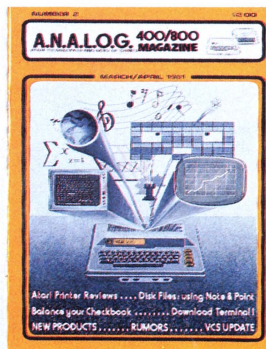
When you have merged the two listings, **RUN** the program. After a few seconds, your screen should look like Figure 1.

```

HORIZONTAL LINE
DOUBLE SPACING
TILT = 40
TILT = 80
TILT = 120
TILT = 160
TILT = 200
TILT = 240
TILT = 280
TILT = 320
TILT = 360
TILT = 400
TILT = 440
TILT = 480
TILT = 520
TILT = 560
TILT = 600
TILT = 640
TILT = 680
TILT = 720
TILT = 760
TILT = 800
TILT = 840
TILT = 880
TILT = 920
TILT = 960
TILT = 1000
TILT = 1040
TILT = 1080
TILT = 1120
TILT = 1160
TILT = 1200
TILT = 1240
TILT = 1280
TILT = 1320
TILT = 1360
TILT = 1400
TILT = 1440
TILT = 1480
TILT = 1520
TILT = 1560
TILT = 1600
TILT = 1640
TILT = 1680
TILT = 1720
TILT = 1760
TILT = 1800
TILT = 1840
TILT = 1880
TILT = 1920
TILT = 1960
TILT = 2000
TILT = 2040
TILT = 2080
TILT = 2120
TILT = 2160
TILT = 2200
TILT = 2240
TILT = 2280
TILT = 2320
TILT = 2360
TILT = 2400
TILT = 2440
TILT = 2480
TILT = 2520
TILT = 2560
TILT = 2600
TILT = 2640
TILT = 2680
TILT = 2720
TILT = 2760
TILT = 2800
TILT = 2840
TILT = 2880
TILT = 2920
TILT = 2960
TILT = 3000
TILT = 3040
TILT = 3080
TILT = 3120
TILT = 3160
TILT = 3200
TILT = 3240
TILT = 3280
TILT = 3320
TILT = 3360
TILT = 3400
TILT = 3440
TILT = 3480
TILT = 3520
TILT = 3560
TILT = 3600
TILT = 3640
TILT = 3680
TILT = 3720
TILT = 3760
TILT = 3800
TILT = 3840
TILT = 3880
TILT = 3920
TILT = 3960
TILT = 4000
TILT = 4040
TILT = 4080
TILT = 4120
TILT = 4160
TILT = 4200
TILT = 4240
TILT = 4280
TILT = 4320
TILT = 4360
TILT = 4400
TILT = 4440
TILT = 4480
TILT = 4520
TILT = 4560
TILT = 4600
TILT = 4640
TILT = 4680
TILT = 4720
TILT = 4760
TILT = 4800
TILT = 4840
TILT = 4880
TILT = 4920
TILT = 4960
TILT = 5000
TILT = 5040
TILT = 5080
TILT = 5120
TILT = 5160
TILT = 5200
TILT = 5240
TILT = 5280
TILT = 5320
TILT = 5360
TILT = 5400
TILT = 5440
TILT = 5480
TILT = 5520
TILT = 5560
TILT = 5600
TILT = 5640
TILT = 5680
TILT = 5720
TILT = 5760
TILT = 5800
TILT = 5840
TILT = 5880
TILT = 5920
TILT = 5960
TILT = 6000
TILT = 6040
TILT = 6080
TILT = 6120
TILT = 6160
TILT = 6200
TILT = 6240
TILT = 6280
TILT = 6320
TILT = 6360
TILT = 6400
TILT = 6440
TILT = 6480
TILT = 6520
TILT = 6560
TILT = 6600
TILT = 6640
TILT = 6680
TILT = 6720
TILT = 6760
TILT = 6800
TILT = 6840
TILT = 6880
TILT = 6920
TILT = 6960
TILT = 7000
TILT = 7040
TILT = 7080
TILT = 7120
TILT = 7160
TILT = 7200
TILT = 7240
TILT = 7280
TILT = 7320
TILT = 7360
TILT = 7400
TILT = 7440
TILT = 7480
TILT = 7520
TILT = 7560
TILT = 7600
TILT = 7640
TILT = 7680
TILT = 7720
TILT = 7760
TILT = 7800
TILT = 7840
TILT = 7880
TILT = 7920
TILT = 7960
TILT = 8000
TILT = 8040
TILT = 8080
TILT = 8120
TILT = 8160
TILT = 8200
TILT = 8240
TILT = 8280
TILT = 8320
TILT = 8360
TILT = 8400
TILT = 8440
TILT = 8480
TILT = 8520
TILT = 8560
TILT = 8600
TILT = 8640
TILT = 8680
TILT = 8720
TILT = 8760
TILT = 8800
TILT = 8840
TILT = 8880
TILT = 8920
TILT = 8960
TILT = 9000
TILT = 9040
TILT = 9080
TILT = 9120
TILT = 9160
TILT = 9200
TILT = 9240
TILT = 9280
TILT = 9320
TILT = 9360
TILT = 9400
TILT = 9440
TILT = 9480
TILT = 9520
TILT = 9560
TILT = 9600
TILT = 9640
TILT = 9680
TILT = 9720
TILT = 9760
TILT = 9800
TILT = 9840
TILT = 9880
TILT = 9920
TILT = 9960
TILT = 10000
TILT = 10040
TILT = 10080
TILT = 10120
TILT = 10160
TILT = 10200
TILT = 10240
TILT = 10280
TILT = 10320
TILT = 10360
TILT = 10400
TILT = 10440
TILT = 10480
TILT = 10520
TILT = 10560
TILT = 10600
TILT = 10640
TILT = 10680
TILT = 10720
TILT = 10760
TILT = 10800
TILT = 10840
TILT = 10880
TILT = 10920
TILT = 10960
TILT = 11000
TILT = 11040
TILT = 11080
TILT = 11120
TILT = 11160
TILT = 11200
TILT = 11240
TILT = 11280
TILT = 11320
TILT = 11360
TILT = 11400
TILT = 11440
TILT = 11480
TILT = 11520
TILT = 11560
TILT = 11600
TILT = 11640
TILT = 11680
TILT = 11720
TILT = 11760
TILT = 11800
TILT = 11840
TILT = 11880
TILT = 11920
TILT = 11960
TILT = 12000
TILT = 12040
TILT = 12080
TILT = 12120
TILT = 12160
TILT = 12200
TILT = 12240
TILT = 12280
TILT = 12320
TILT = 12360
TILT = 12400
TILT = 12440
TILT = 12480
TILT = 12520
TILT = 12560
TILT = 12600
TILT = 12640
TILT = 12680
TILT = 12720
TILT = 12760
TILT = 12800
TILT = 12840
TILT = 12880
TILT = 12920
TILT = 12960
TILT = 13000
TILT = 13040
TILT = 13080
TILT = 13120
TILT = 13160
TILT = 13200
TILT = 13240
TILT = 13280
TILT = 13320
TILT = 13360
TILT = 13400
TILT = 13440
TILT = 13480
TILT = 13520
TILT = 13560
TILT = 13600
TILT = 13640
TILT = 13680
TILT = 13720
TILT = 13760
TILT = 13800
TILT = 13840
TILT = 13880
TILT = 13920
TILT = 13960
TILT = 14000
TILT = 14040
TILT = 14080
TILT = 14120
TILT = 14160
TILT = 14200
TILT = 14240
TILT = 14280
TILT = 14320
TILT = 14360
TILT = 14400
TILT = 14440
TILT = 14480
TILT = 14520
TILT = 14560
TILT = 14600
TILT = 14640
TILT = 14680
TILT = 14720
TILT = 14760
TILT = 14800
TILT = 14840
TILT = 14880
TILT = 14920
TILT = 14960
TILT = 15000
TILT = 15040
TILT = 15080
TILT = 15120
TILT = 15160
TILT = 15200
TILT = 15240
TILT = 15280
TILT = 15320
TILT = 15360
TILT = 15400
TILT = 15440
TILT = 15480
TILT = 15520
TILT = 15560
TILT = 15600
TILT = 15640
TILT = 15680
TILT = 15720
TILT = 15760
TILT = 15800
TILT = 15840
TILT = 15880
TILT = 15920
TILT = 15960
TILT = 16000
TILT = 16040
TILT = 16080
TILT = 16120
TILT = 16160
TILT = 16200
TILT = 16240
TILT = 16280
TILT = 16320
TILT = 16360
TILT = 16400
TILT = 16440
TILT = 16480
TILT = 16520
TILT = 16560
TILT = 16600
TILT = 16640
TILT = 16680
TILT = 16720
TILT = 16760
TILT = 16800
TILT = 16840
TILT = 16880
TILT = 16920
TILT = 16960
TILT = 17000
TILT = 17040
TILT = 17080
TILT = 17120
TILT = 17160
TILT = 17200
TILT = 17240
TILT = 17280
TILT = 17320
TILT = 17360
TILT = 17400
TILT = 17440
TILT = 17480
TILT = 17520
TILT = 17560
TILT = 17600
TILT = 17640
TILT = 17680
TILT = 17720
TILT = 17760
TILT = 17800
TILT = 17840
TILT = 17880
TILT = 17920
TILT = 17960
TILT = 18000
TILT = 18040
TILT = 18080
TILT = 18120
TILT = 18160
TILT = 18200
TILT = 18240
TILT = 18280
TILT = 18320
TILT = 18360
TILT = 18400
TILT = 18440
TILT = 18480
TILT = 18520
TILT = 18560
TILT = 18600
TILT = 18640
TILT = 18680
TILT = 18720
TILT = 18760
TILT = 18800
TILT = 18840
TILT = 18880
TILT = 18920
TILT = 18960
TILT = 19000
TILT = 19040
TILT = 19080
TILT = 19120
TILT = 19160
TILT = 19200
TILT = 19240
TILT = 19280
TILT = 19320
TILT = 19360
TILT = 19400
TILT = 19440
TILT = 19480
TILT = 19520
TILT = 19560
TILT = 19600
TILT = 19640
TILT = 19680
TILT = 19720
TILT = 19760
TILT = 19800
TILT = 19840
TILT = 19880
TILT = 19920
TILT = 19960
TILT = 20000
TILT = 20040
TILT = 20080
TILT = 20120
TILT = 20160
TILT = 20200
TILT = 20240
TILT = 20280
TILT = 20320
TILT = 20360
TILT = 20400
TILT = 20440
TILT = 20480
TILT = 20520
TILT = 20560
TILT = 20600
TILT = 20640
TILT = 20680
TILT = 20720
TILT = 20760
TILT = 20800
TILT = 20840
TILT = 20880
TILT = 20920
TILT = 20960
TILT = 21000
TILT = 21040
TILT = 21080
TILT = 21120
TILT = 21160
TILT = 21200
TILT = 21240
TILT = 21280
TILT = 21320
TILT = 21360
TILT = 21400
TILT = 21440
TILT = 21480
TILT = 21520
TILT = 21560
TILT = 21600
TILT = 21640
TILT = 21680
TILT = 21720
TILT = 21760
TILT = 21800
TILT = 21840
TILT = 21880
TILT = 21920
TILT = 21960
TILT = 22000
TILT = 22040
TILT = 22080
TILT = 22120
TILT = 22160
TILT = 22200
TILT = 22240
TILT = 22280
TILT = 22320
TILT = 22360
TILT = 22400
TILT = 22440
TILT = 22480
TILT = 22520
TILT = 22560
TILT = 22600
TILT = 22640
TILT = 22680
TILT = 22720
TILT = 22760
TILT = 22800
TILT = 22840
TILT = 22880
TILT = 22920
TILT = 22960
TILT = 23000
TILT = 23040
TILT = 23080
TILT = 23120
TILT = 23160
TILT = 23200
TILT = 23240
TILT = 23280
TILT = 23320
TILT = 23360
TILT = 23400
TILT = 23440
TILT = 23480
TILT = 23520
TILT = 23560
TILT = 23600
TILT = 23640
TILT = 23680
TILT = 23720
TILT = 23760
TILT = 23800
TILT = 23840
TILT = 23880
TILT = 23920
TILT = 23960
TILT = 24000
TILT = 24040
TILT = 24080
TILT = 24120
TILT = 24160
TILT = 24200
TILT = 24240
TILT = 24280
TILT = 24320
TILT = 24360
TILT = 24400
TILT = 24440
TILT = 24480
TILT = 24520
TILT = 24560
TILT = 24600
TILT = 24640
TILT = 24680
TILT = 24720
TILT = 24760
TILT = 24800
TILT = 24840
TILT = 24880
TILT = 24920
TILT = 24960
TILT = 25000
TILT = 25040
TILT = 25080
TILT = 25120
TILT = 25160
TILT = 25200
TILT = 25240
TILT = 25280
TILT = 25320
TILT = 25360
TILT = 25400
TILT = 25440
TILT = 25480
TILT = 25520
TILT = 25560
TILT = 25600
TILT = 25640
TILT = 25680
TILT = 25720
TILT = 25760
TILT = 25800
TILT = 25840
TILT = 25880
TILT = 25920
TILT = 25960
TILT = 26000
TILT = 26040
TILT = 26080
TILT = 26120
TILT = 26160
TILT = 26200
TILT = 26240
TILT = 26280
TILT = 26320
TILT = 26360
TILT = 26400
TILT = 26440
TILT = 26480
TILT = 26520
TILT = 26560
TILT = 26600
TILT = 26640
TILT = 26680
TILT = 26720
TILT = 26760
TILT = 26800
TILT = 26840
TILT = 26880
TILT = 26920
TILT = 26960
TILT = 27000
TILT = 27040
TILT = 27080
TILT = 27120
TILT = 27160
TILT = 27200
TILT = 27240
TILT = 27280
TILT = 27320
TILT = 27360
TILT = 27400
TILT = 27440
TILT = 27480
TILT = 27520
TILT = 27560
TILT = 27600
TILT = 27640
TILT = 27680
TILT = 27720
TILT = 27760
TILT = 27800
TILT = 27840
TILT = 27880
TILT = 27920
TILT = 27960
TILT = 28000
TILT = 28040
TILT = 28080
TILT = 28120
TILT = 28160
TILT = 28200
TILT = 28240
TILT = 28280
TILT = 28320
TILT = 28360
TILT = 28400
TILT = 28440
TILT = 28480
TILT = 28520
TILT = 28560
TILT = 28600
TILT = 28640
TILT = 28680
TILT = 28720
TILT = 28760
TILT = 28800
TILT = 28840
TILT = 28880
TILT = 28920
TILT = 28960
TILT = 29000
TILT = 29040
TILT = 29080
TILT = 29120
TILT = 29160
TILT = 29200
TILT = 29240
TILT = 29280
TILT = 29320
TILT = 29360
TILT = 29400
TILT = 29440
TILT = 29480
TILT = 29520
TILT = 29560
TILT = 29600
TILT = 29640
TILT = 29680
TILT = 29720
TILT = 29760
TILT = 29800
TILT = 29840
TILT = 29880
TILT = 29920
TILT = 29960
TILT = 30000
TILT = 30040
TILT = 30080
TILT = 30120
TILT = 30160
TILT = 30200
TILT = 30240
TILT = 30280
TILT = 30320
TILT = 30360
TILT = 30400
TILT = 30440
TILT = 30480
TILT = 30520
TILT = 30560
TILT = 30600
TILT = 30640
TILT = 30680
TILT = 30720
TILT = 30760
TILT = 30800
TILT = 30840
TILT = 30880
TILT = 30920
TILT = 30960
TILT = 31000
TILT = 31040
TILT = 31080
TILT = 31120
TILT = 31160
TILT = 31200
TILT = 31240
TILT = 31280
TILT = 31320
TILT = 31360
TILT = 31400
TILT = 31440
TILT = 31480
TILT = 31520
TILT = 31560
TILT = 31600
TILT = 31640
TILT = 31680
TILT = 31720
TILT = 31760
TILT = 31800
TILT = 31840
TILT = 31880
TILT = 31920
TILT = 31960
TILT = 32000
TILT = 32040
TILT = 32080
TILT = 32120
TILT = 32160
TILT = 32200
TILT = 32240
TILT = 32280
TILT = 32320
TILT = 32360
TILT = 32400
TILT = 32440
TILT = 32480
TILT = 32520
TILT = 32560
TILT = 32600
TILT = 32640
TILT = 32680
TILT = 32720
TILT = 32760
TILT = 32800
TILT = 32840
TILT = 32880
TILT = 32920
TILT = 32960
TILT = 33000
TILT = 33040
TILT = 33080
TILT = 33120
TILT = 33160
TILT = 33200
TILT = 33240
TILT = 33280
TILT = 33320
TILT = 33360
TILT = 33400
TILT = 33440
TILT = 33480
TILT = 33520
TILT = 33560
TILT = 33600
TILT = 33640
TILT = 33680
TILT = 33720
TILT = 33760
TILT = 33800
TILT = 33840
TILT = 33880
TILT = 33920
TILT = 33960
TILT = 34000
TILT = 34040
TILT = 34080
TILT = 34120
TILT = 34160
TILT = 34200
TILT = 34240
TILT = 34280
TILT = 34320
TILT = 34360
TILT = 34400
TILT = 34440
TILT = 34480
TILT = 34520
TILT = 34560
TILT = 34600
TILT = 34640
TILT = 34680
TILT = 34720
TILT = 34760
TILT = 34800
TILT = 34840
TILT = 34880
TILT = 34920
TILT = 34960
TILT = 35000
TILT = 35040
TILT = 35080
TILT = 35120
TILT = 35160
TILT = 35200
TILT = 35240
TILT = 35280
TILT = 35320
TILT = 35360
TILT = 35400
TILT = 35440
TILT = 35480
TILT = 35520
TILT = 35560
TILT = 35600
TILT = 35640
TILT = 35680
TILT = 35720
TILT = 35760
TILT = 35800
TILT = 35840
TILT = 35880
TILT = 35920
TILT = 35960
TILT = 36000
TILT = 36040
TILT = 36080
TILT = 36120
TILT = 36160
TILT = 36200
TILT = 36240
TILT = 36280
TILT = 36320
TILT = 36360
TILT = 36400
TILT = 36440
TILT = 36480
TILT = 36520
TILT = 36560
TILT = 36600
TILT = 36640
TILT = 36680
TILT = 36720
TILT = 36760
TILT = 36800
TILT = 36840
TILT = 36880
TILT = 36920
TILT = 36960
TILT = 37000
TILT = 37040
TILT = 37080
TILT = 37120
TILT = 37160
TILT = 37200
TILT = 37240
TILT = 37280
TILT = 37320
TILT = 37360
TILT = 37400
TILT = 37440
TILT = 37480
TILT = 37520
TILT = 37560
TILT = 37600
TILT = 37640
TILT = 37680
TILT = 37720
TILT = 37760
TILT = 37800
TILT = 37840
TILT = 37880
TILT = 37920
TILT = 37960
TILT = 38000
TILT = 38040
TILT = 38080
TILT = 38120
TILT = 38160
TILT = 38200
TILT = 38240
TILT = 38280
TILT = 38320
TILT = 38360
TILT = 38400
TILT = 38440
TILT = 38480
TILT = 38520
TILT = 38560
TILT = 38600
TILT = 38640
TILT = 38680
TILT = 38720
TILT = 38760
TILT = 38800
TILT = 38840
TILT = 38880
TILT = 38920
TILT = 38960
TILT = 39000
TILT = 39040
TILT = 39080
TILT = 39120
TILT = 39160
TILT = 39200
TILT = 39240
TILT = 39280
TILT = 39320
TILT = 39360
TILT = 39400
TILT = 39440
TILT = 39480
TILT = 39520
TILT = 39560
TILT = 39600
TILT = 39640
TILT = 39680
TILT = 39720
TILT = 39760
TILT = 39800
TILT = 39840
TILT = 39880
TILT = 39920
TILT = 39960
TILT = 40000
TILT = 40040
TILT = 40080
TILT = 40120
TILT = 40160
TILT = 40200
TILT = 40240
TILT = 40280
TILT = 40320
TILT = 40360
TILT = 40400
TILT = 40440
TILT = 40480
TILT = 40520
TILT = 40560
TILT = 40600
TILT = 40640
TILT = 40680
TILT = 40720
TILT = 40760
TILT = 40800
TILT = 40840
TILT = 40880
TILT = 40920
TILT = 40960
TILT = 41000
TILT = 41040
TILT = 41080
TILT = 41120
TILT = 41160
TILT = 41200
TILT = 41240
TILT = 41280
TILT = 41320
TILT = 41360
TILT = 41400
TILT = 41440
TILT = 41480
TILT = 41520
TILT = 41560
TILT = 41600
TILT = 41640
TILT = 41680
TILT = 41720
TILT = 41760
TILT = 41800
TILT = 41840
TILT = 41880
TILT = 41920
TILT = 41960
TILT = 42000
TILT = 42040
TILT = 42080
TILT = 42120
TILT = 42160
TILT = 42200
TILT = 42240
TILT = 42280
TILT = 42320
TILT = 42360
TILT = 42400
TILT = 42440
TILT = 42480
TILT = 42520
TILT = 42560
TILT = 42600
TILT = 42640
TILT = 42680
TILT = 42720
TILT = 42760
TILT = 42800
TILT = 42840
TILT = 42880
TILT = 42920
TILT = 42960
TILT = 43000
TILT = 43040
TILT = 43080
TILT = 43120
TILT = 43160
TILT = 43200
TILT = 43240
TILT = 43280
TILT = 43320
TILT = 43360
TILT = 43400
TILT = 43440
TILT = 43480
TILT = 43520
TILT = 43560
TILT = 43600
TILT = 43640
TILT = 43680
TILT = 43720
TILT = 43760
TILT = 43800
TILT = 43840
TILT = 43880
TILT = 43920
TILT = 43960
TILT = 44000
TILT = 44040
TILT = 44080
TILT = 44120
TILT = 44160
TILT = 44200
TILT = 44240
TILT = 44280
TILT = 44320
TILT = 44360
TILT = 44400
TILT = 44440
TILT = 44480
TILT = 44520
TILT = 44560
TILT = 44600
TILT = 44640
TILT = 44680
TILT = 44720
TILT = 44760
TILT = 44800
TILT = 44840
TILT = 44880
TILT = 44920
TILT = 44960
TILT = 45000
TILT = 45040
TILT = 45080
TILT = 45120
TILT = 45160
TILT = 45200
TILT = 45240
TILT = 45280
TILT = 45320
TILT = 45360
TILT = 45400
TILT = 45440
TILT = 45480
TILT = 45520
TILT = 45560
TILT = 45600
TILT = 45640
TILT = 45680
TILT = 45720
TILT = 45760
TILT = 45800
TILT = 45840
TILT = 45880
TILT = 45920
TILT = 45960
TILT = 46000
TILT = 46040
TILT = 46080
TILT = 46120
TILT = 46160
TILT = 46200
TILT = 46240
TILT = 46280
TILT = 46320
TILT = 46360
TILT = 46400
TILT = 46440
TILT = 46480
TILT = 46520
TILT = 46560
TILT = 46600
TILT = 46640
TILT = 46680
TILT = 46720
TILT = 46760
TILT = 46800
TILT = 46840
TILT = 46880
TILT = 46920
TILT
```


BACK ISSUES

*Catch up on
what you've missed!*



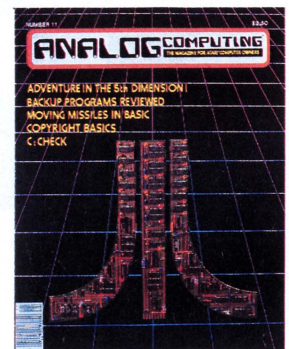
ISSUE 2
Wasting Arrays
Atari's CPU
Download Terminal
Converting BASIC
Disk Files



ISSUE 8
GTIA Graphics
Audio in Your Programs
NOREM
Graphic Violence
Color Slot Machine



ISSUE 9
Build Your Own 400
Keyboard
Harvey Wallbanger
Forth-Dos
Letter Writer



ISSUE 11
Strings in BASIC
C:CHECK
Disk Cataloging Utility
Adventure in the
Fifth Dimension
Moving Missiles in BASIC



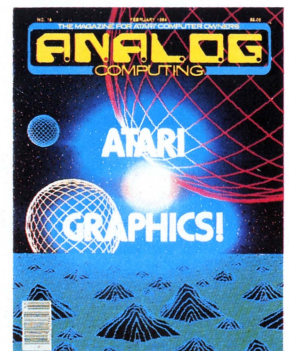
ISSUE 13
Fine Scrolling Part 1
Roundup
Space Assault
Observational Astronomy
CIO Routines



ISSUE 14
Fine Scrolling Part 2
Disassembler in BASIC
Hexpad
Lumberjack
Retrofire!



ISSUE 15
Fine Scrolling Part 3
Knights and Chalice
Music Synthesizer
Bricklayer's Nightmare
Alternative Keyboard
Handler



ISSUE 16
Fine Scrolling Part 4
Create-A-Font
Bar Chart Subroutine
Shooting Stars
3-D Object Rotation

All back issues \$4.00 each

Send check or money order to:
ANALOG Back Issues
P.O. Box 615
Holmes, PA 19043

Issues 2, 11, 21 and 22 are also still available.
Order now—limited quantities available.

MasterCard and Visa orders call:
1-800-345-8112
in PA. 1-800-662-2444

The screen looks like a graphics 0 display, but there's no easy way you could generate the diagonal text on a graphics 0 screen. All that text is generated on a normal graphics 8 screen! If you don't believe this, add the following line to the program and re-RUN it.

685 COLOR 1:PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO 319,159

Now, when the program executes, it will draw a diagonal line across the screen. Now do you believe me? Let's see what makes this program tick.

Before we start looking at the beginning of the program let's look at the end of it, where the heart of the program lies.

Lines 700 - 730 are a short subroutine which calls the machine language subroutine and prints the text on the graphics 8 screen. The BASIC USR statement is used and is in the following form:

A=USR(1536,X,Y,ADR(A\$),LEN(A\$),TILT)

The first parameter in the USR parentheses is 1536. Do *not* change this number. It is the address of the machine language subroutine. If you look at Line 4000, you will see that the routine is placed in the address range 1536 - 1770.

The next parameter is the variable X. This number, ranging from 0 to 39, indicates the character's horizontal position on the screen. X coordinates larger than 39 will give unknown results, so be careful.

The third parameter is the variable Y. This number ranges from 0 to 184 and indicates the vertical position of the top of the character on the screen. This value corresponds with the graphics 8 Y-coordinate system. You can place a character anywhere on the screen vertically.

The fourth parameter, ADR(A\$), is the address of the string containing the text we want to print. In this demo program, we're using the string A\$ to hold the text. If you're always going to print the same message, you can imbed it in the USR call. For example, to always print the message "HELLO," simply replace ADR(A\$) with:

ADR("HELLO")

The fifth parameter, LEN(A\$), is the length of the string we're printing. If you know the length of the string is going to remain constant, you can simply replace LEN(A\$) with the number. In the earlier example with the message HELLO, the length would always be 5. Be sure that the message never goes past the right side of the screen ($X = 39$), since the program was not designed to handle this.

The sixth parameter, TILT, tells the subroutine how to display the text. A TILT of 0 will product normal text. A TILT of 319 will print text vertically. If TILT is a multiple of 40, the text will be plotted diagonally. The demo program will demonstrate the use of the subroutine with different TILT values.

Now let's step through the rest of the program.

Line 170 GOSUBs to Line 4000, the character generator setup subroutine. The subroutine simply reads the machine language data and POKEs it into page 6. When using the character generator in your own programs, the GOSUB 4000 statement should be one of the first things you do. This step only needs to be performed once.

Line 180 sets up the graphics 8 screen. You can use the character generator with either a full-screen or split-screen graphics 8 mode.

Line 190 dimensions the string A\$. We will use this string to hold the text we want to put on the screen. The character generator will accept any Atari character, even inverse and control characters. Simply place them in the string and call the routine.

Lines 200 - 260 show the parameters needed to print a normal horizontal text line. If you look at Figure 1, you'll see this line printed at the top. Note that for a horizontal line the TILT value is 0.

Lines 270 - 330 show how to double-space a text line. Simply set TILT to 1, and the text is spread out, with one space between each character. A TILT of 2 would place two spaces between each character, and so on.

Lines 340 - 400 print a message vertically. The only special action necessary here is to set TILT to 319. If you want to double-space vertically, set TILT to 639.

Lines 410 - 470 do something I've yet to find a practical use for, but it's interesting. By setting TILT to 65215, you can print the text vertically, *backwards*! Note that the Y position must be set to the top of the lowest character.

Lines 480 - 570 print a group of eight diagonal lines. They are printed on the screen with the corresponding TILT setting. As you can see, multiples of 40 produce nice diagonal messages.

Lines 580 - 680 print seven lines that are reverse-slope diagonals. This is achieved by subtracting the normal TILT value from 65536. If you're familiar with the binary number system, you'll realize that this produces a negative number.

Lines 700 - 730 call the machine language subroutine and actually print the text.

Your own applications.

What can you do with this character generator? Some obvious uses that come to mind are labeling graphs, charts, diagrams and other graphics 8 pictures. Figure 2 shows a couple of fancy things I did in about twenty minutes with the generator.

(continued on page 60)

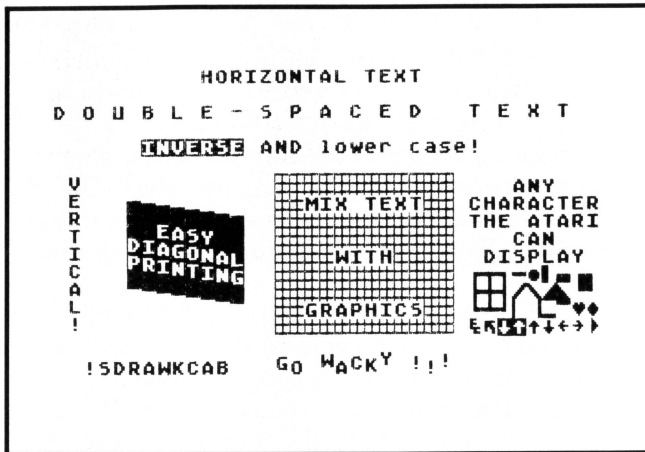


Figure 2.

You aren't limited to just the Atari characters, either. You can develop your own character set and plot those characters on the screen. All you have to do is place the character set in memory and POKE its base address into CHBAS (756 decimal). The character generator does the rest.

Finally, I'd like to thank John Chung of Alexandria, Virginia for prompting me to write the subrou-

tine. The code itself had been sitting around for quite a while, but his letter actually made me sit down and turn it into a useful product. □

Listing 1.

```
4000 FOR X=1536 TO 1770:READ N:POKE X,
N:NEXT X:RETURN
4010 DATA 216,104,104,104,133,203,104,
104,133,204,169,0,133,205,6,204,38,205
,6,204,38,205,6,204,38
4020 DATA 205,165,204,24,101,88,133,20
6,165,205,101,89,133,207,6,204,38,205,
6,204,38,205,165,204,24
4030 DATA 101,206,133,206,165,205,101,
207,133,207,165,206,24,101,203,133,206
,141,240,6,165,207,105,0,133
4040 DATA 207,141,241,6,104,133,213,10
4,133,212,104,104,141,236,6,206,236,6,
104,141,239,6,104,141,238
4050 DATA 6,169,0,141,237,6,169,0,141,
235,6,172,237,6,177,212,16,5,206,235,6
,41,127,201,32
4060 DATA 176,5,24,105,64,16,7,201,96,
176,3,56,233,32,133,204,169,0,133,205,
133,208,6,204,38
4070 DATA 205,6,204,38,205,6,204,38,20
5,165,205,24,109,244,2,133,205,164,208
,177,204,77,235,6,172
4080 DATA 237,6,145,206,230,208,165,20
8,201,8,240,13,165,206,24,105,40,133,2
06,144,227,230,207,208,223
4090 DATA 238,237,6,206,236,6,48,26,17
3,240,6,24,109,238,6,133,206,141,240,6
,173,241,6,109,239
4100 DATA 6,133,207,141,241,6,76,106,6
,96
```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```
4000 DATA 170,883,129,480,161,243,321,
97,388,873,386,4131
```

Listing 2.

```
100 REM *****
110 REM * GR. 8 CHARACTER DEMO *
120 REM *
130 REM * BY TOM HUDSON *
140 REM *
150 REM * ANALOG COMPUTING *
160 REM *****
170 GOSUB 4000:REM *** SET IT UP ***
180 GRAPHICS 8:SETCOLOR 2,0,0
190 DIM A$(20)
200 REM
210 REM LET'S DO A HORIZONTAL LINE!
220 REM
230 X=12:Y=0
240 A$="HORIZONTAL LINE"
250 TILT=0
260 GOSUB 700
270 REM
280 REM DOUBLE SPACING
290 REM
300 X=6:Y=12
310 A$="DOUBLE SPACING"
320 TILT=1
330 GOSUB 700
340 REM
350 REM NOW A VERTICAL LINE
360 REM
```

WANT TO SUBSCRIBE?

It's worth it.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
In Pennsylvania
1-800-662-2444

```

370 X=4:Y=40
380 A$="VERTICAL LINE"
390 TILT=319
400 GOSUB 700
410 REM
420 REM NOW ABOUT INVERTED VERTICAL?
430 REM
440 X=8:Y=128
450 A$="UPSIDE DOWN"
460 TILT=65215
470 GOSUB 700
480 REM
490 REM NOW SOME NORMAL DIAGONALS
500 REM
510 X=12:Y=24
520 A$="TILT = "
530 FOR TILT=40 TO 320 STEP 40
540 A$(8)=STR$(TILT)
550 GOSUB 700
560 Y=Y+8
570 NEXT TILT
580 REM
590 REM AND SOME REVERSE DIAGONALS!
600 REM
610 X=25:Y=152
620 A$="TILT = "
630 FOR T2=40 TO 280 STEP 40
640 TILT=65536-T2:REM *** REVERSE! ***
650 A$(8)=STR$(TILT)
660 GOSUB 700
670 Y=Y-8
680 NEXT T2
690 END
700 REM
710 REM NOW PLOT THE TEXT!
720 REM
730 A=USR(1536,X,Y,ADR(A$),LEN(A$),TIL
T):RETURN

```

CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

```

100 DATA 539,424,15,84,21,325,557,519,
842,589,76,617,82,715,378,5783
250 DATA 722,991,97,392,103,683,55,717
,984,90,742,96,707,109,791,7279
400 DATA 977,83,269,89,968,645,897,998
,104,772,82,976,369,758,570,8557
550 DATA 994,381,242,106,764,84,830,34
2,565,629,575,999,392,624,63,7590
700 DATA 86,546,92,113,837

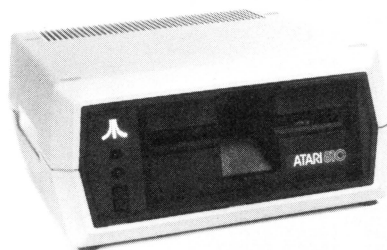
```

Assembly language listing.

```

; GRAPHICS 8 CHARACTER GENERATOR
;
; BY TOM HUDSON
;
; ANALOG COMPUTING
;
XPOS = %CB      ICHAR. X SAVE
LO    = %CC      I2-BYTE...
HI    = %CD      I POINTER
DESTLO = %CE      I DESTINATION...
DESTHI = %CF      I POINTER
COPCNT = %D0      I BYTE COPY COUNT
COPIX  = %D1      I COPY INDEX
CHADLO = %D4      I CHARACTER...
CHADHI = %D5      I DATA POINTER
SAVMSC = %D6      I SCREEN ADDRESS
CHBAS  = %D2F4    I CHARACTER SET
;
; LOCATE ROUTINE ON PAGE 6
;
SHONUM ** %0600      I NO DECIMAL MODE!
CLD      I DISCARD
PLA      I DISCARD HI
PLA      I PULL X POSITION
STA XPOS
PLA      I DISCARD

```



**YOU CAN'T TELL
A DISK DRIVE
BY ITS COVER!!**



WITH A **HAPPY ENHANCEMENT** INSTALLED THESE ARE
THE MOST POWERFUL DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR ATARI COMPUTER
WARP SPEED SOFTWARE DISK READING AND WRITING 500% FASTER

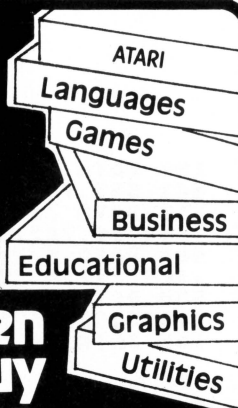
HAPPY BACKUP — Easy to use backup of even the most heavily protected disks
HAPPY COMPACTOR — Combines 8 disks into 1 disk with a menu
WARP SPEED DOS — Improved Atari DOS 2.0S with WARP SPEED reading & writing
SECTOR COPIER — Whole disk read, write and verify in 105 seconds
1050 ENHANCEMENT — Supports single, 1050 double, and true double density
810 ENHANCEMENT — Supports single density

SPECIAL SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: Get the HAPPY ENHANCEMENT 810 or 1050 version with the HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the multi drive HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY DRIVE DOS, plus the HAPPY SECTOR COPY, all with WARP DRIVE SPEED, including our diagnostic, a \$350.00 value for only \$249.95, for a limited time only! Price includes shipping by air mail to U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign orders add \$10.00 and send an international money order payable through a U.S.A. bank. California orders add \$16.25 state sales tax. Cashiers check or money order for immediate shipment from stock. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Cash COD available by phone order and charges will be added. No credit card orders accepted. ENHANCEMENTS for other ATARI compatible drives coming soon, call for information. Specify 1050 or 810 ENHANCEMENT, all 1050s use the same ENHANCEMENT. Please specify -H model for all 810 disk drives purchased new after February 1982, call for help in 810 ENHANCEMENT model selection. Dealers now throughout the world, call for the number of the dealer closest to you.

ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Inc.

HAPPY COMPUTERS, INC. • P. O. Box 1268 • Morgan Hill, California 95037 • (408) 779-3830

**BE A
PREFERRED
CUSTOMER!**
when
you buy
Atari® software.



- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** have over 2,000 software items to choose from.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** get at least 25% off all titles (and often more!).
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** buy from people who specialize in ATARI® exclusively.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive prompt, knowledgeable service.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive 8 pg. newspapers 9 times a year filled with critiques, special tips, and classified ads for new and used equipment.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive our 80 pg. catalog and 20 pg. pricebook.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...** receive consistent low prices and good knowledgeable service.
- ⌘ **PREFERRED CUSTOMERS...**

JOIN CompuClub™
Where Atari owners belong.

To join by phone
call toll free **800-631-3111**

In Mass. call 617-879-5232
Please have credit card number ready!
Or return this coupon with \$5.00*

YES, I want to be a preferred customer of CompuClub™. Rush me my catalog and price book. Enclosed please find my \$5.00 registration fee.

Please make check payable to Compuclub™
Payment enclosed ☐ check ☐ money order

Bill my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa Expires _____
ID# _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Model _____ ☐ Disk ☐ Tape

Hours: Mon. - Fri. 11:00 AM - 7:00 PM Eastern time
Answering services after hours
CompuClub™, P.O. Box 652, Natick MA 01760
*Overseas membership \$15.00 per year
⌘ Atari - Trademark of Warner Communications Co.

```

PLA          ;PULL Y POSITION
STA LO       ;SET UP...
LDA #0       ;2-BYTE...
STA HI       ;ADDRESS POINTER
ASL LO       ;*2
ROL HI       ;*4
ASL LO       ;*8
ROL HI       ;*8
LDA LO       ;NOW ADD ADDRESS
CLC          ;OF START OF
ADC SAVMSC   ;SCREEN
STA DESTLO
LDA HI
ADC SAVMSC+1
STA DESTHI
ASL LO       ;*16
ROL HI       ;*32
ASL LO       ;*32
ROL HI       ;*32
LDA LO       ;NOW ADD...
CLC          ;PREVIOUS RESULT
ADC DESTLO   ;TO GET
STA DESTLO   ;SCREEN + Y*40
LDA HI       ;(1ST BYTE OF
ADC DESTHI   ;DESIRED LINE)
STA DESTHI   ;NOW ADD X POS
LDA DESTLO   ;FOR PLOT BYTE!
CLC          ;XPOS
ADC XPOS     ;DESTLO
STA DESTLO
STA LOSAVE
LDA DESTHI
ADC #0
STA DESTHI
STA HISAVE
PLA          ;PULL...
STA CHADHI   ;STRING ADDRESS
PLA          ;AND SAVE IT
STA CHADLO   ;ON PAGE 0
PLA          ;DISCARD
PLA          ;PULL & SAVE...
STA LENGTH   ;STRING LENGTH
DEC LENGTH   ;MAKE 1 LESS!
PLA          ;PULL & SAVE...
STA ADDFCH   ;ADD FACTOR
PLA          ;
STA ADDFCL   ;
LDA #0
STA CHNUM    ;CHARACTER #
LDA #0       ;RESET INVERSE
STA INVERSE
LDY CHNUM    ;GET CHAR INDEX
LDA (CHADLO) ;Y GET CHAR#
BPL NOINV    ;NOT INVERSE
DEC INVERSE  ;SET INVERSE FLAG
AND #07F     ;MAKE NOT-INVERSE
CMP #32      ;CHAR < 32?
BCS NOTL32   ;NO CHECK MORE
CLC          ;ADJUST NUMBER
ADC #64      ;UP BY 64
BPL BOTSCR   ;
CMP #96      ;CHAR < 96?
BCS BOTSCR   ;NO IT'S OK
SEC          ;ADJUST NUMBER
SBC #32      ;DOWN 32
STA LO       ;AND CALC...
LDA #0       ;CHSET INDEX
STA HI
STA COPCNT   ;
ASL LO       ;*2
ROL HI       ;
ASL LO       ;*4
ROL HI       ;
ASL LO       ;*8
ROL HI       ;
LDA HI       ;NOW ADD CHSET
CLC          ;BASE ADDR
ADC CHBAS    ;(CAN BE ANYWHERE)
STA HI
LDY COPCNT   ;GET COPY COUNT
LDA (LO),Y   ;AND CHAR BYTE
EOR INVERSE  ;INVERSE IF REQ'D
LDY CHNUM    ;GET SCRIN OFFSET
STA (DESTLO) ;Y PUT ON SCREEN!
INC COPCNT   ;NEXT COPY BYTE
LDA COPCNT   ;COPY DONE?
CMP #8       ;8 BYTES COPIED)
BEQ NXTCHR   ;YES!
LDA DESTLO   ;NO, ADD 40...
CLC          ;TO POINT TO...
ADC #40      ;NEXT 80.8...
STA DESTLO   ;SCAN LINE
BCC COPNUM   ;
INC DESTHI   ;
BNE COPNUM   ;
INC CHNUM    ;NEXT CHARACTER
DEC LENGTH   ;MORE CHARACTERS?
BMI FINISH   ;NO!
LDA LOSAVE   ;OK, RESTORE...
CLC          ;SCREEN POINTER
ADC ADDFCL   ;WITH VERTICAL/
STA DESTLO   ;HORIZONTAL ADD
STA LOSAVE
LDA HISAVE
ADC ADDFCH
STA DESTHI
STA HISAVE
JMP CLOOP
RTS          ;AND DO NEXT ONE!
;ADIOS!

; MISCELLANEOUS WORK AREAS
;
INVERSE      ** **1 ;INVERSE VIDEO FLAG
LENGTH      ** **1 ;STRING LENGTH
CHNUM        ** **1 ;CHARACTER #
ADDFCL       ** **1 ;LINE ADD FACTOR
ADDFCH       ** **1 ;ADDRESS...
LOSAVE       ** **1 ;HOLD AREA
HISAVE       ** **1
.END

```


The Only Really Usable Color Printing System For All Atari Computers.



And many more. See below.



Koala Pad, Movie Maker, B/Graph, Atari Touch Tablet, Micro Painter, Music Construction Set, Fun With Art, Graphic Master, G. Chip Cookbook, Logo, Graph It and Infocom Adventures (plus others — see your dealer).

A rainbow of color and black and white too. That's what you'll get from our GP-700AT — the only printer you'll ever need for your Atari computer.

First the Color: Ours is the ONLY full-color printer that's supplied with exclusive "Rainbow"* software to give color printouts from virtually all color graphics programs for your Atari computer. It connects directly to your Atari (no 850 interface required). Just plug it in and a whole wide world of printed color is instantly yours. Our "Rainbow" software converts your images from the Atari Touch Tablet, Koala Pad, Logo, and most other popular color graphics programs to fun color printouts on plain paper. We even include the "G. Chip Cookbook" free on disk so you can start color printing immediately.

Black and White Too: The GP-700AT is also a high quality dot matrix black and white printer. It has friction and tractor feed, makes multiple copies, and can do letters, invoices, labels, word processing and more.

The GP-700AT is priced at just \$599 — available at leading department and computer stores, everywhere.

For the outlet nearest you, phone 818-365-9521.

*"Rainbow" software by Computer E.A.S.E.

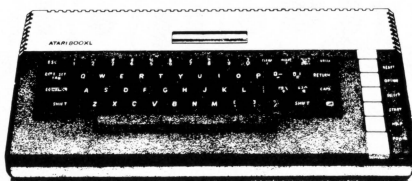
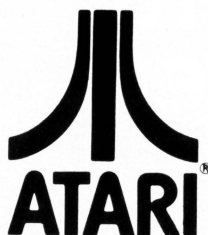
AXIOM[®]
AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (818) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746

GP-Series Printers Built for Lasting Quality by SEIKOSHA.

CIRCLE #125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Always the Lowest Prices on the Finest Quality at . . . COMPUTER CREATIONS



ATARI HOME COMPUTER

ATARI 600* Home Computer (16K RAM).....
ATARI 800XL* Home Computer (64K RAM).....

CALL FOR
UPDATED PRICES

DISK DRIVES

RANA 1000
*TRAK ATD 2 (Single/Double Density/Parallel Int. 2K Buffer)
*TRAK ATD4 (Dual Drive)
TRAK TURBO DOS
*INDUS GT (Free Software)
ASTRA 1620
ATR - 8000
HAPPY ENHANCEMENT for Atari 810 and 1050 Disk Drives
MY-DOS for ATR-8000

CALL
FOR
UPDATED
PRICES

ATARI ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

ATARI 1010* Program Recorder
ATARI 1020* 40-Column Color Printer/Plotter
ATARI 1025* 80-Column Printer
ATARI 1027* Letter Quality Printer
ATARI 1030* Direct Connect Modem
ATARI 1050* Disk Drive
CX77 ATARI Touch Tablet*
*Screen Dump Program **FREE!!** with purchase of CX77

CALL
FOR
UPDATED
PRICES

HARDWARE COVERS

ATARI 1010 6.95
ATARI 1200 6.95
ATARI 1025 6.95
ATARI 600XL 6.95
ATARI 1050 6.95
ATARI 800XL 6.95
ATARI 1027 6.95
GEMINI 10X 6.95
GEMINI 15X 7.49
POWERTYPE 6.95
DELTA-15 7.49
RANA 1000 6.95
INDUS 6.95
TRAK 6.95
INQUIRE FOR OTHERS
RAM (MEMORY) BOARDS
Microbits 64K (600XL)
Expansion 99.95

DISKETTE/CARTRIDGE/ CASSETTE FILES

Flip 'N' File 10 3.95
Flip 'N' File 15 6.95
Data Defender 16.99
Flip 'N' File/The Original 16.95
Disk Bank 3.99
Colored Library Case 2.99
Disk Bank/5 (holds 50) 12.99
Power Strip (6 outlet) 16.95
Lineguard Spike
Suppressor 13.99
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 11.99
Ring King Wallet
(holds 10 disks) 4.99
Ring King Wallet
(holds 20 disks) 7.99

ATARI PLATO SYSTEMS

The Electronic Highway To The Universe
Over 6000 Educational Programs

SYSTEM I

Atari 1030 Modem
Atari Plato Cartridge

\$159

SYSTEM II

Atari 850 Interface Module
Atari Plato Cartridge
Anchor Mark XII Modem

\$549

GENERIC DISKS FANTASTIC PRICES!!

Generic 100% Defect-Free/Guaranteed Mini-Floppy Disks
Diskettes (1 Box Minimum) - 10 Per Box

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
1 or 2 Boxes	15.49	15.99	19.99
3 - 9 Boxes	14.49	14.99	18.99
10+ Boxes	13.99	14.49	17.99

Bulk Diskettes with Sleeves - Price per Disk

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
10 - 29	1.45	1.49	1.89
30 - 99	1.35	1.39	1.79
100+	1.29	1.35	1.69

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PRINTERS

*GEMINI 10X (80 Column) 269.00
*GEMINI 15X (136 Column) 399.00
*DELTA 10 (80 Column) 419.00
*RADIX 10 (80 Column) 639.00
*RADIX 15 (136 Column) 749.00
*POWERTYPE Daisywheel 379.00
EPSON RX-80 (80 Column) 339.00
EPSON RX-80 FT (80 Column) 469.00
EPSON FX-80 (80 Column) 555.00
EPSON FX-100 (136 Column) 749.00
OKIDATA 92P 449.00
EPSON RX 100 (136 Column) 439.00
TTX LETTER Quality Printer (includes Tractor Feed) 369.95

PRINTER INTERFACE CABLES

APE FACE 65.00
APE FACE with serial port 79.00
MPP-1150 Parallel Printer Interface 79.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

GEMINI Printers (Black/Blue/Red/Purple) 3.00
EPSON Printers 6.95

MONITORS

Sakata SC 100 Color Screen 239.00
Sakata Green Screen 99.00
Sakata Amber Screen 109.00
Monitor Cable 10.00
Sanyo 12" Green Screen 84.95
Sanyo 12" Amber Screen 89.95
Sanyo Color Screen 229.95

MODEMS

MPP-1000C Modem 129.00
Signalman Mark XII Modem 269.00

*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

ATARI • TRAK

STAR MICRONICS (GEMINI)

Call for prices and services.

To order call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-824-7506
ORDER LINE ONLY

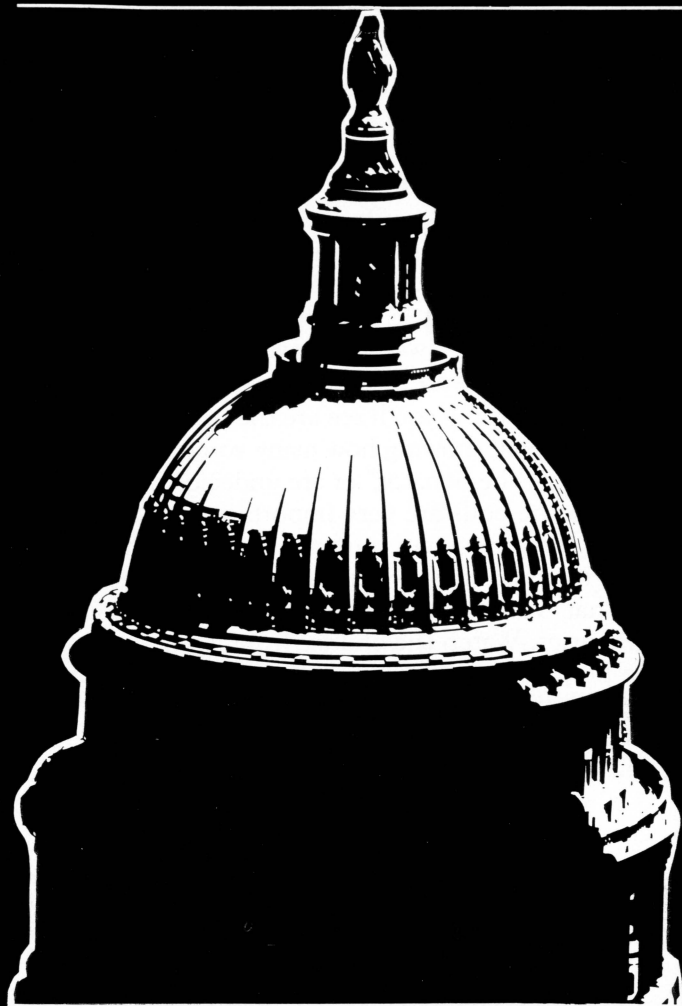
COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. Bo 292467 - Dayton, Ohio 45429

For information call: (513) 294-2002 (Or to order in Ohio)

Order Lines Open - 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). FREE Catalog with each order. Minimum \$10 per order. Prepaid Money Order - Free Shipping MasterCard - Visa - C.O.D. (Add \$2.50). All orders add \$3.50 shipping and handling in Continental United States. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico. Price is subject to change without notice. Call for update prices and availability of product. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. A.P.O. freight \$10.00.





16K Cassette or 24K Disk

by Kenneth Amidon and Wayne Underwood

Dark Horse is a single-player simulation of a presidential primary campaign. It takes place in the near future, and you play the part of an underdog candidate. Your backers provide you with a substantial "war chest" and give you complete freedom to use the funds as you see fit. At the start of each of the next nine "weeks," you decide where and how to spend your funds, then watch the results come in. This is a game of strategy and planning, calculated to satisfy the lust for power in those of us whose purses (or ideals) make political office an unlikely goal.

The setup.

Type in the program exactly as it appears. Be careful with the data statements. Use **D:CHECK** or **C:CHECK** to check your work. Load the program and, when the **READY** prompt appears, turn the volume of your TV to a moderate level and type **RUN**.

Choosing your level of play.

After a brief introduction, screen number 1 will appear. You can change the level of play by pressing the **SELECT** key. Each level starts you off with a different amount of money in your campaign fund. Beginners receive \$20 million; intermediate players get \$17 million; and experts have a mere \$14 million. We

DARK HORSE

A presidential campaign simulation

recommend playing at the beginner level, at least until you are familiar with how the program operates.

An *important* note: don't spend more money than you have. If your campaign funds drop to zero, your backers will abandon you—and you'll automatically lose!

Once you have determined the level you want to start at, by using the **SELECT** key, you should press **START** to begin the game. Note that the **BREAK** key has been shut off, so you cannot use it to end the game. Pressing **SYSTEM RESET** at any time will end the game and return you to **BASIC**. If you want to play again, simply type **RUN** followed by the **RETURN** key.

Weekly report and main menu.

After you have turned up the volume on your TV and pressed **START**, screen number 2 will be displayed. There are two important parts to this screen: the weekly report (top of screen) and the main menu (bottom of screen). Let's look at the main menu section first.

There are nine numbers, followed by a description of the screen you will see if you enter that number:

The first six numbers will provide you with in-

formation about each of the six regions that the nation has been divided into for purposes of this simulation.

Pressing the number 7 will bring you to the resource menu.

Number 8 can be used to return to the weekly report screen when viewing a region.

The number 9 should be pressed when you have finished all your resource allocations for the week and are ready to "get out the vote."

Note: all main menu choices (the numbers 1 through 9) are single-key input. You do not need to press RETURN. Any input errors will simply redisplay the main menu at the bottom of the screen.

Now, let's take a look at the weekly report section of screen number 2. This report provides you with basic information which you need to judge how well your campaign is progressing.

The first thing it tells you is the week number. Remember, there are nine weeks to the primary season, so budget wisely at the beginning. The week number is also important because different states within each region have primaries on different weeks. More about this under the discussion of regional reports.

Next, you will see the total campaign funds avail-

able to you. This figure is automatically reduced as you allocate funds to various resources. Don't overspend in the later weeks—if you spend all your money before the last week, you will lose!

Following the figure for campaign funds, the screen will display the states that have primaries that week. Below this, you will see the number of delegates you have won and lost. These figures will change at the beginning of each week, after you have allocated your resources and won—or lost—primaries.

The next thing you'll see are the results of the latest national poll, showing how many voters favor you (the player) or "the Senator," or are undecided. Your standings in the polls are very important and are a direct result of the resources you have used in the past weeks. The more favorable your standing, the more likely it is that voters will choose you in the upcoming primaries. Watch the change from week to week and be prepared to spend extra money if your standing should slip. Remember that the Senator, an old campaigner, has a solid block of supporters. It's unlikely that you will take many away from him. As the underdog, your goal is to sway the undecided voter to your camp.

Finally, if you successfully seek a debate with your opponent, the announcement of the upcoming debate will appear on this screen.

Regional reports.

Now, let's look at the regional reports (screen number 3). Press the number 1 key. This will bring you to the current report for the North Atlantic region.

The name and number of the region are displayed, along with the current week number. Then you'll see a list of the states in that region, the number of delegates each state has and the week number when each state holds its primary. The last column will show whether you won or lost a particular state after its primary is held.

Because resources are allocated on a regional basis, not state-by-state, it is important to know the total delegates available in a region for the current week. You may want to make a note of this figure before you begin allocating resources.

Once you have distributed resources, this regional report will also tell you what you have done in that particular locale.

All six regional reports have a similar structure. You should review all of them each week, *before* you begin designating resource use. And, a quick review before you end the week's orders will tell you if you've accomplished everything you wanted to that week.

When you are through reviewing the current regional reports, press the number 8 key to return to the weekly report. You can go directly to the resource menu by pressing number 7, but you should note your delegate count and poll results before you start allocating your precious dollars.

BLAKMAGIC SOFTWARE

Presents

MATH MAGIC

COPYRIGHT 1984

A family oriented math flash card game.
MATH MAGIC'S features include:

- multiple players (1 to 6)
- handicapping for each player
- delightful music and graphics

In addition, MATH MAGIC supports:

addition	subtraction
division	multiplication
powers, root, fractions, and decimals	

PLUS: its largest number is 999,999

So, this is a chance for your child to learn to do more than count from 1 to 10, and with the handicap feature you and your children can compete on the same level.

LIST PRICE \$29.95
plus \$2.00 shipping (Texas Res. add \$1.24)

MC or VISA orders phone (409) 866-9765

DISK MAGIC

COPYRIGHT 1984

"... one of the better dollar values on the market!"
Tom Graziano
COMPUCLUB NEWS

DISK MAGIC, the most comprehensive and user friendly disk utilities package you will ever use.

FEATURES

- Determine sector utilization & display various error codes — Edit & disassemble sector data in HEX or ATASCII — Recover unformatable disks — Search disk for all occurrences of HEX numbers or ATASCII strings — Calibrate drive speed & write BAD sectors (on many drives) — A smart sector copier

All this PLUS an excellent tutorial on disk structure to help you get started.

LIST PRICE \$24.95
plus \$2.00 shipping (Texas Res. add \$1.03)

Available from CompuClub and other leading vendors, or order direct from:

BLAKMAGIC SOFTWARE
3720 Broadmoor
Beaumont, TX 77707

Resource menu.

When you press the number 7 key from a main menu screen, you will see the resource menu, screen number 4. As with the main menu, you can go to any screen on the resource menu with a single-key input—you don't need to press the RETURN key. In this case, the key entries are the letters A through G. Any input errors during the resource allocation phase of the simulation will automatically return you to this screen.

You're now ready to decide how you will conduct your campaign for the current week. You will spend your funds on various resources in an attempt to increase your standing in the national poll and to win the delegates available in the current week. Let's look at each resource.

A — ALLOT COORDINATORS (screen 5).

First, press A to get to the allot coordinators screen. In addition to telling you how much is left in your campaign fund, this screen tells you how many coordinators have been assigned to each region. The maximum number of coordinators is thirty-six, but you can assign as many of these as you want to a region.

Each coordinator you assign to a region will cost you \$7500 per week. The "Current Coords Cost" line shows how much it will cost to maintain the current allocation of coordinators for the week. At the bottom of the screen, you are prompted to enter the number of the region you wish to change. Press the number, then the RETURN key.

Note that, unlike the single-key entries from the main and resource menus, making changes or allocating resources demands that you use the RETURN key. This procedure allows you to correct any mistakes (with the DELETE/BACKSPACE key) before you press RETURN.

After entering the number for the region you want to change, you will be prompted to enter the number of coordinators you want in the region. This is an absolute number, not an addition to any existing coordinators. For example, if Region 1 displays three coordinators, and you want four in that region, you enter a 4 when prompted for the number of coordinators. The screen will change Region 1 from three to four coordinators. After you have assigned coordinators in the way you want, examine the "Current Coords Cost" line.

It's important to realize that the cost of coordinators is *not* deducted from your current campaign funds until the end of the week. That is, after you have ended the week's play by pressing 9. Therefore, be sure that the current coordinator cost is less than the available campaign funds, to avoid losing by overspending.

When you are satisfied with your coordinator

distribution, you can return to the resource menu by simply pressing RETURN. This is true for all resource allocation screens. You return to the resource menu at any time by pressing RETURN with no other input.

B — BUY ADVERTISING (screen 6). When the resource menu is displayed, press B to go to the buy advertising screen. You will be prompted at the bottom of the screen to enter the region number where you want to advertise. Enter the number (1 through 6) and press RETURN. The next prompt asks how much you want to spend. You *must* spend at least \$100,000. Enter the amount without any spaces, commas or dollar signs. For example, \$200,000 would be entered as 200000. If you want to reduce an amount previously allocated, you may enter a negative amount by using the minus sign. Example: you have \$300,000 allocated to Region 1 but would like to reduce this to \$100,000. You should enter -200000.

The funds you spend on advertising will be automatically deducted from your available campaign funds. When you are through allocating

(continued on next page)

Put a Monkey Wrench into your ATARI 800 or XL

Cut your programming time from hours to seconds, and have 33 direct mode commands and functions. All at your finger tips and all made easy by the MONKEY WRENCH II.

The MONKEY WRENCH II plugs easily into the cartridge slot of your ATARI and works with the ATARI BASIC.

Order your MONKEY WRENCH II today and enjoy the conveniences of these 33 features:

- Line numbering
- Renumbering basic line numbers
- Deletion of line numbers
- Variable and current value display
- Location of every string occurrence
- String exchange
- Move lines
- Copy lines
- Up and down scrolling of basic programs
- Special line formats and page numbering
- Disk directory display
- Margins change
- Home key functions
- Cursor exchange
- Upper case lock
- Hex conversion
- Decimal conversion
- Machine language monitor
- DOS functions
- Function keys

The MONKEY WRENCH II also contains a machine language monitor with 16 commands that can be used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

MAE

An easy to use but powerful Macro Assembler/Editor. Includes M.L. Monitor, Word Processor and more. **The Best for Less!**
Now Only \$59.95.
(For use with ATARI 800 or XL and Disk Drive.)

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 748-8446

CIRCLE #128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

funds for advertising in all regions, press the RETURN key to return to the resource menu.

C — CANVAS/MASS MAILING (screen 7). From the resource menu, press C to reach the canvas/mass mailing screen. Unlike advertising, this "PR" costs a standard amount per region: \$200,000. You cannot spend more or less, although you do not *have* to spend anything.

The prompt at the bottom of the screen asks you to input the region number where you want a canvas campaign this week. Enter a number (1 through 6) and press RETURN. The screen will display the region number chosen and the cost.

It's important to remember that, once you have entered a region number and pressed RETURN, you cannot change your allocation. *Be sure* that you are allocating canvassing funds to the region you want before you press RETURN.

When you have made all the allocations you want, press the RETURN key without any other input to return to the resource menu.

D — DEBATE (screen 8). Press D from the resource menu, and the debate screen will display. You will be able to have only one debate during the nine-week primary season. Attempt-

ing to get the Senator to debate costs \$100,000—for each attempt. If you're successful, and the Senator agrees to debate, it will cost you an additional \$250,000.

Your success at getting a debate depends heavily on your standing in the national poll—the lower your percentage, the less likely the Senator is to agree. However, you can reach a point where your polls are so high that the Senator will agree because it will help *his* campaign—and will actually hurt yours.

In addition to the problem of timing in regard to your campaign success, you should keep in mind that a debate has a strong effect on your poll standings and chances to win delegates for several weeks. Try to get a debate when you have two or three weeks of important, large primaries coming up.

If you answer Y to the debate prompt, your campaign funds will be reduced by \$100,000, and the resource menu will reappear. Any other response will simply return you to the resource menu.

E — ELECTION APPEARANCE (screen 9). Enter E and press RETURN from the resource menu to display the election appearance screen.



611 Cypress Dr.
Fairborn, OH 45324

ORDERS ONLY PHONE: 1-(800)-282-0333
INFORMATION LINE: 1-(513)-879-9699

ABBY'S SUPER BUYS

Canyon Climber (D)	\$11
Claim Jumper (D) (C)	\$11
Crossfire (D) (C) (R)	\$11
Demon Attack (R)	\$11
Frogger (D)	\$11
Jawbreaker (D) (C) (R)	\$11
Kayos (C)	\$ 7
Ms. Pac Man (R)	\$25
Moon Shuttle (D & C)	\$11
O'Riley's Mine (D & C)	\$11
Picnic Paranoia (D) (C)	\$11
Serpentine (R)	\$11
Wall War (D)	\$11
Zaxxon (D)	\$11

ATARI

Assembler Editor (R)	\$49
Atari Basic (R)	\$29
Atari Logo (R)	\$79
Atari MacroAssembler (D)	\$69
Atari Microsoft II (D & R)	\$69
Atari Music (D)	\$30
AtariWriter (R)	\$75
Eastern Front (R)	\$35

Joust (R)	\$37
Mario Brothers (R)	\$37
Pilot (R)	\$69
Pole Position (R)	\$37
NEW! Atari Lab/Science (D)	\$69
NEW! Syn-File (D)	\$75
NEW! Syn-Calc (D)	\$75
NEW! Syn-Trend (D)	\$75

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic (D) (C)	\$15
Bank Street Writer (D)	\$39
Choplifter (D)	\$19
Drol (D)	\$25
Lode Runner (D)	\$27
Operation Whirlwind (D)	\$25

C B S

K-dos (D)	\$15
K-razy Kritters (R)	\$ 9
K-razy Shootout (R)	\$ 9

DATASOFT

Bruce Lee (D & C)	\$21
Clowns & Balloons (D) (C)	\$12
Pacific Coast Hwy (D) (C)	\$15

AD #6

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Archon (D)	\$29
D-Bug (D)	\$26
Hard Hat Mack (D)	\$26
M.U.L.E. (D)	\$29
Music Construct Set (D)	\$29
One on One (D)	\$29
Pinball Constr Set (D)	\$29

EPYX

Curse of Ra (D) (C)	\$15
Dragon Riders Pern (D)	\$25
Gateway to Apshai (R)	\$29
Pitstop (R)	\$25
Puzzle Mania (D)	\$23
Silicon Warrior (R)	\$25
Summer Games (D)	\$25
Temple of Apshai (D) (C)	\$25
Upper Reaches (D) (C)	\$15

GAMESTAR

Star Bowl Football (D) (C)	\$17
StarLeague Baseball (D) (C)	\$25

INFOCOM

Enchanter (D)	\$33
Infidel (D)	\$33
Planetfall (D)	\$33
Sea Stalker (D)	\$29
Sorcerer (D)	\$33
Witness (D)	\$33
Zork I, II, III (D)	ea. \$27

RESTON

Moviemaker (D)	\$39
S S I	
Battle Normandy (D) (C)	\$28
Broadsides (D)	\$28
Carrier Force (D)	\$43
Combat Leader (D) (C)	\$28

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II (D)	\$39
-------------------------	------

HARDWARE

ATARI LOWERS PRICES!

Atari 800 XL computer	CALL
Atari 1027 letter qual.	CALL
Atari 1025 dot matrix	CALL
Atari 410 prog record	CALL
Atari 1010 prog record	CALL
Atari 1050 disk dr/DOS III	CALL
Trak AT-D2 disk drive	\$369
Trak AT-D4 disk drive	\$518
Indus GT disk drive	\$349
MPP-1000C AD/AA modem	\$139
MPP 64K expan, 600 XL	\$110
Koala Touch Tablet (R)	\$ 75

DISKS

Wabash SSSD	box of 10 \$17
Elephant SSSD	box of 10 \$19
Elephant SSSD	box of 10 \$24

(C) Cassette Tape (D) Disk (R) ROM Cartridge

Software orders over \$30 free shipping UPS, continental U.S. only. Add \$2 shipping orders under \$30. C.O.D. \$5 extra. Ask for hardware freight charges. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We sell items guaranteed by manufacturer. Due to our low prices, we will not honor unauthorized returns. (Call info. line for authorization.)

You may schedule personal appearances in only one region per week. Assume you make several stops in each state in the region. These appearances will cost you \$200,000 for the week.

You choose the region in which you will appear by answering the prompt with a region number (1 through 6) and pressing RETURN. Again, once you enter a number and RETURN, you are committed to the allocation. Make *sure* your entry is correct before you press RETURN. After selecting a region, you will be returned to the resource menu. If you do not want any personal appearances, simply press RETURN without any other input.

F — FUND RAISER (screen 10). Pressing F from the resource menu will display this screen. You may have one fund raiser each week, but it will cost you \$50,000 to organize and conduct. How much money you make (or lose!) will depend on the past success of your campaign. The results of any fund raiser will be announced after the primaries for the week are over.

If you want a fund raiser, enter a Y and press the RETURN key. You will go back to the resource menu. Any other response will be interpreted as a "no" answer, and the resource menu will be displayed.

G — GOTO WEEKLY REPORT. Pressing G from the resource menu will display the weekly report screen. Use this command when you have finished all of your resource allocations.

Ending the week's orders.

After you've made all your resource allocations and reviewed the regional reports to make sure everything is the way you want it, you're ready to end the current week's play. You do this by pressing number 9 from either the weekly report or one of the regional reports. Screen number 11 will display.

This screen gives you another chance to return to your resources and make additional changes. If you are certain that every detail is as you want it, enter Y and press RETURN. *You are now committed to using your resources as planned.* Any response except Y will return you to the current weekly report.

The voting.

Once you have ended the week's orders, **Dark Horse** will display several screens that give you important information, while the program tabulates the results of the voting.

First, you'll see the ballot screen. This represents the voting that takes place. Next, you will be given a "News Watch." This will include any endorsements you receive and the major headline of the week. After this, the results of your fund raiser will be displayed. The figure shown is your net gain (or loss) after deducting the \$50,000 cost of the fund raiser. Finally, the weekly report for the new week will appear. If you

have won or lost at this point, the final spending screen will be displayed.

Strategy.

While winning delegates is your main objective, you cannot hope to win without improving your standing in the national poll. This suggests that you should not neglect those regions with small numbers of delegates during a particular week, since the poll is independent of the primaries themselves.

You can spend a lot of money on mass media advertising in each region. Doing so will increase your poll percentage more quickly than any other resource can. The problem is the expense, which will rapidly deplete your fund and make it difficult to last the full nine weeks. If you use this strategy, you must try to win *fast*.

Local, "grass roots" campaigning is represented by the canvas/mass mailing resource. While it is expensive when used in all six regions (\$1.2 million per week), it is a very effective way to maintain and gradually increase your national poll standing. If you have to make a choice between this and another resource, lean toward the grass roots campaign.

A debate can be very beneficial to your campaign when your poll percentage is low, but your chances of getting the debate are less. When your poll standing is high, you can easily obtain a debate. . . but it could hurt your campaign. Seek a debate when you have moved up in the polls for two or three weeks, but not when your percentage is much higher than the Senator's.

Remember, you can try to get a debate more than once each week, but it will cost you \$100,000 each time you try. Think of this as you're doubling or tripling your efforts to get a debate.

That's it.

Win or lose, when the simulation is through, you'll be shown how your funds were spent. If you lost, examine your spending pattern and make adjustments for the next "big race." Good luck! □

BASIC listing.

```

100 DIM S$(2), L$(37), PERSAP$(19), R$(1)
    , I$(38), A$(57), C$(57), RG$(16)
105 DIM ST(50), CD(6), MD(6), MA(6), PA(6)
    , I(3)
110 DIM M$(6): L$="*****"
    "*****": DIM RN(6)
111 N0=0: N1=1: N2=2: N4=4: N6=6: N500=500:
    N520=520: N550=550: N600=600: N2000=2000:
    N7000=7000
112 N300=300: N10165=10165: N3=3: N10=10:
    N9300=9300
113 N5=5: N3100=3100: N100=100: N7100=7100
    0
114 N7=7: N8=8
121 PERSAP$="PERSONAL APPEARANCE"
131 FOR X=N1 TO N6: CD(X)=N0: MD(X)=N0: M
    A(X)=N0: PA(X)=N0
135 M$(X)=N0: NEXT X
137 TC=36: DD=17
140 MM=N1: GOTO 10000
150 RESTORE 475: GOTO N300

```



```

151 RESTORE 476:GOSUB N300:POKE 752,N1
:RETURN
152 RESTORE 477:GOTO N300
153 SOUND N0,N100,N10,N10:FOR X=N1 TO
20:NEXT X:SOUND N0,N0,N0,N0:RETURN
300 DATA 5,243,5,243,5,217,5,193,5,243
,5,193,8,217,2,0,5,243,5,243,5,217,5,1
93,10,243,10,255
301 DATA 5,243,5,243,5,217,5,193,5,182
,5,193,5,217,5,243,5,255,5,162,5,182,5
,217,10,243,10,243,255
302 READ D:IF D=255 THEN RESTORE N300:
RETURN
304 READ Y:SOUND N0,Y,N10,N10:FOR P=N0
TO D*DD:NEXT P:SOUND N0,N0,N0,N0:GOTO
N300
411 DATA 4,243,4,243,4,217,4,193,4,243
,4,193,6,217,2,0,255
412 DATA 12,193,6,204,6,193,2,184,2,0,
6,184,4,193,12,184,255
413 DATA 4,121,4,121,4,121,4,162,4,144
,4,144,8,162,4,96,4,96,4,108,4,108,8,1
21,255
414 DATA 6,243,6,217,8,193,8,193,8,243
,6,217,6,193,6,182,6,193,6,182,6,144,8
,162,255
415 DATA 4,121,4,144,6,182,6,182,3,182
,3,162,3,144,3,136,6,121,6,121,6,121,8
,144,255
416 DATA 6,243,4,193,12,162,12,162,6,1
82,6,193,16,217,255
450 DATA 6,121,2,121,6,108,2,108,4,96,
2,81,2,96,4,121,2,0,2,81,6,121,2,121,6
,108,2,108,8,96,8,121
451 DATA 2,0,6,121,2,121,6,108,2,108,4
,96,2,81,2,96,4,121,24,0,255
452 DATA 2,72,8,0,4,108,2,91,8,96,8,12
1,255
475 DATA 8,121,8,121,4,136,4,144,8,144
,4,153,4,144,12,144,255
476 DATA 4,204,4,204,4,204,12,243,255
477 DATA 4,121,4,162,4,193,4,243,255
478 DATA 4,243,4,193,4,162,4,121,255
500 FOR WAIT=N1 TO N600:NEXT WAIT:RETU
RN
520 ? #N6;"funds: $";CF:RETURN
550 FOR X=N1 TO 8
553 READ S$,DELG,WEEL
555 IF WEEK=WM THEN RN(C)=N1
557 NEXT X
558 RETURN
560 TN=INT(RND(N0)*N100+N1):RETURN
600 POSITION N2,20:? L$:? "A-NO.ATLAN.
B-MAS/DIX C-RESOURCES"
605 ? "D-INDUS BLT E-SUNBELT F-WEEK R
EPORT"
610 ? "G-FARM BELT H-CASCADES I-END OR
DERS"
625 TRAP N600:POKE 764,255:OPEN #1,4,0
,"K:"
626 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 626
627 GET #1,IRR:R=IRR-48:CLOSE #N1:IF R
<N7 THEN GOSUB 700+R
628 IF R=N7 THEN RESTORE 478:GOSUB N30
0
630 ON R GOTO 1010,1020,1030,1040,1050
,1060,N7000,8000,9000
701 RG$="1-north atlantic":RETURN
702 RG$="2-industry belt":RETURN
703 RG$="3-farm belt":RETURN
704 RG$="4-mason dixon":RETURN
705 RG$="5-sunbelt":RETURN
706 RG$="6-cascades":RETURN
1010 B=N6:C=N0:SC=N0:SC1=15:GOTO N2000
1020 B=N4:C=N7:SC=N0:SC1=N2:GOTO N2000
1030 B=N8:C=12:SC=N4:SC1=N2:GOTO N2000
1040 B=N8:C=21:SC=N2:SC1=N2:GOTO N2000
1050 B=9:C=30:SC=N2:SC1=15:GOTO N2000
1060 B=N10:C=40:SC=N8:SC1=N2:GOTO N200
0
2000 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,5C,5C1:SE
TCOLOR N2,5C,5C1:POSITION N3,N0:? #N6;
RG$
2001 RESTORE 410+R:GOSUB N300
2002 ? #N6;"WEEK NUMBER: ";WM
2005 RESTORE 3000+(R*N100)
2007 V=N4

```

```

2008 ? #N6;"*****"
2009 ? #N6;"state delg week rsit"
2010 FOR X=N0 TO 8:READ S$,DELG,WEEL
2013 POSITION N1,V:? #N6;S$:POSITION N
7,V:? #N6;DELG:POSITION 13,V:? #N6;WEE
K
2014 IF ST(X+C)=N1 THEN POSITION 16,V:
? #N6;"MON"
2015 IF ST(X+C)=N2 THEN POSITION 16,V:
? #N6;"LOST"
2017 V=V+N1
2018 NEXT X
2023 ? #N6;" "
2025 ? #N6;" coords: ";CD(R):? #N6;
" media: ";MD(R)
2032 ? #N6;" canvas/mailing: ";MA(R)
2035 IF PA(R)=N1 THEN ? #N6;PER$AP$
2045 GOTO N600
2900 REM
2901 GRAPHICS N0:POKE 752,N1:SETCOLOR
N2,N0,N0:P=N0
2910 X=INT(20*RND(N1)+N5):Y=INT(12*RND
(N1)+N5)
2920 POSITION X,Y:? " ":POSIT
ION X,Y+N1:? "B" BALLOT " ":POSITION X,Y
+N2:? " "
2930 POSITION X,Y+N3:? " ":POSIT
ION X,Y+N4:? "SENATOR " ":POSITION
X,Y+N5:? "PLAYER "
2940 POSITION X,Y+N6:? " ":P=
P+N1:IF P=20 THEN RETURN
2944 IF X<N10 OR X>20 THEN POSITION X+
N8,Y+N4:? "X":GOTO 2910
2946 POSITION X+N8,Y+N5:? "X":GOTO 291
0
3100 DATA NH,13,1,RI,12,2,ME,12,5,VT,1
1,6,MA,42,8,NY,129,8,CT,24,9
3200 DATA IN,39,2,PA,87,5,NJ,51,8,OH,7
8,9,MI,63,9
3300 DATA ND,12,2,MO,36,2,MI,36,2,SD,1
2,5,IO,27,6,IL,78,7,KS,21,7,MN,30,8,NB
,15,9
3400 DATA NC,39,4,KY,27,4,DE,10,5,VA,3
6,6,WV,21,6,DC,11,6
3401 DATA TN,33,7,MO,30,7,SC,24,9
3500 DATA FL,42,2,AZ,15,3,GA,36,4,LA,3
0,4,MS,21,4,TX,75,5,OK,24,5,AL,30,6,AR
,18,8,NM,12,8
3600 DATA CA,120,3,WA,27,3,OR,18,3,HW,
12,4,WY,10,5,MT,12,6,UT,12,8
3601 DATA NV,11,8,CO,18,9,ID,12,9,AK,1
0,9
5000 TN=N0:TL=N0:RESTORE N3100:FOR X=N
0 TO 50:READ S$,DELG,WEEL
5002 IF ST(X)=N1 THEN TN=TN+DELG
5004 IF ST(X)=N2 THEN TL=TL+DELG
5006 NEXT X
5009 IF TN>812 THEN 8000
5010 IF TL>812 OR YD<N5 OR CF<N1 THEN
8900
5040 GOTO 8003
7000 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,14,N2:SET
COLOR N2,14,N2:? #N6;" resource optio
ns "
7002 GOSUB 152
7005 ? #N6;" WEEK NUMBER: ";WM:? #N6
;" "
7025 GOSUB N520
7028 ? #N6;" "
7030 ? #N6;" allot coordinators "
7031 ? #N6;" buy advertising":? #N6;"
"
7032 ? #N6;" canvas/mass mailing"
7033 ? #N6;" debate":? #N6;" "
7035 ? #N6;" election appearance"
7036 ? #N6;" fund raiser":? #N6;" "
7037 ? #N6;" goto weekly report"
7040 ? :? :? " YOUR CHOICE?";
7042 TRAP N7000:POKE 764,255:OPEN #N1,
N4,N0,"K:"
7044 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 7044
7046 GET #N1,IRR:R=IRR-64:CLOSE #N1:IF
R<N1 OR R>N7 THEN 7042
7047 IF R=N7 THEN GOSUB 150:GOTO 7050
7048 GRAPHICS 17:RESTORE 478:GOSUB N30
0

```

```

7050 ON R GOTO 7200,N7100,7600,7300,78
00,7500,8000
7100 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,N6,N0:SET
COLOR N2,N6,N0: ? #N6;"current media st
atus"
7105 GOSUB N520: ? #N6;" ": ? #N6;" WM
fund: $100000 "
7106 ? #N6;"Region BUDGET"
7107 FOR X=N1 TO N6
7108 IF MD(X)>N0 THEN GOSUB 700+X: ? #N
6;RG$: ? #N6;" $";MD(X)
7109 NEXT X
7110 ? : ? " ENTER REGION NUMBER (1-6
)";
7113 INPUT X
7114 IF X<N1 OR X>N6 THEN GOTO N7000
7115 ? " MEDIA BUDGET FOR REGION";
:INPUT R
7117 IF R>9000000 THEN ? "OVER $9 MILL
ION":GOSUB N500:GOTO N7100
7118 IF R<100000 AND R>N0 THEN GOTO N7
100
7120 MD(X)=MD(X)+R:CF=CF-R:FD=FD+R
7125 GOTO N7100
7200 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,N8,N2:SET
COLOR N2,N8,N2: ? #N6;" coordinator sta
tus "
7201 GOSUB N520: ? #N6;" ": ? #N6;"A COO
RD COSTS $7500 "
7205 ? #N6;"Region COORDS"
7210 FOR X=N1 TO N6:GOSUB 700+X:POSITI
ON N0,N5+X: ? #N6;RG$
7212 IF CD(X)<N10 THEN POSITION 16,N5+
X: ? #N6;" "
7214 POSITION 17,N5+X: ? #N6;CD(X):NEXT
X
7215 POSITION 17,13: ? #N6;" "
7216 POSITION N0,13: ? #N6;"TOT COORDS
AVAIL:";TC
7217 POSITION N10,17: ? #N6;" "
7218 POSITION N0,16: ? #N6;"CURRENT COO
RD COST "
7220 ? : ? #N6;"$";CC: ? #
N6;" "
7225 ? : ? "ENTER REGION TO BE CHANGED
(1-6)";:INPUT X
7227 ? " HOW MANY COORDS IN REGI
ON";:INPUT R: ? CHR$(125)
7230 CD(X)=R:TP=N0:FOR X=N1 TO N6:TP=T
P+CD(X):NEXT X
7231 TC=36-TP:IF TC<N0 THEN FOR X=N1 T
O N6:CD(X)=N0:NEXT X:TC=36:CC=N0:GOTO
7210
7232 CC=TP*7500
7235 GOTO 7210
7300 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,N4,N2:SET
COLOR N2,N4,N2: ? #N6;" debate status
"
7303 ? #N6;" ":GOSUB N520
7305 IF DB>N0 THEN POSITION N1,N8: ? #N
6;" debate scheduled":GOSUB N500:GOTO
N7000
7310 POSITION N3,N6: ? #N6;"SEEKING DEB
ATE":POSITION N3,N7: ? #N6;"COSTS $1000
00"
7315 POSITION N3,9: ? #N6;"GETTING DEBA
TE":POSITION N3,N10: ? #N6;"COSTS $3500
00"
7320 ? : ? " ENTER YES TO SEEK DEBAT
E";
7325 INPUT R$
7330 IF R$<>"Y" THEN GOTO N7000
7335 GOSUB 560:IF YD=N10:TW THEN DB=N1
:CF=CF-100000:GOTO N7000
7340 CF=CF-100000:FB=FB+100000:GOTO N7
000
7500 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,12,N2:SET
COLOR N2,12,N2: ? #N6;"fund raising sta
tus ": ? #N6;" "
7505 GOSUB N520: ? #N6;" "
7510 IF Q=N1 THEN GOTO 7550
7515 POSITION N1,N8: ? #N6;"A FUNDRAISE
R WILL":POSITION N3,9: ? #N6;"COST: $50
000 "
7516 ? : ? " ENTER YES TO RAISE FUND
$";
7520 INPUT R$:IF R$<>"Y" THEN GOTO N70
00

```

```

7525 IF R$="Y" THEN Q=N1:CF=CF-50000:G
OTO N7000
7550 POSITION N2,N8: ? #N6;"already sch
eduled"
7560 GOSUB N500:GOTO N7000
7600 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,N2,N2:SET
COLOR N2,N2,N2: ? #N6;"canvassing/mass
mail"
7605 GOSUB N520:P=N0: ? #N6;" "
7606 ? #N6;" CANVAS/MAIL COSTS $2000
00 PER REGION "
7610 FOR X=N1 TO N6:P=P+M5(X):NEXT X: I
F P=N6 THEN 7690
7615 ? #N6;"Region AMOUNT"
7619 ? #N6;" ":FOR X=N1 TO N6
7620 IF MA(X)>N0 THEN GOSUB 700+X: ? #N
6;RG$: ? #N6;" $";MA(X)
7621 NEXT X
7636 ? " ENTER REGION NUMBER (1-6)";
:INPUT X
7646 IF X<N1 OR X>N6 THEN GOTO N7000
7650 MA(X)=200000:M5(X)=N1
7665 CF=CF-MA(X):FM=FM+MA(X):GOTO 7600
7690 ? #N6;"all regions covered":GOSUB
N500:GOTO N7000
7800 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N4,N6,N2:SET
COLOR N2,N6,N2: ? #N6;"personal appeara
nce ": ? #N6;" "
7805 GOSUB N520:P=N0: ? #N6;" "
7810 FOR X=N1 TO N6:P=P+PA(X):NEXT X: I
F P=N1 THEN 7855
7815 POSITION N0,N8: ? #N6;" ";PERSAP$;
" WILL COST $200000"
7817 ? " ENTER REGION NUMBER (1-6)";
:INPUT X
7826 IF X<N1 OR X>N6 THEN GOTO N7000
7830 PA(X)=N1:CF=CF-200000:FP=FP+20000
0:GOTO N7000
7855 POSITION N0,N8: ? #N6;PERSAP$;" A
LREADY SCHEDULED ":GOSUB N500:GOTO N70
00
8000 GRAPHICS N1:SETCOLOR N2,N0,N0:GOT
O 5000
8003 ? #N6;" weekly report #";WM
8004 ? #N6;" ":GOSUB N520
8005 ? #N6;" ":RESTORE N3100: ? #N6;"Pr
imaries this week"
8006 FOR X=N0 TO 50:READ S$,DELG,WEEK
8007 IF WEEK=WM THEN ? #N6;$S;" ";
8008 NEXT X
8010 POSITION N5,N8: ? #N6;"delg won: "
;TN: ? #N6;" delg lost: ";TL
8012 ? #N6;"needed to win: 813 "
8025 ? #N6;" polls: "
8030 ? #N6;" PLAYER ";P5
8035 ? #N6;" SENATOR ";SM
8040 ? #N6;" UNDECIDED ";UNDC: ? #N6;"
"
8050 IF DB=N1 THEN ? #N6;"debate this
week"
8060 GOTO N600
8100 GRAPHICS 18: ? #N6;" final spend
ing"
8103 ? #N6;"Unspent $";CF
8105 ? #N6;"Raised $";FF
8110 POSITION N0,N6: ? #N6;"COORDS $"
;FC
8120 ? #N6;"Media $";FD
8130 ? #N6;"Canv Mail $";FM
8140 ? #N6;"Pers app $";FP
8145 ? #N6;"debate $";FB
8150 ? #N6;"total delg won: ";TN
8162 C=-9000:GOTO 11550
8800 A$(20,57)="hurrah!! you have a fi
rst ballot win!":GOTO 8100
8900 A$(20,57)="the senator has enough
votes to win!":GOTO 8100
9000 GRAPHICS N2:SETCOLOR N2,N4,N2:SET
COLOR N4,N4,N2: ? #N6;" !important!
"
9015 POSITION N6,N4: ? #N6;"are you": ?
#N6;" ready for primary"
9020 ? " ENTER YES TO GO TO THE
PRIMARIES THIS WEEK";:GO
SUB 151
9025 INPUT R$
9030 TRAP 40000

```



```

9035 IF R5<>"Y" THEN 8000
9040 IF Q=N0 THEN ADDFUND=50000
9045 IF Q=N1 THEN ADDFUND=INT(YD*RND(N
1)+N1)*10000
9046 GOSUB 11000:CF=CF+ADDFUND-50000:F
F=FF+ADDFUND-50000:ADDFUND=N0
9100 FOR X=N1 TO N6
9105 IF MD(X)<N1 THEN YD=YD-N2:GOTO 91
15
9107 IF MD(X)<200000 THEN 9115
9110 P=(MD(X)/500000):YD=YD+INT(P/N2)+
N1
9115 NEXT X
9140 IF DB=N2 THEN CF=CF-200000:FB=FB+
200000:YD=YD+N5:DB=N3
9300 REM
9305 P=N0:FOR X=N1 TO N6:P=P+PA(X):NEX
T X
9310 IF P=N1 THEN YD=YD+N2
9550 RESTORE N3100:B=N7:C=N1:GOSUB N55
0
9555 RESTORE N3100+N100:B=N4:C=N2:GOSUB
B N550
9560 RESTORE 3300:B=9:C=N3:GOSUB N550
9565 RESTORE N3100+N300:B=N10:C=N4:GOS
UB N550
9570 RESTORE 3500:B=N10:C=N5:GOSUB N55
0
9575 RESTORE N3100+N500:B=11:C=N6:GOSUB
B N550
9580 CF=CF-CC:FC=FC+CC
9600 FOR X=N1 TO N6
9605 IF RN(X)=N1 AND CD(X)>=N6 THEN YD
=YD+N1
9607 IF RN(X)=N1 AND CD(X)>9 THEN YD=Y
D+N2
9610 IF RN(X)=N1 AND CD(X)<N1 THEN YD=
YD-N1
9615 IF RN(X)=N1 AND M5(X)=N1 THEN YD=
YD+N1
9620 IF RN(X)=N0 AND M5(X)=N1 THEN YD=
YD+N1
9625 IF RN(X)=N1 AND M5(X)=N0 THEN YD=
YD-N2
9630 IF RN(X)=N0 AND M5(X)=N0 THEN YD=
YD-N1
9665 NEXT X
9775 RESTORE N3100:FOR X=N0 TO 50
9780 GOSUB 560
9785 READ S$,DELG,WEED
9788 IF YD>75 THEN YD=75
9790 IF WEEK=WM AND YD>=TW THEN ST(X)=
N1:GOTO 9800
9795 IF WEEK=WM THEN ST(X)=N2
9800 NEXT X
9810 IF ST(N0)=N1 AND WM=N1 THEN YD=YD
+N5
9820 WM=WM+N1
9825 FOR X=N1 TO N6
9830 MD(X)=N0:MA(X)=N0:PA(X)=N0:M5(X)=
N0
9835 NEXT X
9850 SM=INT(N5*RND(N1)-N2)+40:P5=INT(Y
D/N2)+N10:UNDC=N100-P5-SM
9855 GOTO 8000
10000 GRAPHICS 18:SETCOLOR N4,N0,N10
10020 FOR Y=N0 TO N10 STEP N1:FOR X=N0
TO 19 STEP N2:POSITION X,Y:?"":
NEXT X:FOR X=19 TO N0 STEP -N2
10025 POSITION X,Y:?"":NEXT X:NE
XT Y
10030 POSITION N0,N5:?"":dark
horse":POSITION N8,N10:?"":N6;"V1.
0":GOSUB N300
10060 GOTO 12000
10185 YD=INT(N6*RND(N1)+14)
10187 P5=YD
10200 FC=N0:FD=N0:FM=N0:FP=N0:FF=N0:FB
=N0
10700 SM=40
10702 UNDC=N100-YD-SM
10705 GOSUB 150:GOTO 8000
11000 GRAPHICS 18:SETCOLOR N2,N0,N2:GO
SUB 2900:RESTORE N300:GOSUB N300
11027 Q=N0
11029 A$(N1,19)="
11030 GRAPHICS 18

```

```

11031 ? #N6;" *news watch*":GOSUB 5
60:IF YD<TW THEN 11400
11032 CHA=CHA+N1:IF CHA>N5 THEN 11400
11035 RESTORE 11200+CHA
11040 C=N0:YD=YD+N2
11048 A$(20,33)="ENDORSEMENT: "
11050 READ I$
11055 A$(34,57)=I$
11060 POSITION N1,N4:?"#N6:A$(N1,19):C
$=A$(N2):C$(LEN(C$)+N1)=A$:A$=C$
11061 GOSUB 153
11062 C=C+N1
11070 IF C=57 THEN A$=" ":GOTO 11400
11075 GOTO 11060
11201 DATA SAVE THE MOON SOCIETY ,N0
11202 DATA CARMASH OWNERS ASSOC ,N0
11203 DATA PRISONERS RIGHTS COMM ,N0
11204 DATA HIGHTECH WORKERS UNION,N0
11205 DATA VIGILANTE BROTHERHOOD,N0
11400 RESTORE 11600
11500 FOR X=N0 TO EVENT:READ I$:NEXT X
11510 EVENT=EVENT+N1
11520 A$(20,57)=I$
11530 C=N0
11550 POSITION N1,N4:?"#N6:A$(N1,19):C
$=A$(N2):C$(LEN(C$)+N1)=A$:A$=C$
11558 GOSUB 153
11560 C=C+N1
11565 IF C=57 THEN 11580
11568 IF C=-N1 THEN END
11570 GOTO 11550
11580 IF DB<>N1 THEN 11590
11585 DB=N2:A$(20,57)="primary debate
was held last week "":GOTO 11530
11590 POSITION N1,N3:?"#N6;"fundraiser
receipts":RESTORE 450:GOSUB N300:POSIT
ION N6,N6:?"#N6;"$":ADDFUND-50000
11595 RESTORE 452:GOSUB N300:A$=" ":RE
TURN
11600 DATA SOVIETS DENY THEIR MOONBASE
IS ARMED,CAMPAIGN AIDE IS CITED IN BR
IBE SCAM
11601 DATA FOOD RIOTS ROCK GREAT BRITA
IN
11602 DATA TITAN SPACE PROBE FINDS LIF
E FORMS,EIGHTY INJURED IN NEW YORK WAT
ER RIOT
11603 DATA SINO-FRENCH FOOD TREATY SIG
NED TODAY,JURY GIVES YOUTH DEATH IN N.
H. TRIAL
11604 DATA JAPAN ADMITS TO LUNAR MISSI
LE BASE
11605 DATA NUKE WEAPONS BANNED FROM MA
RS BASE
12000 GRAPHICS 18:SETCOLOR N4,N0,N0
12005 FOR X=N0 TO 50:ST(X)=N0:NEXT X
12010 POSITION N2,N0:?"#N6;"COPYRIGHT
1983 BY"
12015 POSITION N3,N1:?"#N6;"ken amidon
AND":POSITION N3,N2:?"#N6;"wayne und
erwood"
12025 POSITION N0,N10:?"#N6;"PRESS STA
RT TO BEGIN"
12030 POSITION N2,N5:?"#N6;"PRESS SELE
CT FOR":POSITION N5,N6:?"#N6;"SKILL LE
VEL"
12035 POSITION N5,N7:?"#N6;" beginner"
:OP=N1:CF=200000000
12037 FOR WAIT=N1 TO 50:NEXT WAIT
12040 SEL=PEEK(53279):IF SEL=N7 THEN 1
2040
12042 IF SEL=N6 THEN GRAPHICS 18:GOTO
10185
12045 IF SEL<N5 THEN GOTO 12037
12047 IF SEL=N5 AND OP=N0 THEN POSITIO
N N5,N7:?"#N6;" beginner":OP=N1:CF=200
00000:GOTO 12037
12050 IF SEL=N5 AND OP=N1 THEN POSITIO
N N5,N7:?"#N6;"intermediate":OP=N2:CF=
17000000:GOTO 12037
12055 IF SEL=N5 AND OP=N2 THEN POSITIO
N N5,N7:?"#N6;" expert "":OP=N0:CF=
14000000:GOTO 12037

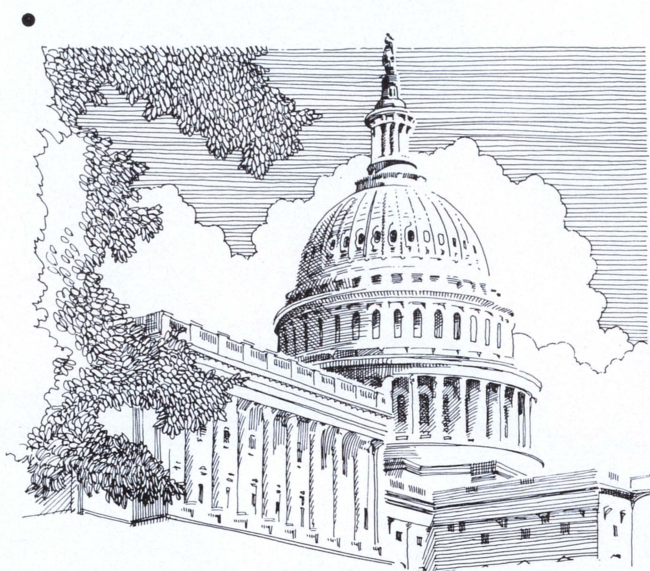
```


CHECKSUM DATA.

(see page 25)

100 DATA 267,97,603,753,594,484,957,66
 6,252,991,40,639,669,350,673,8035
 153 DATA 658,415,13,971,401,313,378,64
 7,819,698,53,91,924,832,634,7847
 476 DATA 258,20,21,459,634,231,889,962
 788,612,586,407,735,609,367,7578
 626 DATA 553,724,156,283,15,460,663,61
 7,840,341,813,917,803,855,682,8722
 1060 DATA 37,654,727,585,161,302,982,6
 94,649,60,462,340,466,548,442,7109
 2025 DATA 964,479,239,805,304,482,851,
 76,277,257,948,18,530,913,141,7284
 3400 DATA 622,934,985,634,694,141,37,3
 9,549,954,335,738,967,749,838,9216
 7025 DATA 989,462,821,993,350,856,401,
 72,413,22,708,881,889,986,109,8952
 7050 DATA 401,479,93,766,637,717,562,3
 03,720,645,29,961,848,494,22,7677
 7200 DATA 489,204,585,467,963,466,538,
 230,225,360,20,498,180,66,924,6215
 7235 DATA 749,873,150,465,61,98,287,95
 2,30,828,841,476,172,492,488,6962
 7516 DATA 308,181,678,889,291,543,612,
 461,953,820,477,706,563,489,667,8638
 7650 DATA 94,600,172,741,618,264,906,1
 74,671,975,10,503,925,145,810,7608
 8006 DATA 971,326,559,521,974,155,136,
 444,835,340,809,201,590,117,71,7049
 8120 DATA 872,723,604,276,628,726,9,88
 9,148,993,636,947,890,242,184,8767
 9045 DATA 304,584,627,244,487,979,559,
 10,300,333,423,96,655,19,721,6341
 9570 DATA 974,630,14,642,542,277,452,5
 22,511,528,515,579,334,778,204,7502

9788 DATA 82,331,885,569,265,959,660,9
 73,582,133,772,904,299,795,439,8648
 10060 DATA 193,480,607,299,430,883,461
 508,574,472,309,663,737,892,643,8151
 11048 DATA 807,853,169,463,60,646,275,
 217,884,791,43,976,998,662,152,7996
 11510 DATA 880,139,532,466,84,645,966,
 167,221,278,565,933,689,353,783,7701
 11602 DATA 69,252,244,179,704,797,105,
 791,553,15,453,528,280,898,263,6131
 12047 DATA 119,856,971,1946



INTRODUCING

the NEW ASTRA 2001

Double Density Double Disc Drive

- ☐ More Reliable
- ☐ Quieter Operation
- ☐ Faster Read Write
- ☐ More Capacity (360K Bytes)
- ☐ Easier Data Read

**ALL THIS WRAPPED UP
IN ONE ATTRACTIVE UNIT**



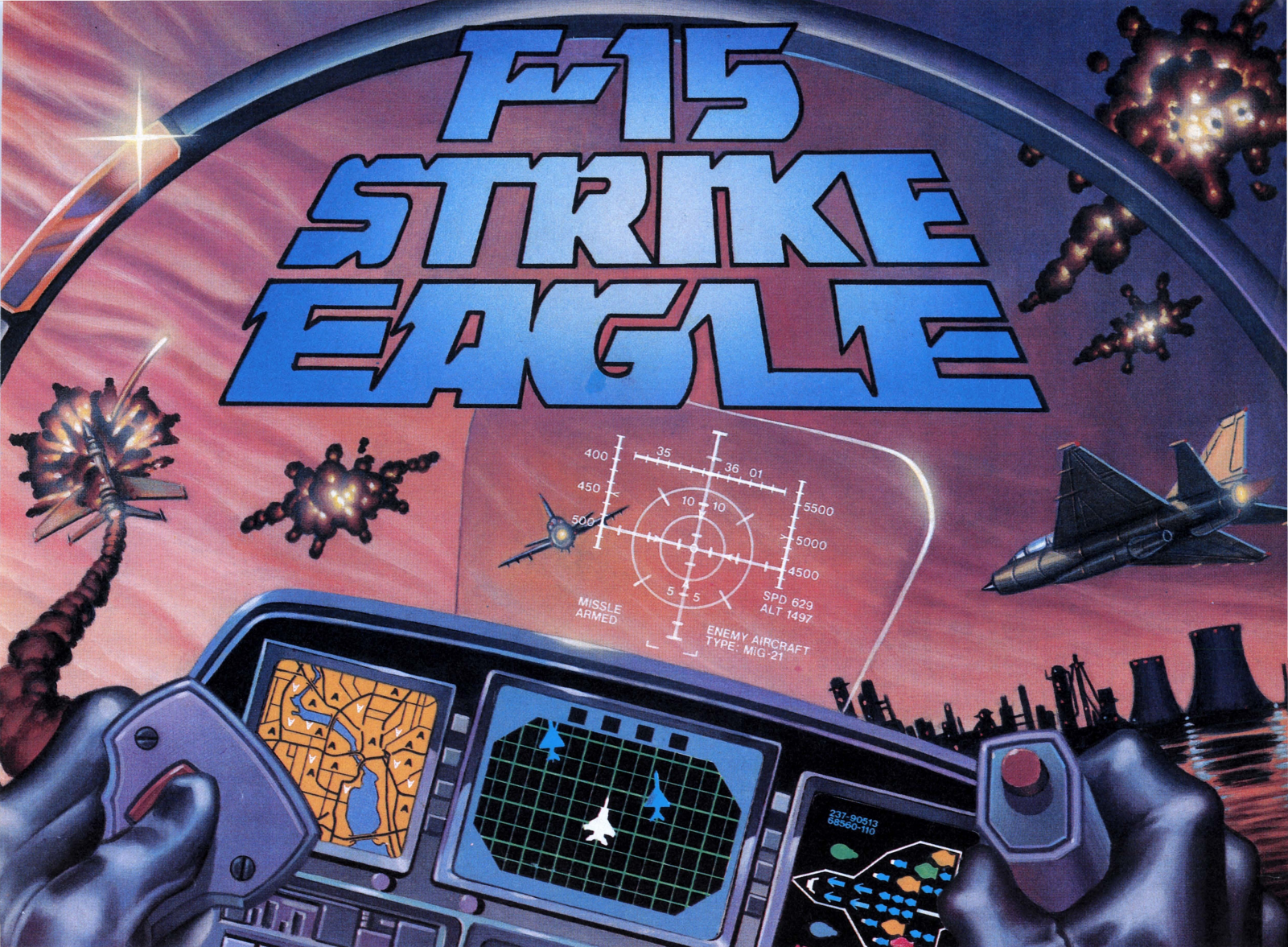
ASTRA SYSTEMS INC.

2500 S. FAIRVIEW, UNIT L

SANTA ANA, CA 92704

Call (213) 804-1475 for your nearest dealer.

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE



Put a \$20,000,000 Thrill in your Computer!!!



The F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, one of the world's most sophisticated fighters, costs the Air Force more than \$20,000,000.00 each. Now you too can strap into your ejection seat and prove how good you really are in exciting modern jet fighter combat. Fly combat missions, engage enemy aircraft, and destroy enemy ground targets from historic missions over Southeast Asia to today's defense of the strategic oil routes through the Straits of Hormuz.

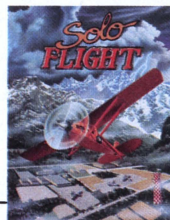
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (simulator) has all the features that makes the real EAGLE the great fighter aircraft it is — afterburners, multiple radars, air to air missiles, high explosive bombs, cannon, drop tanks, Electronic Counter Measures (ECM) flares, electronic ground tracking maps, Heads Up Display (HUD), outstanding 3-dimensional cockpit visibility, and realistic F-15 maneuverability. Your mission is to take off from your base, fly to and destroy your primary target through all the dangers of enemy territory including Surface to Air Missiles and enemy aircraft. Of course, you have to get back home again, too!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is a very real simulation, accom-

plished with the guidance of real fighter pilots, and includes seven different combat missions, four skill levels, and an infinite number of exciting scenarios. F-15 will thrill and challenge you and give you the chance to prove you have the "Right Stuff" of an EAGLE fighter pilot!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is available for Commodore 64, ATARI (48K), and Apple II (64K) computers. Suggested retail price is only \$34.95. Find STRIKE EAGLE at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, or COD orders. Add \$2.50 for Postage and Handling (Int'l add \$4.00USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse



As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!!



Heart Pounding Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!



Sensational Assault Chopper Rescue Raids for Daring Pilots!!!

MicroProse Software
The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

10616 Beaver Dam Road
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

Commodore 64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

CIRCLE #131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP-DOS
ECLIPSE SOFTWARE
1058 Marigold Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 246-8325
32K Disk \$49.95

by Charles Bachand

I am usually not a fan of menu-driven DOSs. They always seemed too slow and restrictive. It was also difficult to customize them to your own tastes and preferences. And, since they almost always came as two or more files on a disk, whenever you needed to perform something as trivial as getting a disk directory, you were forced to sit and wait while a DUPSYS file was loaded into memory. You were also forced to associate a letter with a DOS function that sometimes didn't even contain the letter! For example, does the letter A have anything to do with getting a disk directory? Or, why should typing a B run the cartridge? I won't even go into locking and unlocking files; it's just too strange. Because of all this, one of my two favorite Disk Operating Systems happens to be **DOS-XL** by OSS, a command-driven DOS. But this review is not about that.

It is about **TOP-DOS** by Eclipse Software, a menu-driven DOS. By now you might be thinking, "Oh boy, he's going to tear into this DOS and give it a really bad review!" Well, I hate to disappoint you, but **TOP-DOS** is great! It happens to be that other DOS that I like so very, very much.

How well DOS it work?

TOP-DOS uses the same menu structure as Atari's **DOS II**, and if you don't use any of the extra commands or features that are incorporated in it, **TOP-DOS** will act just like **DOS II**. This is far from a drawback. In fact, it is just one of the program's major attributes: compatibility. If it will work with **DOS II**, it will work with **TOP-DOS**.

Another attribute of **TOP-DOS** is its flexibility. A good example to demonstrate this is the procedure used to list a disk directory. I've picked this as an example because it usually generates the most screen output. Flexibility in **TOP-DOS** is the rule and not the exception.

Directory options in **DOS II** are limited to a source and destination combination. The fanciest you could get here is to perform something like listing onto the printer all of the filenames from D2: that started with the letters **ANALOG**. With **TOP-DOS**, it's a whole new ball game! You can specify things like the number of columns (up to six) the filenames will produce across a page and/or list the files that have been deleted (they remain in the directory until replaced by a new filename). Also, if you are using the special **TOP-DOS** format (an option when formatting), **TOP-**

DOS handles the file number byte differently—which also produces a slight incompatibility if the files are ever accessed with **DOS II**, although you might throw your **DOS II** disk out after having used **TOP-DOS** for a while. This alternate handling allows you to alphabetize the directory, so that filenames that start with A are at the top, and the Zs show up near the bottom of the listing. Compressing a directory is also now allowed. This moves the filenames to the beginning of the directory (overwriting deleted filenames), thus allowing for faster filename lookups.

The directory listing produced by **TOP-DOS** is highly informative and not limited to the likes of filenames, protection status, file lengths and number of free sectors. It will inform you if a file is deleted or was left open (not properly closed), as well as how many files and sectors are in use or available. Single, double or quad density (double-sided, double density) disks are also flagged, and the disks are identified as being formatted by **DOS II** or **TOP-DOS**.

Also, if you don't need anything fancy here, simply typing the number of the drive the disk is occupying will produce a listing onto the screen.

Help is on the way.

One of the nicest features of **TOP-DOS** is that you really don't have to read the instruction book (which is over seventy pages long and quite excellent) to use it! Eclipse has incorporated into **TOP-DOS** some of the most extensive "help" files I have ever run across. If you are wondering how **TOP-DOS** works, simply type a question mark at the prompt, and a general overview of the program will appear on the screen. If you have a question about one of the commands, typing the command's letter and another question mark will produce a detailed breakdown, including all the allowed options. It couldn't be simpler.

Error messages are another area where **TOP-DOS** is truly helpful. Imagine that you are developing a BASIC program, and the first time you run it, an error 141 flashes onto the screen. You can't be expected to remember every single error code that comes along (after all, a computer's supposed to help you, not force you to dash for the reference manual), but with **TOP-DOS** there is hope. One simply has to call up the DOS menu and type a capital T, which stands for trouble (right here in River City), followed by the error number—in this case, 141. Your computer will print out *Cursor Out of Range*, the meaning of an error 141. How very nice, indeed!

Other new and wonderful commands include Undelete and Read/Store. Undelete is a much-needed command that allows you to literally raise a file "from the dead." Many a time I've erased a file—only to realize a moment later that I needed that file desperately! Undelete will return the file to its previous condition—truly a lifesaver. If you are ever in a bind and need to examine and/or change bytes in memory, **TOP-DOS** will do that, too—with the Read/Store com-

mand. It's almost like having an OMNIMON board in your computer (almost).

Yet another menu!

To allow you to customize TOP-DOS, there is yet another menu, accessible through the Set/Status command. This menu (an even more extensive one than the main menu) will allow you to: (1) change prompt character; (2) change left margin; (3) change system drive number; (4) change number of open file buffers; (5) add drive to drive list; (6) remove drive from drive list; (7) set drive to single density; (8) set drive to double density; (9) set drive to quad density; (10) modify drive control bytes; (11) display status; (12) initialize disk buffers; (13) toggle RS-232/MEM.SAV option; (14) toggle cartridge bypass option; (15) toggle resident DOS option; and, finally, (16) toggle Write/Verify option.

Most of these are pretty self-explanatory, so I will only touch upon the more unusual ones here.

(10) Modify drive control bytes — PERCOM-compatible drives (Indus, Trak, Rana, etc.) have twelve bytes that can be transferred to or from the drive in order to control things like density, head-access time, and maximum sector count, to mention a few. This option will allow you not only to examine these bytes, but to change them

as necessary. While you'll probably never use this feature, it's still nice to know it's there.

(14) Toggle cartridge bypass option — Allows you to go directly to TOP-DOS upon power-up, even though a cartridge (like BASIC) is installed. Normally, we would come up in BASIC and have to type the word DOS to get to the TOP-DOS menu.

(15) Toggle resident DOS option — If you don't like the wait to load the DUPSYS file and have plenty of free memory to play with, you may configure TOP-DOS to be resident. This means that the entire DOS is loaded into the computer's memory, instead of merely a part of it, and the DOS's menus are instantly accessible. The only drawback is that you lose an extra 10K of RAM space. The choice is yours.

Bells and whistles.

I have come to realize that R.K. Bennett (the author of TOP-DOS) loves his work and, above all else, writes software to please himself. This is noticeable in TOP-DOS's extras—things which no software spec writer would ever have thought up. . . Little things, like:

(1) RAMDISK Support — TOP-DOS can be configured to use either an AXLON 128K or

the XL boss

for ATARI* 800XL* and 1200XL* computers

providing the the greatest compatibility with all atari* software and featuring:

- no disk or translator to load
- full compatability with Text Wizard, Letter Perf., games and many programs that a translator just can't handle
- proper RESET operation
- easy user access to extra RAM for word processing, P.M., etc., etc.
- power up push button commands for all RAM, extra RAM, BASIC (one touch)
- warmstart with coldstart option and more!
- easy no-solder 10 min installation

Price: 800XL US\$79.95 1200XL US\$89.95
 Terms: check, M.O., cashiers chk
 No charge cards--cod add \$5
 foreign add \$3--No cod outside US
 Calif. res. add 6/6.5%
 subject to price change and availability

POB 2205 REDONDO BEACH CA (213)3764105
 90278

* trademark of atari, inc.

Allen Macroware

EPSON*, NEC*, PROWRITER*, GEMINI*, OKIDATA 92*
 OKIDATA 82A/OKIGRAPH, M-T SPIRIT, DMP-80, PANASONIC KXP-1070

NEW!
ATARI*



The only self-booting grafix handler for dumps in **horizontal** format — all mach. lang. — **Lister** incl. — all modes — mixed modes — change aspect ratios, etc. while running other programs — assem ed — basic or no cartridge — demos, utilities, fonts, included — dump, create forms, stationery, calendars, requires interface. **\$29.95**

diskwiz-II

Now for single/double density. Repair, explore, alter, duplicate, map, speedcheck, bad sector (810), block move, trace, special print capabilities, disassembler, new speed, new ease, new functions, special printing functions, excellent repair tool w/instr. — even better than before! The best repair/editor/duplicator at any price — still at the lowest price. (Updates avail. for a small fee.) **\$29.95**

1st Class Postage Paid

California Residents add 6%, Foreign Orders add \$2.50

C.O.D. add \$3.00 — No credit cards

Prices subject to change

(213) 376-4105

**ALLEN
 MACROWARE**

P.O. Box 2205
 Redondo Beach, CA 90278

* Indicates Trademark of non-related company

MOSAIC 64K bank select memory board as an extra disk drive. This RAMDISK, which is set as drive 8, allows for instantaneous disk accessing to speed up your program execution. You're really accessing RAM, but, for all intents and purposes, the software will treat it as just another disk drive.

(2) Interception of BRK instruction — About the only use for machine language BRK instructions is in the development of machine language software, and they are removed after the software has been fully debugged. If a standard Atari computer tries to execute a BRK instruction, it will more than likely do something vaguely nasty—like lock up the keyboard. **TOP-DOS** will not allow this to happen and will bring you back to DOS, as well as flag the address where the BRK occurred.

(3) New COPY options — MERGE copies to the destination disk only those files from the source disk that are not already present on the destination disk. The reverse of this would be the UPDATE option, which only copies files that the source and destination disks both contain.

(4) Formatting disks — You can specify that

the format command only initialize the VTOC and filename sectors on a disk. This is a fast way (three seconds!) to clear the filenames from a previously formatted disk. One may also specify the number of sectors to enable on a nonstandard disk drive, up to 944 (720 is the default).

(5) Command files — DOS files containing **TOP-DOS** commands which can be executed from DOS or at system power-up. Command files can even call other command files.

(6) Entry points — **TOP-DOS** has had some of its memory locations set aside as flags, pointers and machine language entry vectors. This allows your machine language programs easy access to some of the **TOP-DOS** routines, such as reading filenames.

The big finish.

TOP-DOS retails for \$49.95, and I feel it's worth every penny. It also comes with a thirty-day money-back guarantee! You can't ask for more than that.

It seems fairly safe to say that this reviewer really likes **TOP-DOS**. The only negative aspect that I could find was that, in this article, I've mentioned the name **TOP-DOS** over thirty times! Let's see, if Eclipse were paying me on that basis (*sure, Charlie—Ed.*), it would come to... □

Coming soon:

GRAFX

ALL THE BEST PRICES

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

850 Interface.....	\$159.00
1010 Recorder.....	\$71.99
1020 Color Printer.....	\$219.00
1025 Dot Matrix Printer.....	\$249.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer.....	\$269.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem.....	\$99.99
1050 Disk Drive.....	\$329.00
1064 Memory Module.....	\$125.00
CX30 Paddles.....	\$11.99
CX40 Joystick.....	\$7.99

Touch Tablet/Software.....	\$64.99
Light Pen/Software.....	\$72.99
CX22 Track Ball.....	\$39.99
7097 Atari Logo.....	\$74.99
4018 Pilot (Home).....	\$57.99
405 Pilot (Educ.).....	\$99.99
8036 Atari Writer.....	\$77.99
5049 VisiCalc.....	\$139.99
488 Communicator II.....	\$119.99



600XL.....	\$ CALL
800XL.....	\$ CALL
1200XL.....	\$ CALL
While Supplies Last	

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

INDUS	
GT Drive.....	\$379.99

TRAK	
AT-D2.....	\$389.00
AT-D4.....	\$539.00
TRAK PRINTER CABLE.....	\$34.99

RANA	
1000.....	\$299.00

PRINTERS

AXIOM	
AT-100.....	\$199.00
AT-700.....	\$489.00
AT-846 Interface.....	\$69.99

BMC	
BX 80.....	\$269.00

EPSON	
RX & FX Series.....	\$Call

MANNESMAN TRALLY	
Spirit 80.....	\$289.00
MT-160L.....	\$589.00

NEC	
8027 Dot Matrix.....	\$389.00

OKIDATA	
82, 83, 92, 93.....	\$Call

OLYMPIA	
OL2 w/Keyboard.....	\$469.00
OLR0.....	\$499.00

STAR GEMINI	
Gemini 10X.....	\$279.00
Gemini 15X.....	\$399.00
Radix 10.....	\$599.00

TEC	
8510P.....	\$379.00
F10-20.....	\$569.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300 Green.....	\$149.00
300 Amber.....	\$159.00
300 Color.....	\$289.00
500 Composit/RGB/VCR.....	\$399.00

BMC	
Color 9191+.....	\$249.00

BMC	
Color 1215.....	\$259.00

SAKATA	
Color 100.....	\$249.00

TAXAN	
Color 210.....	\$299.00

USI	
Color 1400.....	\$249.99

ZENITH	
ZE122 Amber.....	\$99.99
ZE123 Green.....	\$89.99
ZE135 Color.....	\$469.00

MEMORY BOARDS	
Axlon 32K.....	\$59.99
Axlon 48K.....	\$99.99
Axlon 128K.....	\$299.00

ALIEN VOICEBOX	
Atari.....	\$119.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR	
Volksmodem.....	\$59.00
Atari Cable.....	\$9.99

HAYES	
300.....	\$199.00

MICRO BITS	
MB1000.....	\$139.00

NOVATION	
J-CAT.....	\$99.99

ALIEN	
VOICEBOX.....	\$119.00

AXION	
32K Memory.....	\$59.99
98K Memory.....	\$99.99
128K Memory.....	\$299.00

BIT-3	
Full View 80.....	\$249.00

KOALA	
Koala Pad (Rom).....	\$79.99

KRAFT & WICO	
Controllers.....	\$Call

MICRO BITS	
MB1150 Printer Interface.....	\$89.99

MONITOR & PRINTER	
Cables and Interface.....	\$Call

SOFTWARE

4011 Star Raiders.....	\$31.99
4022 Pac Man.....	\$31.99
4025 Defender.....	\$31.99
8026 Dig Dug.....	\$31.99
8031 Donkey Kong.....	\$35.99
8034 Pole Position.....	\$37.99
8040 Donkey Kong Jr.....	\$33.99

8043 Ms. Pacman.....	\$37.99
8044 Joust.....	\$37.99
8045 Pengo.....	\$33.99
8052 Moon Patrol.....	\$33.99
4003 Assembler.....	\$44.99
8126 Microsoft Basic I or II.....	\$64.99

The Learning Company.....	\$Call
Broderbund.....	\$Call
Creative Software.....	\$Call
Electronic Arts.....	\$Call
Epyx.....	\$Call
Infocom.....	\$Call
Sega.....	\$Call

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER



east
800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 117
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces 800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 117
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

west

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 117
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449



No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

CIRCLE #133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DONKEY KONG JUNIOR
ATARI, INC.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
16K Cartridge \$49.95

by David Shen

While strolling through a local Toys R Us store, I chanced upon a **Donkey Kong Junior** cartridge hidden amidst some unwanted Cabbage Patch Dolls. Hurriedly whipping out my wallet, I bought the game and rushed home. I slammed the cartridge into my trusty old 800, flipped the power switch and was greeted by a nice title screen and a rambling tune.

Game setup.

For those of you who are not familiar with **Donkey Kong Junior**, here's a brief storyline. In **Donkey Kong**, Mario, the heroic carpenter, had to rescue his girl from the clutches of the gorilla, **Donkey Kong**. Naturally, Mario wanted revenge. So, in **Donkey Kong Junior**, he's captured the confused ape, and it's up to Kong's little son, **Donkey Kong Junior**, to save his chained and caged father. But no one said this task would be easy!

Junior must climb multitudes of vines and chains in the presence of various comical menaces, all sent by Mario to ruin Junior's day. He has to survive the trip through four aptly-named screens of danger and peril.

In the Vine Scene, Junior has to fight his way up vines crawling with deadly Snapjaws to reach the key that hangs next to his father's cage. His only defense against these attackers is the fruit growing on the vines, which he can drop onto them.

In the Chain Scene, Junior must insert six keys into the six locks which hold Kong's cage. But there is a new, added creature to contend with—birds traverse the screen, hoping to give Junior a bad time. Once Junior unlocks all the locks, Kong literally gives Mario the boot.

In the third screen, the Jump Board Scene, Junior has to leap onto a jump board, which carries him to a moving platform. His moves must be precise, since an accident would waste one of his precious lives. After that, Junior still has to make his way through hoards of flying Nitpickers. They drop eggs which can send Junior plummeting.

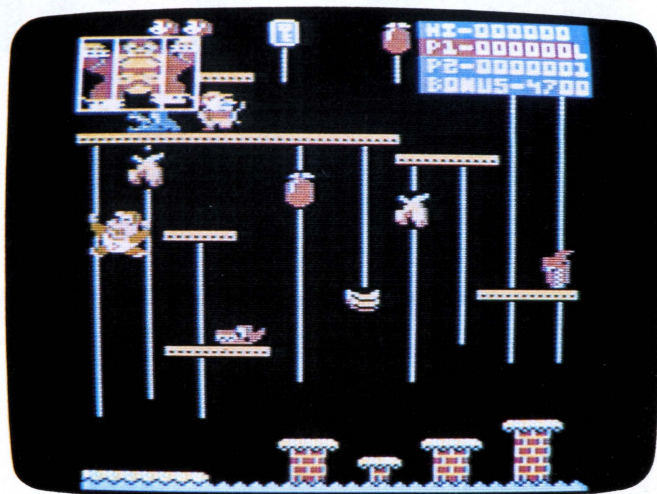
Providing that he has gotten this far, Junior comes to Mario's Hideout, where glowing Sparks and Globes protect Mario and his prize. Yes, Junior still can use fruits, however, the more he lingers, the more dangers Mario releases.

Getting to business.

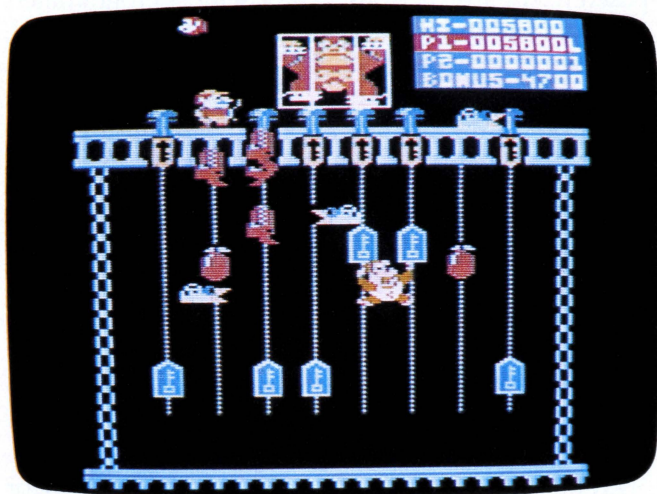
Enough talk on the game setup; now into the game itself. This version of **Donkey Kong Junior** looks almost like its arcade counterpart. Each screen is won-

derfully akin to one in the quarter-snatching original. There is, I'm happy to say, little, if any, flickering.

Playwise, there is some acclimatization to be done. You may be a whiz at **Donkey Kong Junior** in the arcades, but find yourself not getting past the first board at home. I was frustrated beyond belief on my first few tries. The semi-instruction book hardly aided me on my quest. Some will absolutely hate this game for being so tough; others will, as I did, enjoy the challenge.



Donkey Kong Junior screen 1.



Donkey Kong Junior screen 2.

Where did they go?

Beneath all this good fun, there are some missing elements and problems. There is a slight crudeness in the controls, and both the introduction of the arcade version and the unwanted GAME OVER are missing. These problems are compensated for by the great intermissions and musical tunes. Hardcore arcade game fans—or anyone else—shouldn't be disappointed. Putting **Donkey Kong Junior** on a scale of one to ten, I'd give it a hearty eight and a half. □



Boot Camp

by Tom Hudson

As of now, all **Boot Camp** readers have been exposed to the instructions most assembly programmers consider important. Sure, there are a few we skipped, but they're primarily used for advanced applications, such as interrupt handling. We'll discuss them later.

This month's column presents some information that will prepare you for next issue's subject: BASIC USR calls.

I'm assuming that most readers of **Boot Camp** want to speed up their BASIC programs with ultra-fast machine code. If you don't, you could probably skip this issue's column, but it's best that you read it and understand it. If you gain more knowledge of assembly language now, you'll have fewer "unsolvable" problems later.

Tailor-made or off-the-rack.

From time to time, while reading **ANALOG** or other magazines dealing with assembly language, you may have heard the term *relocatable* used to describe an assembly program. What does this term mean? I find a good analogy in the clothing industry, suits in particular.

When a wealthy executive goes out to buy a suit, he probably won't go to the local self-service "Bargain Barn" to find one. No, he'll usually see a tailor in order to have one custom-made. More than likely, the suit he has made will fit him perfectly, and nobody else.

When I, on the other hand, go out to buy a suit, I like to get it over with as soon as possible, since I

have more important things to do than buy something I'll use at *most* a dozen times a year. I'll go straight to the "Bargain Barn" and pick out an off-the-rack, stock suit. The suit would probably fit thousands of other people fairly well. If I'm lucky, it'll look just about as good as a tailor-made suit. Usually, though, you'll have to compromise in some area, such as "perfect" fit.

Assembly programs are sort of like suits. Some programs are written to run only in a *specific* area of memory and are known as *non-relocatable*.

Here's an example: my program **Retrofire** (issue 14) was written to reside in the area of memory starting at \$0800. If you try to load it at \$6000, it just won't work. At best, the screen may change color, and the system will crash. Even if you place it as little as *one* byte off, at \$0801, it will crash. That's because this program is tailor-made to work only at \$0800, and no amount of work (short of re-assembly) will make it operate elsewhere. **Retrofire** is *non-relocatable*.

On the other hand, let's say you write a short assembly routine that is going to be used by a BASIC USR call. You've placed the object code bytes in the BASIC string ML\$ and are going to call it with the statement:

```
A=USR (ADR (ML$))
```

Since you don't know where in memory BASIC will put the string ML\$, this routine *must* be relocatable. It must be able to operate wherever BASIC puts it.

Just like you would with an off-the-rack suit, you'll have to be willing to compromise to a certain degree, by writing your code so that it can be placed anywhere in memory.

Let's take a look at how relocatable routines are written.

The ABCs of relocatability.

When you're writing normal, non-relocatable code, you don't have to worry about anything. You simply write to your heart's content and let the computer do the rest.

Not so with relocatable code. There is one rule that must be followed without exception: *never* refer to a location or label within the relocatable code with an absolute format instruction.

What does this mean? Take a look at Figure 1.

0000	10	*=	\$0600
0600	A901	LDA	#501
0602	200606	JSR	SUBR01
0605	60	RTS	
0606	8D0A06	STA	TEMP
0609	60	RTS	
060A	70 TEMP	*=	*+1

Figure 1.

Let's assume we want to use the code in Figure 1 as a relocatable subroutine. We've got two problems.

First, the JSR instruction is an *absolute* addressing instruction and it is referring to the label SUBR01, which is within our routine. What does the relocation rule say? We *cannot* use an absolute addressing instruction which refers to a label within the code to be relocated. This JSR is a definite no-no.

Second, the STA TEMP instruction is also absolute and it refers to TEMP, a label within the routine. Sorry, but you can't do this, either!

Let's see what happens if this routine is relocated to \$6000, instead of \$0600, where it was assembled. Figure 2 shows the program image stored in memory at \$6000, with the source code shown to the right.

ADDR			
(6000)	A901	=	LDA #501
(6002)	200606	=	JSR \$0606
(6005)	60	=	RTS
(6006)	8D0A06	=	STA \$060A
(6009)	60	=	RTS
(600A)		=	*= *+1

Figure 2.

First, the LDA #501 is executed. Since this is an *immediate* format instruction, all is well so far.

Next, the JSR SUBR01 instruction executes. If you look at Figure 1, you'll see that SUBR01 is *supposed* to be at location \$0606, but the program has been relocated to \$6000! The code at SUBR01 is now at \$6006, yet the 6502 has no alternative but to follow its instructions. It JSRs to \$0606!

What happens next is anybody's guess. Location \$0606 may contain BRK instructions, garbage or even

Aunt Mary's recipe program. There's simply no way of telling, and the system will probably crash.

How do we avoid such a catastrophe? It takes a little work, but it can be done. Rethink your program so that it does not use absolute addressing instructions. Sometimes this is easier said than done, but if you want it relocatable, you've got to work a little harder.

The most common problem in relocating comes when you need to JMP to another part of the routine. Remember, the most common JMP instruction is (you guessed it) absolute! Here's an uncomplicated solution. . .

All of the 6502 branch instructions use *relative* addressing. This isn't absolute, so we can use all the branch instructions in our relocatable routines. The only problem is that all the branch instructions are conditional. In order to branch each time the branch instruction is executed, we'll have to make sure its branch condition is *true*. All the following combinations will replace the JMP instruction:

	CLC
;	BCC LABEL
;	SEC
	BCS LABEL
;	LDA #0
	BEQ LABEL
;	LDA #1
	BNE LABEL
;	LDA #\$FF
	BMI LABEL

All of these branch instructions replace the JMP instruction, but their branch range is limited to about 128 bytes. That is, if your relocatable routine is 200 bytes long, and you need to branch from the end to the beginning, one branch won't go far enough. You'll have to set up a "bucket brigade" branch. This is accomplished by branching to a second branch, which, in turn, branches to the final destination label. We'll look at this process in detail in another installment.

Where to put data?

Another common problem in relocatable routines is being uncertain about where to place data values. They can't be placed in the routine itself, because to load and store the data requires the use of absolute addressing.

If your relocatable routine is for Atari BASIC, you can use the zero page locations \$CB through \$D1. Page 6 (\$0600-06FF) is also available for data storage. When your relocatable routine utilizes data in these areas, all is well because they never move.

Subroutines in relocatable code.

Using subroutines in relocatable code is a particularly messy problem and one for which I've never seen a good solution. For now, try to write any relocatable routines with the subroutine code in-line. This is usually acceptable for short subroutines.

Making code relocatable.

As we have seen, the code in Figure 1 is far from being relocatable. However, we can make it relocatable with a few small changes.

First, let's get rid of the subroutine. It's a short one, so there is no real problem with putting it in-line. Figure 3 shows the code modified to eliminate the subroutine.

```

      LDA #501
      STA TEMP
      RTS
TEMP  *=*+1

```

Figure 3.

Okay, that takes care of the subroutine problem, but there's still the matter of the TEMP storage location.

No problem, we'll simply place it in a free location on page zero, as shown in Figure 4.

```

TEMP  =   $CB
      LDA #501
      STA TEMP
      RTS

```

Figure 4.

As you can see, we have merely told the assembler that TEMP is at location \$00CB. This shows the use of the EQUATE directive. Your assembler may use the directive EQU instead of the "equal" sign. Check your assembler manual.

That was simple enough, right? Let's do another one.

```

START  LDA BYTE1
      CLC
      ADC #1
      STA BYTE2
      JMP PART3
PART2  CMP #4
      BNE PART3
      JMP START
PART3  LSR A
      JMP PART2
BYTE1  *=*+1
BYTE2  *=*+1

```

Figure 5.

Figure 5 shows a slightly larger program that is not relocatable. It has two data items and three JMP instructions that must be altered in order to make the program relocatable.

```

PART2  CMP #4
      BNE PART3
      JMP START
PART3  LSR A
      JMP PART2
BYTE1  =   $600
BYTE2  =   $601

START  LDA BYTE1
      CLC
      ADC #1
      STA BYTE2
      JMP PART3

```

Figure 6.

Let's change the data items first. They're easiest, since the only action needed is to place them in fixed memory somewhere. We'll put them on page 6, the area of memory set aside for our use. Figure 6 shows the program after we make the data item change.

Now let's tackle the JMP instructions. The first JMP jumps to PART3. If you examine the code at PART3, you'll see that it expects the accumulator to contain the result of the add in the START section. Therefore, we cannot alter the accumulator. In this case, let's replace JMP PART3 with the code:

```

CLC
BCC PART3

```

This code clears the carry flag, forcing the BCC PART3 to branch. It's simple and it works just like the JMP did.

The next JMP, the one in the PART2 section, will JMP to START. We need to replace the JMP with a branch, and this case is particularly easy.

If you look at the instruction preceding the JMP, you'll see that it's a BNE (Branch Not Equal) instruction. This means that the JMP START instruction will only execute if the accumulator is *equal* to four.

Avalanche Correction

In *ANALOG Computing* issue 21, the assembly language game **Avalanche** was given a memory requirement of 16K for cassette.

As listed, it is too large to fit in these systems. However, by removing Lines 10, 20, 150, 180 and 190, the program will execute properly in 16K.

When run, the modified program will create a cassette copy of the game, with no cassette or disk prompt.

We can take advantage of this fact when we replace the JMP. In this situation, the JMP START can be replaced with:

BEQ START

The last JMP, in the PART3 section, is right after an LSR instruction. We don't want to disturb the accumulator, so we can replace the JMP with the code:

```
CLC
BCC PART2
```

The final, relocatable code for the program is shown in Figure 7.

```
START LDA BYTE1
      CLC
      ADC #1
      STA BYTE2
      CLC
      BCC PART3
PART2 CMP #4
      BNE PART3
      BEQ START
PART3 LSR A
      CLC
      BCC PART2
BYTE1 = $600
BYTE2 = $601
```

Figure 7.

The important thing to remember when making a program relocatable is to avoid disturbing any registers the program is using. Don't make any assumptions about what the program is doing—*check it out*.

Review the instructions.

It's a good idea, at this point, for you to go back and review all the operation codes we've discussed so far, noting all those which use the *absolute* addressing mode. It's important that you get to know all of the assembly instructions as well as you know the BASIC commands. This will avoid wasting a lot of time looking instructions up in a book when you start programming.

Next issue, we'll talk more about relocatable code, when we start examining BASIC USR calls. Until then, *review!* □

Send all letters to:

Boot Camp
c/o ANALOG Computing
P.O. Box 23
Worcester, MA 01603

Talk to ANALOG Computing

We're happy to announce that three members of our staff can now be regularly found on CompuServe. If you're a CompuServe member, you can contact Tom Hudson, Charles Bachand or Art Leyenberger by leaving a message on the Atari SIG, which can be accessed by typing GO PCS-132 at any menu page.

The Atari SIG has logged over 100,000 calls—with over 60,000 messages posted! They have a staff of highly competent SYSOPs, headed up by Ron Luks, who are more than happy to help you. Their program database contains well over a megabyte (that's one million bytes, folks!) of Atari programs that can be downloaded into your computer.

So, if you need to get in touch with **ANALOG Computing**, you can now do it through CompuServe. Our user numbers are:

Tom Hudson70775,424
Charles Bachand73765,646
Art Leyenberger71266,46

DISKCRAM

WHY WASTE VALUABLE DISKS?

DISKCRAM is here at last! A powerful utility to store up to 10 single stage boot tapes, disks or binary files on one disk. Disks created by DISKCRAM will then run any stored program with one key-stroke. **FAST!!** No DOS is used! Requires 48K of RAM. \$39.95 (disk only)

CARTCRAM

Put up to 10 cartridges on one disk, then run **ANY** stored program, with one key-stroke. Requires 48K of RAM, with at least one modified 16K board. **ALL** parts and instructions are included. \$49.95 (disk only)

MASTER PAINTER

FUN FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY

Display up to 22 shades from just 4 colors. Will run on **ANY** 48K machine. 35 powerful commands allow the user to easily create colorful **Hi-Res** paintings. Allows you to use your paintings in your basic programs. Screen dump to NEC printers included. \$39.95 (disk), \$34.95 (tape)

MASTER FONT

An efficient and easy to use character editor. Edits up to 4 characters at a time. **NINE** screens allows you to design animation sequences and actually see what they look like. Menu driven. Allows the use of character sets in your basic programs. \$24.95 (disk), 19.95 (tape)

HOME FINANCE VERSATILE AND DYNAMIC

Completely menu driven database system. Use for your home budget to balance the checkbook, or use as an accounting system for a small business. Balance sheets can be printed to **ANY** printer. Requires 48K of RAM. \$39.95

from FUTURE TECH SYSTEMS

123 THE MEADOWS
APOLLO, PA. 15613
phone (412) 639-9560

MASTER CHARGE and VISA accepted

Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE #144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1 717-327-1824

MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80\$299.00
MTL-160L\$559.00
MTL-180L\$775.00

NEC

NEC8023\$369.00
NEC8025\$699.00

PRINTER INTERFACING

AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE
VIC, APPLE, ATARI, IBM-PC,
TRS-80, TI, AND OTHERS

STAR

MICRONICS

GEMINI 15X\$379.00
DELTA 10\$449.00
DELTA 15\$525.00
RADIX 10\$575.00
RADIX 15\$675.00
POWERTYPE\$CALL
SWEET P (Model 100)\$549.00
STX80\$149.00

GEMINI 10X \$259.00

SAVE

ON THESE
IN-STOCK

CITOH

GORILLA GX-100\$169.00
GORILLA SERIAL\$199.00
PROWRITER 8510\$335.00
PROWRITER II\$575.00
8600\$899.00
STARWRITER\$999.00
PRINTMASTER\$1299.00
SHEET FEEDER\$425.00
620\$929.00
630\$1699.00
8510 SP\$499.00
8510 SCP\$559.00
A10 LETTER QUAL\$499.00

EPSON

RX-80\$269.00
RX-80FT\$299.00
FX-80\$439.00
FX-100\$639.00

OKIDATA

80\$199.00
82A\$299.00
83A\$569.00
84\$959.00
92\$409.00

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS
FANFOLD\$42.75
1000 SHEETS
FANFOLD\$19.75
1000 SHEETS LETTER\$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER\$8.99
150 RAG STATIONERY\$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1 in)\$9.75
14x11 1000 FANFOLD\$24.75

WICO

COMMODORE & ATARI

JOYSTICK\$16.75
RED BALL\$18.75
BOSS JOYSTICK\$12.75
TRACK BALL\$32.75
12 FT EXT CORD\$6.95
TI ADAPTER\$9.95
APPLE ANALOG\$34.75
IBM-PC ANALOG\$34.75

ATARI

800XLCALL
1450XLCALL
1050 DRIVE\$299.00
1027 PRINTERCALL
1025 PRINTER\$299.00
1020 PRINTER\$219.00
1010 RECORDER\$74.00

BUSINESS

VISCALC\$159.75
LETTER PERFECT\$89.75
LETTER PERFECT R\$89.75
DATA PERFECT\$89.75
FILE MANAGER\$69.75
HOME FILE MGR\$69.75
BOOKKEEPER\$19.75
C.R.I.S.\$119.75
TEXT WIZZARD\$34.75
SPELL WIZZARD\$34.75

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I\$45.75
ANCHOR MARK II\$45.95
HAYES SMART\$239.00
HAYES MICRO II\$309.00

MICROBIT 1000C\$129.00
CAT\$144.00
D-CAT\$155.00
J-CAT\$115.00
APPLE CAT II\$279.00
212 APPLE CAT\$589.00

ATARI

PACMAN\$29.75
DONKEY KONG\$29.75
DIG DUG\$29.75
DEFENDER\$29.75
CENTIPEDE\$29.75
DEADLINE\$34.75
ENCHANTER\$34.75
INFIDEL\$34.75
PLANETFALL\$34.75
STAR CROSS\$34.75
SUSPENDED\$34.75
WITNESS\$34.75
ZORK I\$34.75
ZORK II\$34.75
ZORK III\$34.75

SPINNAKER

STORY MACHINE R\$26.75
FACE MAKER R\$24.75
KINDEROMP R\$20.75
FRACTION FEVER R\$24.75
DELTA DRAWING R\$26.75

DISKETTES

ELEPHANT

5 1/4" SSDD\$16.75
5 1/4" SSDD\$19.95
5 1/4" DSDD\$25.95

MAXELL

5 1/4" MD-1\$24.75
5 1/4" MD-2\$34.75

CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 (12)\$15.99
CC-20 (12)\$17.99

COMPUTER CARE BIB

DISK DRIVE CLEANER\$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT\$19.75

NORTRONICS

DISK DRIVE CLEANER
WITH SOFTWARE FOR
IBM-PC, ATARI, VIC,
APPLE, & TI\$29.75
DISK CLEANER REFILLS\$14.75
CASS DRIVE CLEANER\$9.95
MEDIA BULK ERASER\$46.75

MONITORS

SAKATA COLOR\$249.00
TAXAN GREEN\$119.00
TAXAN AMBER\$129.00
TAXAN RGB
COMPOSITE\$289.00
ZENITH AMBER\$105.00
ZENITH GREEN\$88.00
GORILLA GREEN\$88.00
GORILLA AMBER\$95.00
NEC JB1260\$99.00
NEC JB1205\$145.00
NEC JB1215 COLOR\$269.00
AMDEK GREEN\$145.00
AMDEK AMBER\$149.00
AMDEK COLOR 1\$289.00

DUST COVERS

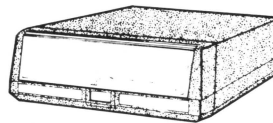
1200\$3.99
810\$3.99
600 XL\$5.99
800XL\$5.99
1050\$5.99
1010\$5.99
PROWRITER\$5.99
GEMINI 10X\$5.99
PERCOM\$5.99
EPSON\$5.99
RANA\$5.99
VIC 64/20\$5.99
VIC 1541\$5.99

KOALA TOUCH TABLET\$69.75

DISK DRIVES

PERCOM

AT8851\$249.00
AT8851PD\$299.00
ADD-ON DRIVESCALL
AT 88 DOUBLER\$119.00



RANA 1000\$299
INDUS GT.....\$315

CONCORD

ATARI 176K MASTER\$289.00
ATARI 348K MASTER\$369.00
ATARI ADD-ON DRIVES\$CALL

TRACK DRIVES

AT-D2\$329.00
AT-D2 TURBO PAK\$22.95
AT-DHCALL
PRINTER CABLE\$22.95

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

FLIP-N-FILE 10\$3.75
FLIP-N-FILE 15\$8.95
FLIP-N-FILE 25\$18.95
FLIP-N-FILE 50\$17.75
FLIP-N-FILE (Rom Holder)\$17.75



TO ORDER



CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 1774C

or send order to
Lyc0 Computer
P O Box 5088

POLICY

In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE #134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATR-8000
SOUTHWEST MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
 2500 E. Randol Mill Rd.
 Arlington, TX 76011
 16K \$450.00 64K \$599.95

by Philip Altman

Now that you've had your Atari for a while and you've seen what it can do, wouldn't you like to expand its capabilities? Consider an Atari peripheral that will support up to four disk drives, not only Atari-compatible drives like the 810, but also standard 5¼" and 8" drives—in any combination—single, double or quad density, and single- or double-sided. Add the capacity to communicate with a variety of serial and parallel devices without a costly interface, including printers and modems, plus a printer buffer. Now, what if this device were a computer itself. . . with a 4K mHz, Z-80 microprocessor and 64K of RAM, capable of supporting both Atari (XLs, too) and standard 80-column terminals, *and* it came with CP/M 2.2? Southwest Microcomputer Products offers all this and more in the **ATR-8000**, and the 64K version costs less than the original 810 drive!

Honest . . .

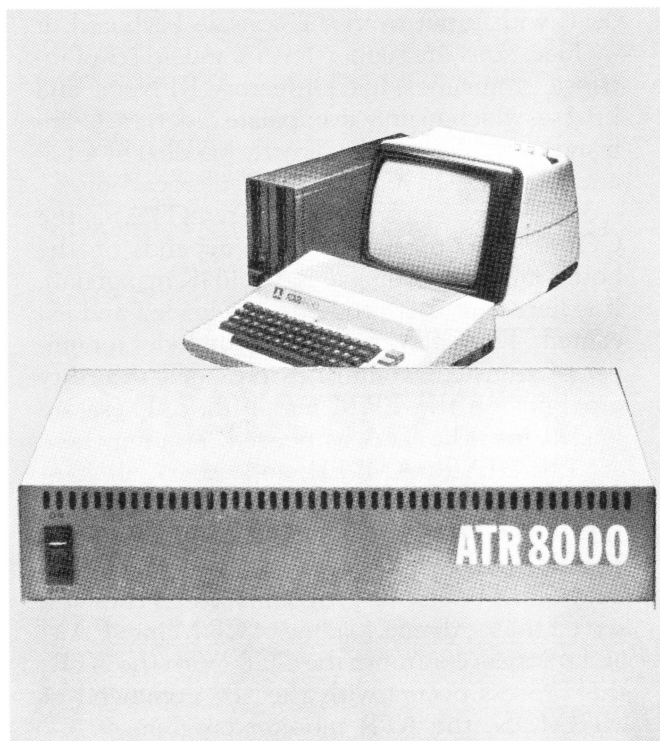
Like other Atari peripherals, the **ATR** attaches to the serial I/O port. The unit is attractively packaged in a slim cabinet measuring 11½" × 12½" × 2½" and weighs just 8 lbs. There is an illuminated front-panel power switch, and at the rear are sockets for daisy-chaining Atari-only peripherals, like 810s and 40-column printers, as well as card-edge connectors for standard disk drives, printer and serial devices. At least one standard disk drive must be connected to the drive bus. "Standard" disk drives use a 34-pin (5¼") or 50-pin (8") connector with a uniform pin-out, independent of manufacturer. Standard drives are more widely used and don't need the complex decoding circuitry of Atari drives, so they are usually available for considerably less. High quality, 40-track, double-sided, double-density 5¼" drives, like Tandon and Teac, for example, sell for about \$300, including enclosure. If you already own Percom Atari drives, you're in luck, since they can easily be reconfigured as standard drives. To support double-density and 8" disk drives, SWP offers MYDOS, a sophisticated disk operating system with built-in RS-232 handler. Yet other popular disk operating systems, like OS/A+, are also usable, as well as Atari DOS 2.0, with certain limitations.

The **ATR-8000** is available in several different versions. The simplest includes the Z-80 microprocessor, a 4K ROM, 16K of RAM and a 4K printer buffer. This unit offers most of the features mentioned above, although it cannot be used as a self-contained computer and lacks CP/M capability. The version which

may be of most interest to Atari owners is similar and comes with 64K and standard Digital Research CP/M 2.2. The 16K unit, incidentally, can be upgraded. In this configuration, the **ATR** is a stand-alone computer which can be used with any Atari, as well as with an 80-column terminal in the CP/M mode. When the **ATR** is not being used for CP/M, the capacity of the built-in printer buffer jumps to 48K. For those who need more, SWP offers the Co-Power-88 board, which adds a 16-bit, 8088 microprocessor with either 128K or 256K of RAM. This enables the **ATR** to run CP/M-86 and MS-DOS software for the IBM-PC, so long as the programs don't rely on specific hardware features.

CP/M—An operating system.

An operating system is a program that allows the user to interact with and control a computer, while enabling the components of the computer to communicate with each other. Since its development in 1976, CP/M (Control Program/Microprocessor) has become the "standard" operating system for 8-bit computers based on the Z-80 microprocessor family. There are numerous languages and thousands of programs, many public domain, which run under CP/M. Custom operating systems, like Atari's, are hardware-dependent, but CP/M is not designed around any one machine, so CP/M programs run on any CP/M computer.



The ATR-8000

Let's take a closer look at a CP/M system. At a minimum, it must include a central processor, free RAM, one disk drive and a console device for communicating with the processor. Other devices, such as a modem or a printer, are optional. Input/output occurs

through I/O ports. CP/M distinguishes between "logical" and "physical" I/O devices. A logical device is a symbol which can be any one of several physical devices (these may be reassigned). There are four logical I/O devices: console, list device and two for paper tape, the punch and the reader. The console device may be a terminal, teletype or another computer, like the Atari. The list device is nearly always a printer. CP/M differs among computers in the software needed to support a particular set of physical devices.

The CP/M operating system consists of four major parts, including RAM-resident software and programs loaded from disk when needed.

1. FDOS is the core of CP/M. It consists of two parts, BDOS and BIOS, and is always present in memory. BDOS, the Basic Disk Operating System, is identical in all CP/M systems. It processes I/O requests, handles sector allocation, maintains disk files, and so on. BDOS passes its information to BIOS, the Basic Input Output System, which is made up of the subroutines that control a specific computer's I/O devices. BIOS is, therefore, hardware-dependent and must be customized for each CP/M system. The **ATR-8000** CP/M BIOS, for example, contains instructions for communicating with the Atari computer, its console device.

2. The Console Command Processor (CCP) deals with input from the console keyboard. It includes software supporting a standard set of intrinsic commands, like DIRectory, REName and ERase, which mainly manipulate disk files. Commands which cannot be directly handled by CCP are passed to BDOS for further processing.

3. The Transient Program Area (TPA) is the CP/M's main memory. Its size depends on the host computer's available RAM (64K maximum). It is here that user programs are loaded and executed. The CP/M system also includes a number of transient commands provided as utility programs on the CP/M master disk. These are loaded into the TPA as needed. Among these are PIP, STAT, SAM, ED, and others, all standard with CP/M.

4. The CP/M system (BIOS, BDOS, CCP) is stored on the first two tracks of the system disk. The CP/M bootstrap program, also on these reserved tracks, directs loading of CP/M into RAM and transfers control to the CCP. With the **ATR**, this process occurs with the "B" command of ATRMON, the **ATR** monitor program.

Using the **ATR-8000**.

The **ATR-8000** comes with a detailed manual describing the various possible system configurations and includes instructions for interconnecting devices and preparing cables. Atari peripherals are daisy-chained with the usual serial I/O cords. But you'll have to buy or make cables for the standard disk drives, printer

and modem, which require multi-conductor ribbon and card-edge connectors.

The **64K ATR-8000** operates in either Atari or CP/M mode. As an Atari, the system is booted normally by inserting a disk in drive 1 and turning the Atari on. A standard drive is recommended as drive 1, since it can boot DOS for the Atari as well as for CP/M (an 810-type drive cannot be used for CP/M). In this mode, the **ATR** should read Atari disks, protected and unprotected, with no problem. It also replaces the 850 interface and adds the printer buffer. With MYDOS, the print and RS-232 handler I/O commands work as usual. Using the system in double density is easy with MYDOS.

In the CP/M mode, the **ATR-8000** is no longer an intelligent peripheral, but a computer. The Atari acts as a terminal. SWP supplies a 40-column Auto-Term disk which is booted before CP/M is loaded. CP/M requires an 80-column display, which the Atari does not support. The Auto-Term software sets up a scrolling window that shows forty columns at a time on the TV or monitor screen. The window is moved horizontally in either direction with certain key combinations. If you find this annoying, you can opt for an 80-column board for the 800—or you may purchase a version of the Auto-Term software that very nicely emulates an 80-column display. A monochrome or high-quality color monitor is a necessity for the 80-column format.

Booting Auto-Term loads ATRMON. The CP/M system disk is then swapped into drive 1 and, using the "B" command, CP/M is loaded. SWP supplies CP/M Version 2.2 configured for 60K. The system master includes the standard Digital Research utilities (PIP, STAT, etc.) and several programs developed by SWP. The accompanying manual describes CP/M in brief, but you'll undoubtedly have to buy one of the many good books on CP/M to learn the details. SWP disk files include software for formatting and creating system disks, for customizing CP/M to non-standard peripherals, and for using a modem. The **ATR** is capable of reading the CP/M disk formats of certain computers with no modifications. For others, there is DISKDEF.COM, a utility that sets up a selected drive to emulate the disk characteristics of another CP/M machine. Among these are Osborne, Kaypro, TRS-80, and Xerox, as well as a variety of generic 5¼" and 8" disk formats. With this program, CP/M-based software written for these computers, like **Wordstar** and **Microsoft BASIC**, can be read into the **ATR-8000**. CP/M programs can also be transferred via modem. Public domain software of all kinds is freely available from a wide network of CP/M bulletin boards.

The **ATR-8000** is a truly innovative product for the Atari. With CP/M, it closes the gap between the Atari community and the computer world at large, and it offers an outstanding value for Atari users interested in economically expanding their systems. □

Do you subscribe to ANALOG Computing on disk or cassette?

...if not, then you should.

Since issue 1, **ANALOG's** cassette and disk subscriptions have eliminated the need for you to spend hours typing in programs from the magazine.

All of the programs in the magazine are on the cassette and disk versions.

1 year (12 issues) on cassette, \$90.00, disk, \$130.00;
1/2 year (6 issues) cassette, \$48.00, disk, \$72.00.



To subscribe on cassette or disk, send check or money order to:

CASSETTE SUBSCRIPTION
or
DISK SUBSCRIPTION
P.O. BOX 615
HOLMES, PA 19043

For Fastest Service,
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line
800-345-8112

In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444

**DR. C. WACKO'S MIRACLE GUIDE
TO DESIGNING AND PROGRAMMING
YOUR OWN ATARI COMPUTER
ARCADE GAMES**

Written by David L. Heller, John F. Johnson
and Robert Kurcina

Published by Addison-Wesley
\$24.95

by Stephen Paul James

Dr. C. Wacko's Miracle Guide explains basic Atari character graphics, flip-flop animation, sound and player/missile graphics. It lists sample programs and includes a floppy disk, so you don't have to type and debug the programs. In addition, the book throws in numerous cartoon illustrations that simplify animation concepts and, generally, teaches in a humorous style.

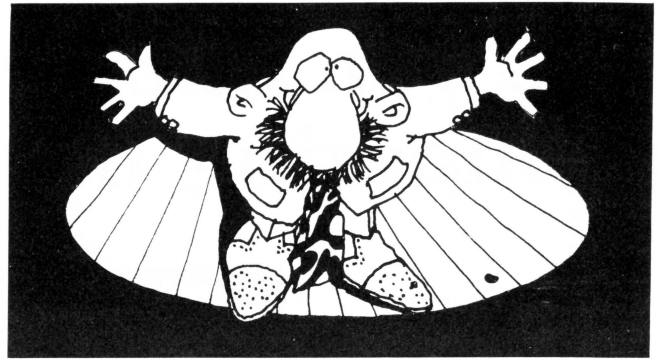
The introductory chapter describes overall game design themes for arcade games, and chapter two starts in on the programs. The first programs illustrate arcade game screens—just backgrounds, nothing else. Thus, the beginning program titles are a little misleading; booting up the programs **Super Breakout** or **Tron**, you think you're going to get a full game, but all you get is a static display with some nice colors. However, the displays *are* colorful, and the strange doctor teaches good PLOT, DRAWTO, LOCATE, etc. techniques.

This second chapter also contains a **Bong** program that is reminiscent of the old **Pong** arcade game. The book explains the program in detail, but it isn't utilized in the book's final game—leading readers to figure out by themselves how to incorporate the **Bong** concepts into a full-blown game.

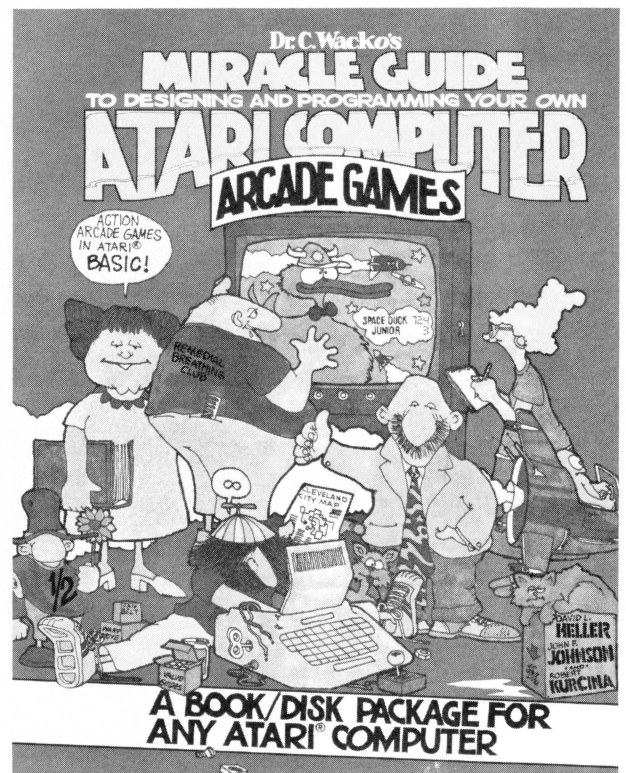
Character graphics (customizing your own set of character symbols to use as arcade figures, monsters, space ships, etc.) is discussed in chapter three. The character generator utility is called the **Monster Maker** and is easy to use and nicely explained.

Flip-flop animation follows, as Dr. Wacko gives an example of how to animate a character. The only problem here is that, as his pupils are learning elementary programming techniques, the professor adds machine language with the **USR** function. The machine language is not explained, which seems logical for an introductory book, but the machine language routine changes in each animation sample program, leaving a sense of wonder—how transportable are the machine language routines in other applications? Still, experimentation is easy and will validate any assumptions.

A plus for the doctor's class is that one of the animation programs can be used in conjunction with the **Monster Maker** (character generator), letting you develop your own monster face and feet, watching it blink its eyes and dance.



The fifth and sixth chapters deal with joystick movement (simple concepts), and then chapter seven molds animated figures with joystick controls—a good chapter.

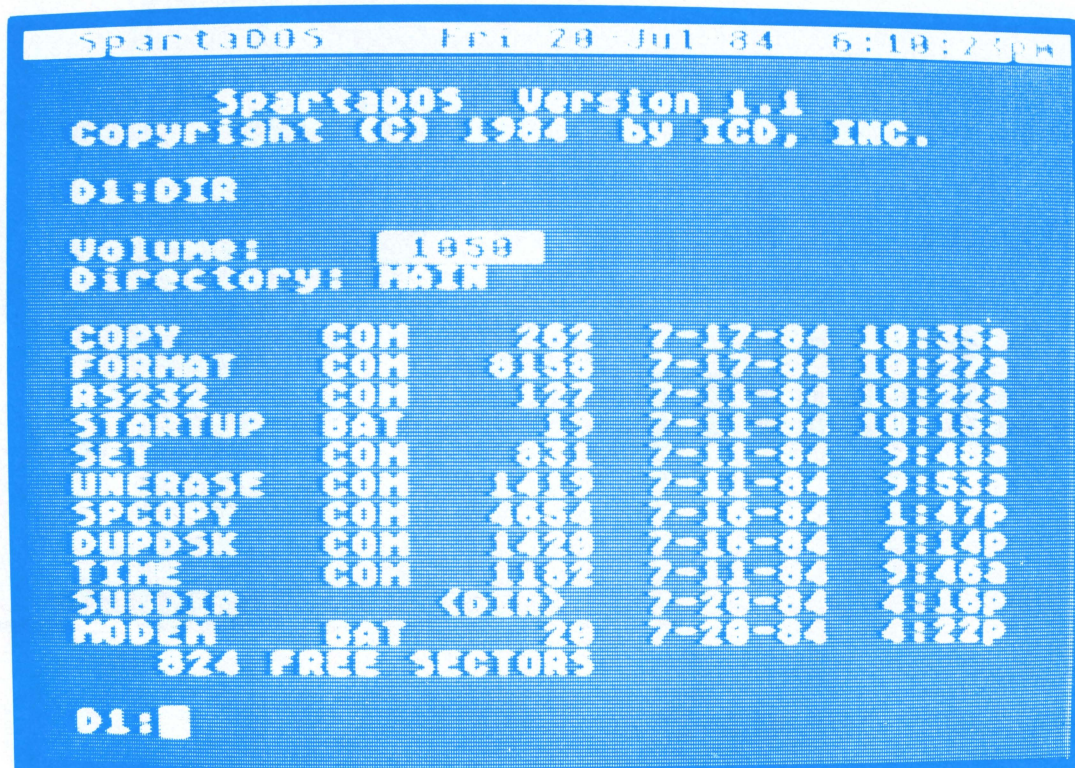


Chapter eight advances to figures that chase you around the screen. A nice tutorial on collisions and wrap-around is included. Nine covers sounds—notes and chords. General music theory is lightly covered, but (since this isn't a book on music) you aren't being trained to conduct a symphony. I thought that it would have been *nice* to see a utility for making a bar of music on the screen, hearing it and loading it into data statements. But the wacko professor lets you use paper and a lot of manual experimenting to get the right tune. The book gives a good enough foundation for music and other aspects so that you could create your own music utility.

The chapter on player/missile graphics is a good introductory tutorial on the use of one player. The use

(continued on page 92)

... Until now, there was no reason to buy another DOS for your Atari® Computer



Introducing SpartaDOS™ \$39.95

a resident DOS that supports all drives, all densities, 5¼ and 8 inch, single or double sided, time/date stamping of all files, unlimited multiple directories, user created batch files, automatic (intelligent) format selection, works with **all** Atari compatible drives including the ATR8000®.

... Finally, true double density for the Atari 1050 and it's affordable!

Introducing the US Doubler™ ... \$69.95

turns your Atari 1050 into the drive Atari **should** have made. Fully compatible with all existing software. When used with included SpartaDOS, UltraSpeed™ I/O reads and writes an amazing **3 times faster** than your present 1050 - plus in single density, density and one-half (Atari double), and true double density! Installation required.

other fine products from ICD include: The Chip with Archiver I™ .. \$99.95, Happy Archiver™ .. \$39.95, and coming soon Archiver II™.

ICD, Inc.
828 Green Meadow Avenue
Rockford, IL 61107
(815) 229-2999 (1-9pm CST)

Distributors now in:
United Kingdom and Canada

order direct or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

SpartaDOS, US Doubler, UltraSpeed, the Chip, Archiver I and Archiver II are trademarks of ICD, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation. ATR8000 is a registered trademark of SWP, Inc.

BASIC Training

by Tom Hudson

As was explained last issue, Joel Gluck is unable to complete the **Our Game** column begun in **ANALOG Computing** issue 12. I was "volunteered" to take over the task of developing a BASIC game and that's just what I'm going to do.

But let's get one thing straight... This isn't "our game." It's *my* game and my rules. We're going to take the next four issues and write this game—piece by piece, discussing as many details as possible. We'll go from simple input routines all the way to artificial intelligence.

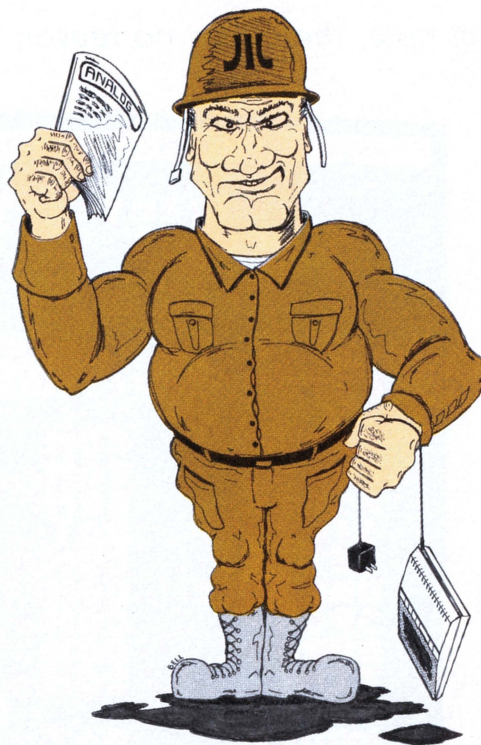
Are we going to vote on what the game will be? No way. This is **BASIC Training**, and I'm the D.I., the Drill Instructor. What I say, goes. Of course, if you have any suggestions for our *next* game, after this first one is complete, let me know. I know we'll be a great team.

The game.

True to the military theme of this column, our first game will be an adaptation of that old pencil-and-paper favorite, **Battleship**. Before you start moaning about "old" ideas, stop and think. The object of this column is to teach techniques for writing a BASIC game. This game won't win any beauty contests, but it'll sure teach you a thing or two.

The game will fit in 16K. This was quite a trick, and we'll see how it was done.

It's you against the computer, not you against another player (yecch). The computer's response time is very acceptable.



If you want to make improvements in sound, graphics and so on, you can. The game's artificial intelligence (AI) routines are very solid; it even beats me! I left out fancy graphics, so it could fit in 16K (most of the memory is used by the AI routines). All the game will need is some polish and it'll be great.

Okay, let's get started.

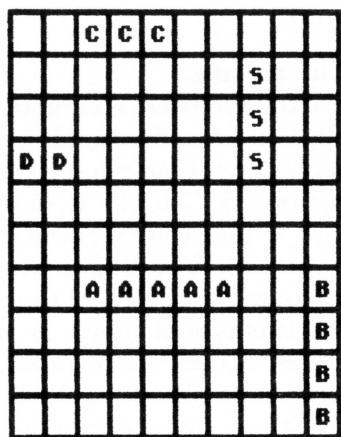
What's Battleship?

Battleship is a game for two players (or one player and a computer), in which each player tries to sink the other player's fleet of five ships. The ships are as follows: destroyer (2 units long), cruiser (3 units long), submarine (3 units long), battleship (4 units long) and aircraft carrier (5 units long). Each player sets up his fleet on a ten-by-ten-unit "ocean" grid. The ships will be placed either horizontally or vertically. They can touch each other, but no overlaps are allowed. Figure 1 shows a typical fleet placement on the ocean grid.

After the ships are set up for both players, they take turns "shooting" at each other's ships. Shooting is done by calling out the coordinates of the desired target location. Figure 2 shows how the coordinate system of the ocean grid is set up.

The coordinates used are the letters A through J along the left edge of the grid, and the numbers 0 through 9 along the top. The individual squares are referenced by a letter-number combination. For example, the square in Figure 2 marked with an X would be referenced as G4.

On each turn, the players shoot at one square. The



D = DESTROYER
C = CRUISER
S = SUBMARINE
B = BATTLESHIP
A = A. CARRIER

Figure 1.

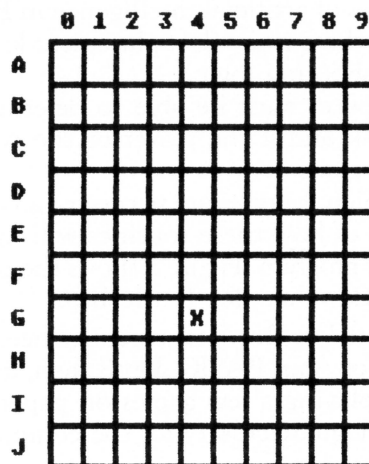


Figure 2.

opponent fired upon tells whether the shot was a "hit" or a "miss." If a ship was sunk, the opponent must inform the shooting player that the ship was sunk, as well as indicating what type of ship it was.

Shooting continues until all five of a player's ships are sunk.

Writing the game.

This issue, we're just going to examine the game itself and decide what our program will have to do. We won't write any code for the game for a couple of installments. Why? The answer is simple.

When you're thinking of writing a game, you should have a very clear idea of *exactly* how the program will work. If you just sit down at the computer and start coding, you'll be sorry later. One of the best things that ever happened to me was when I was thinking of writing *Livewire* (issue 12) while at the West Coast Computer Faire. I didn't have my computer and was forced to think the idea through for over three days! By the time I got back to *ANALOG*, I had the data storage format—and most of the code—written in my head.

Okay, now let's see what routines **Battleship** will need. First, the game's ten-by-ten-unit ocean grids must be represented in memory somehow and then initialized.

Second, the computer must randomly determine who shoots first, the player or the computer. I usually refer to this process as the "coin toss."

Next, there must be a human interface which will allow ship positioning and shooting. Both these actions will require a grid coordinate conversion from the G4-type coordinates to the internal grid representation.

Then, the program must have enough intelligence to play a challenging game. This is the key to the

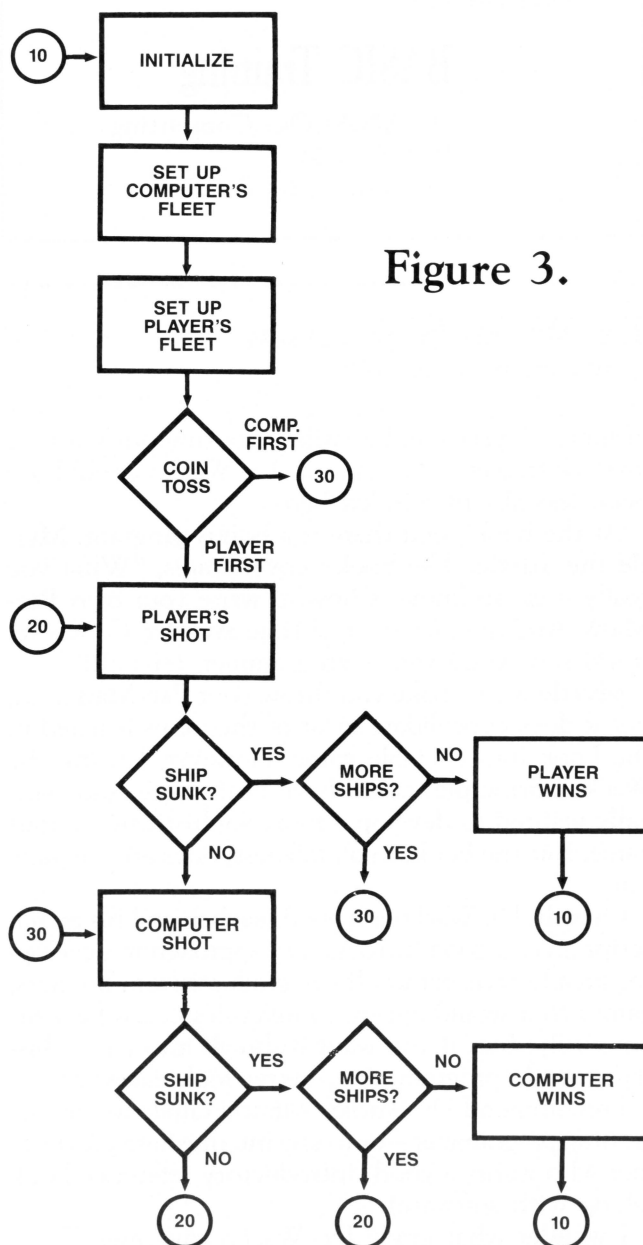


Figure 3.

(continued on next page)

game, because nobody wants to play a "pushover." There are two phases of artificial intelligence in **Battleship**. The first of these is the fleet placement logic; the second is the shooting logic.

Finally, the computer must be able to determine when ships are sunk and if the player or the computer has won the game.

Now we know which routines are necessary, so let's look at a flowchart of how these routines will work together in the final program. Figure 3 shows the general, non-detailed flowchart for **Battleship**.

Next issue, we'll analyze the data structures needed to write **Battleship** for Atari BASIC. Until then, maybe you should try playing a few games on paper to get a "feel" for the logic necessary for the computer to play this simple game. □

Send letters to:

BASIC Training

c/o ANALOG Computing
P.O. Box 23
Worcester, MA 01603

Dr. Wacko book review

(continued from page 88)

of more players—and missiles shooting out via your joystick trigger—is forgotten. Dr. Wacko could have been less absent-minded here.

At the book's end there is a bonus program, **Myrtle the Turtle**. The book's cover states, "What you really want to know is how to write your own **Pac-Mans**. And now, for the first time ever, Dr. C. Wacko, world-renowned games programmer, tells all!"

Myrtle won't make you throw your **Pac-Man** away, but it does consolidate most of the items learned in the book into a viable game. However, I think the Wacko's principles could have been more systematically utilized to develop a more sophisticated bonus game. But the book, in all fairness, does an adequate job.

Overall, Dr. Wacko is a good teacher, and his manuscript gives a good introductory approach to developing arcade-style games. If you graduate from his class, games that would appeal to juveniles could be written easily; but, if you want to break into the industry's arcade programming, better look elsewhere.

I recommend *Dr. Wacko's Miracle Guide* to any beginning programmer—or to any intermediate programmer who wants a good, introductory reference book (along with software).

I wonder what grade Dr. Wacko gave me! □

Griffin's Lair

(continued from page 10)

The module.

The **Temperature Module** software is contained in the 16K ROM cartridge and is quite simple to use. It includes a number of features. One can record temperatures in the range of -5°C to 45°C (23°F to 113°F) with the sensor. Using either Centigrade or Fahrenheit, an experiment can be set up to measure up to 121 temperatures over a pre-selected timespan of from ten seconds to twenty-four hours. A graph displays the temperatures as they are recorded.

Once the experiment is completed, signified by a helpful musical tone, one can save the data on disk, view the data in tabular form or even print out the graph on an Epson printer. Dual temperatures can be measured with an additional sensor.

The sensor can be extended a longer distance from the interface with phonojack cables, readily available at electronic stores. The sensor can be calibrated for greater accuracy using a BASIC program included in the manual.

The manual.

The instruction manual is an integral part of this science package. The software contains its own documentation, and it's not necessary to use the manual for this purpose. However, the manual does explain how to go about setting up an experiment in general and describes several projects dealing with temperature in particular. These activities, though quite simple, are presented in a concise manner which is easy to understand.

There is an excellent chapter which discusses historical perspectives in the measurement of temperature. Following each section is an extensive suggested reading list. Several pages of sample tables and graphs are included, so that permanent records of the data may be kept. The manual, similar to the laboratory workbooks used in school, is well organized and very successful in its attempts to guide the young investigator.

The proverbial words of wisdom...

Atari has certainly gotten off to a good start with the first of their science series, this one developed at Dickinson College. For ages nine to adult, this educational package will be valuable, whether used at home or in the classroom. At the very beginning of the manual, a Chinese proverb is quoted which summarizes the benefits of this innovative approach to home computer education:

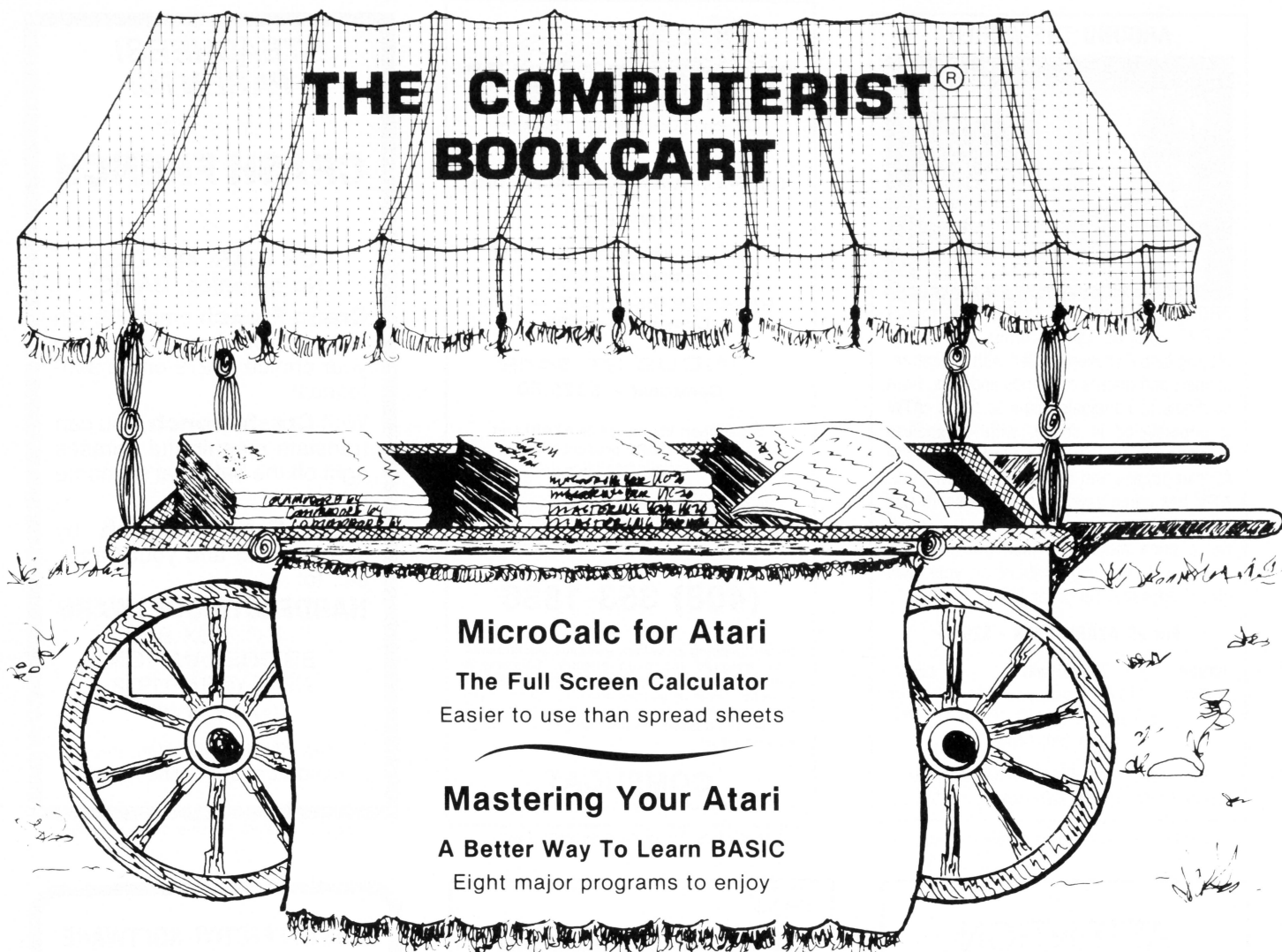
I hear, I forget.

I see, I remember.

I do, I understand.

Atari's entry into this field is exciting, and I'm eagerly looking forward to the other modules planned for this series. □

THE COMPUTERIST[®] BOOKCART



MicroCalc for Atari

The Full Screen Calculator
Easier to use than spread sheets

Mastering Your Atari

A Better Way To Learn BASIC
Eight major programs to enjoy

Mastering Your Atari

The 8 programs, "run-ready" on disk and explained in the 192 page book, each demonstrate important concepts of BASIC while providing useful, enjoyable software. Programs include:

- Player — compose songs from your keyboard, save, load and edit for perfect music
 - MicroCalc — display calculation program that make even complex operations easy
 - Master — a one or two person guessing game
 - Clock — character graphics for a digital clock
- Atari with disk & book **just \$19.95**

MicroCalc for Atari

This on-screen calculator comes with diskette and 48-page manual offering a wide variety of useful screens, and a great way to learn BASIC expressions if you don't already know them.

- Unlimited calculation length & complexity
- Screens can be linked and saved on disk/cassette
- Build a library of customized screens
- Provide formatted printer output

Diskette & 48-page manual **just \$29.95**

Look for us at the
International Software Show
Toronto, September 20-23



The Computerist Bookcart
P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824
For faster service, phone: 617/256-3649.

For the Freshest Books, Buy Direct!

- No prehandled books with bent corners
- Books come direct to your door
- No time wasted searching store to store
- 24 hours from order receipt to shipment
- No shipping/handling charges
- No sales tax (except 5% MA res.)
- Check, MO, VISA/MC accepted (prepaid only)

AROUND THE WORLD



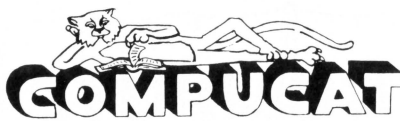
AROUND THE WORLD (ATW), akin to ALI BABA® and ULTIMA®, offers you a role-playing global challenge filled with adventure, danger, and dozens of friends and foes, from cardinals to cannibals, asps to tigers. **ATW** is unparalleled in scope, with 40 endless scrolling regions - from London through the African jungles and the Orient to New York. **ATW** has game saves and a high score Hall of Fame. No two games are ever the same. For a price much less than other graphic adventures, you can embark on your own global odyssey. So order NOW!

For all ATARI® 48K - \$29.95

ORDER NOW! **SUPERware** Dealer
2028 Kingshouse Rd. Inquiries
Silver Spring, MD 20904 Invited
(301) 236-4459

MC, VISA, AMX, Check, M.O. accepted
Include \$2.00 shipping, MD residents add 5% tax.

CIRCLE #137 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Catalog of Computers and Supplies

Our Prices Are **WHOLESALE + 10%**

SAMPLES!!!

ATARI 850 INTERFACE — \$220
Compucat — \$163

RANA 1000 DISK DRIVE — \$449
Compucat — \$308

INDUS GT—\$449
Compucat — \$325.60

We support the complete **ATARI** and **COMMODORE** product lines.
Ask for our free price list.

You may order in the regular manner or download our *TeleCatalog* and order from your computer or terminal.

(408) 353-1836

Instant shipping (or as fast as we can). Mastercard & Visa accepted (no extra charge). Shipping & handling add 5%. California customers add 6.5% sales tax. Order by phone (Mon. - Fri. 10 am - 5 pm PST). Order by modem (Daily 6 pm - 9 am) from our online TeleCatalog. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMPUCAT

24500 Glenwood Hwy., Los Gatos, CA 95030

CIRCLE #138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TEACHERS!
PARENTS!**



CRASH FRENCH



**FOR ATARI 48K DISK
No graphics, BASIC**

Crash French omits French accents, but it can translate your choice of 279 entire sentences!

With **Crash French**, you can translate meaningful phrases right off the bat! That's a home run.

Order **Crash French** by sending \$25 and your name, etc. to:

HARDFACTS SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX BF
BRIDGEHAMPTON
NEW YORK 11932
(+7¼% IN NY)

Not affiliated with Atari, Inc.
HARDFACTS SOFTWARE © 1984

CIRCLE #139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS

Our established literary agency is seeking to represent talented software authors. If you've written "The Great American Program" but are unsure how to market it or to whom or for how much, call us.

Whether it's recreational, educational or business, we'll make sure that your creation gets the audience it deserves—Top Executives at the leading software houses.

Our clients receive better treatment and earn more royalties because we negotiate the best possible deals. Give us a chance to go to bat for you. For further information on the benefits of representation please contact:

THE ROBERT JACOB AGENCY
(805) 492-3597
P.O. Box 4073
Thousand Oaks, CA 91359

CIRCLE #140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM

SENECOM



**THREE
PDQ DISKS
AND A NEW
FUTURE
\$9.95**

There is untapped potential in your Atari. And, perhaps, in you. . .

We'd like to share an opportunity too unique and worthwhile to describe in an ad. We're offering this remarkable bargain so you can see it for yourself without risk.

Order three PDQ (Premium Disk Quality) Disks (DSDD, 21-year Warranty) for only \$9.95. The front of each disk is for your normal use. Boot in the program on the back (min. system: 48-K), and you may be surprised at what your Atari tells you.

Order PDQ! Send just \$9.95 to:

SENECOM
Dept. 101
13 White St.
Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148

We'll pay for shipping.
NYS Residents: add 7% Sales Tax.

Offer limited to one order per address at this price.

*Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.
SENECOM is a registered trademark of Seneca Computer Company, Inc.*

CIRCLE #106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST EFFECTIVE SOFTWARE

BY

"The Best Little Software House In Texas"

HOMEbase by SOFT SECTRE is a versatile database program for the home, small business or lab. In a 'USER FRIENDLY' MENU driven format HOMEbase utilizes TWENTY COMMANDS: CREATE, ADD, LIST, CLIST, CHANGE, CONCATENATE, SEARCH, SUM, SORT, DELETE, LABELS, LOAD, PRINT, SAVE, DIRECTORY, HELP, DRIVE, AUDIO, LOWER CASE, END. An optional SECURITY CODE prevents unauthorized data file retrieval and manipulation. Optional AUDIO FEEDBACK signals the end of a command response. The ATARI version uses a MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT!

HOMEbase is ideal for: MAILING LISTS (we use it ourselves), household, insurance and equipment INVENTORIES, MAINTENANCE schedules, a PRESCRIPTION list, refund COUPON and GROCERY lists. Ready-to-use data files for these tasks are included. Why buy several programs? Purchase the ONE program that will handle all of your database needs. HOMEbase by SOFT SECTRE will SAVE you TIME and MONEY!

SECTRE by SOFT SECTRE is included in the disk based package at no additional charge (a \$29.95 value!). Disk DIRECTORIES and PROGRAMS are loaded with numeric key input allowing even the most inexperienced person to easily operate the computer.

ATARI OR PET DISK 32K \$49.95
PET TAPE 16K \$49.95

Add \$2.00 for shipping.

SOFT SECTRE

P.O. BOX 1821, PLANO, TX 75074

Send for FREE catalog! VISA/MasterCard WELCOMED

CIRCLE #142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

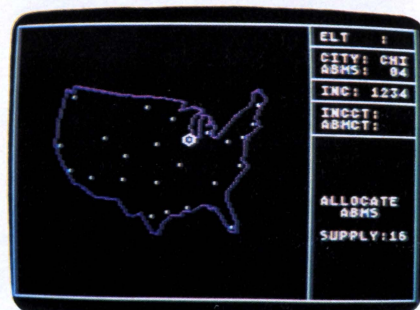
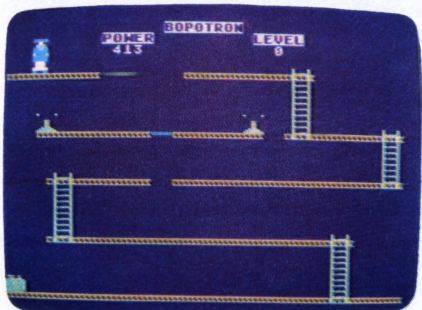
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE #	ADVERTISER	PAGE #
129	Abbey's Discount	68
122	Advanced Interface	54
132	Allen Macroware	76
111	ALOG Computing	21
	ANALOG Publishing	58, OBC
130	Astra Systems	73
101	Atari, Inc.	IFC
125	Axiom	63
127	Blakmagic Software	66
117	C.A.P. Software	35
138	Compucat	94
124	Compu-Club	62
113	Computability	23
126	Computer Creations	64
104	Computer Games Plus	6
136	Computerist Bookcart	93
133	Computer Mail Order	78
112	Computer Palace	22
118	Cosmic Computers	40
128	Eastern House	67
121	Eclipse	52
144	Future Tech Systems	83

READER SERVICE #	ADVERTISER	PAGE #
123	Happy Computers	61
139	Hardfacts Software	94
135	ICD, Inc.	89
102	Infocom	2
110	Lateral Software	16
109	Lotsa Bytes	11
134	Lyc0	84
131	Microprose	74
120	MMG Software	43
107	New Horizon Software	7
143	O.S.S. Precision Software	96
114	PC Gallery	28
103	Programmers Workshop	5
140	Robert Jacobs, Ltd.	94
116	Sar-An	34
106	Senicom	7, 94
142	Soft Sectre	94
108	Southern Software	11
134	Superware	94
105	Tiny Tek	7
119	Wedgwood Rental	41
115	Xlent Software	32

This index is an additional service. While every effort is made to provide a complete and accurate listing, the publisher cannot be responsible for inadvertent errors.

Coming
soon in
future
issues
of
ANALOG
Computing!



OSS WRITES ONLY PRECISION SOFTWARE... OUR CUSTOMERS WRITE OUR BEST ADS!

BASIC XL

"BASIC XL is a fast and powerful extension of Atari BASIC, totally compatible with virtually all software. Its many features make programming easy, especially games that require player/missile graphics. For people writing business software or translating existing programs from other computers, the new string arrays and other string-handling features make the task manageable. BASIC XL is a truly professional language that should become standard in all future Atari computers. Overall Rating—A." *The Addison-Wesley Book of Atari Software 1984*

BASIC XL SuperCartridge & Manual (Requires 16K Memory) \$99.00

ACTION!

"For those who have found BASIC to be too slow or assembler too difficult, ACTION! is the logical alternative. ACTION! programs can increase speed from 50 to 200 times that of BASIC." *Jerry White, Antic, February 1984*

ACTION! SuperCartridge & Manual (Requires 16K Memory) \$99.00

MAC/65

"For the serious machine language programmer or anyone interested in programming in 6502 machine language, this package is a must. A lot of the good professional software on the market, games or otherwise, was written using this brute. Coding machine language with anything else is like trying to swim upstream in quicksand." *ACE Of West Hartford, May 1984*

MAC/65 SuperCartridge & Manual (Requires 16K Memory) \$99.00

New Tools To Help You Write Better Programs

THE BASIC XL TOOLKIT

Packed with many useful subroutines to expand the capabilities of your BASIC XL programming and games that demonstrate BASIC XL's speed and versatility.

THE BASIC XL TOOLKIT Disk & Manual \$39.95

THE ACTION! TOOLKIT

A useful library of ACTION! subroutines: **PMG.ACT** allows easy implementation of ATARI's player/missile graphics; **REAL.ACT** implements the use of floating point numbers from within ACTION! programs; **IO.ACT** allows many advanced disk file manipulations; many more procedures and demo games.

THE ACTION! TOOLKIT Disk & Manual \$39.95

THE MAC/65 TOOLKIT

A special library of macros that will quickly add the macro equivalent of many BASIC commands to your source file programs, such as: **POKE, GOSUB, GET, SETCOLOR, PLOT, player/missile graphics, smooth scrolling**, plus many more commands.

THE MAC/65 TOOLKIT Disk & Manual \$39.95

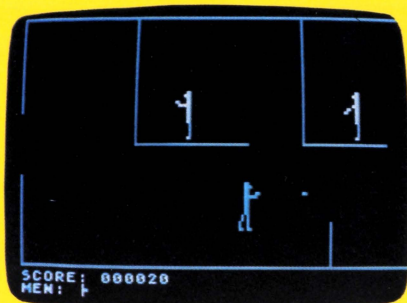
Now Available At Your Software Dealer



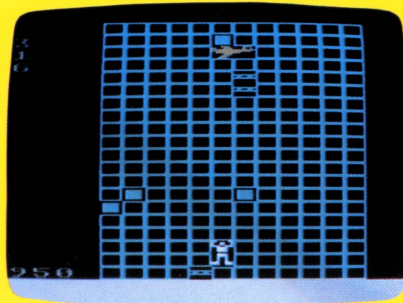
Optimized Systems Software, Inc.

1221B Kentwood Avenue, San Jose, California 95129 (408) 446-3099

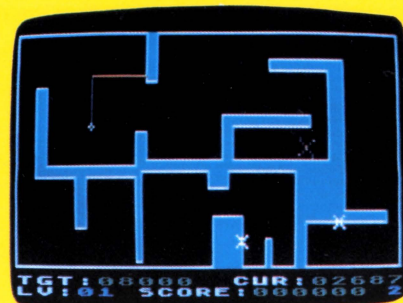
CIRCLE #143 ON READER SERVICE CARD



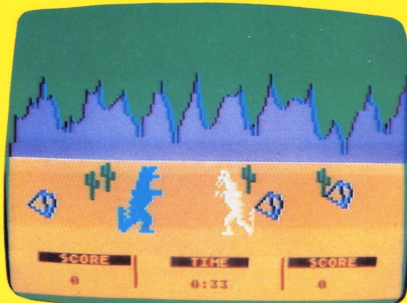
Maniac!



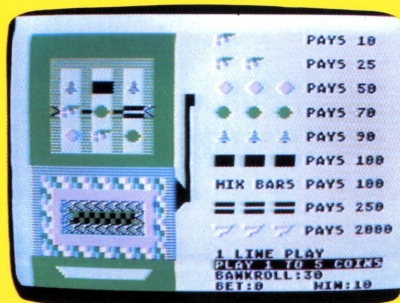
Stuntman



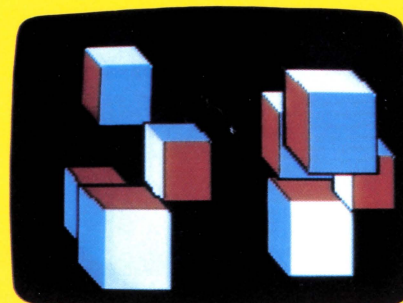
Fill 'Er Up



Dino Battle

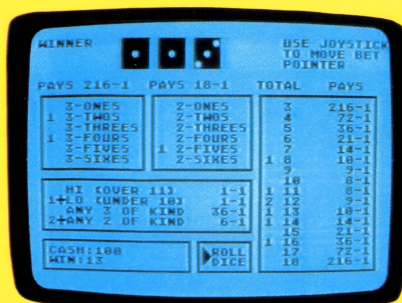


Color Slot Machine

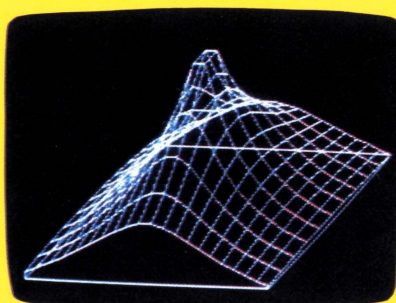


Cubes

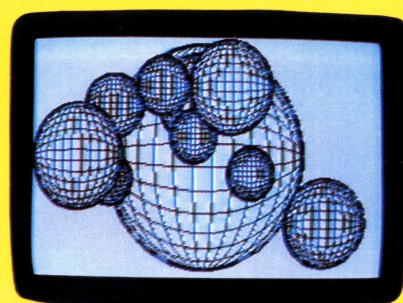
Where can you get all of these programs
(and dozens more!) for only \$14.95?



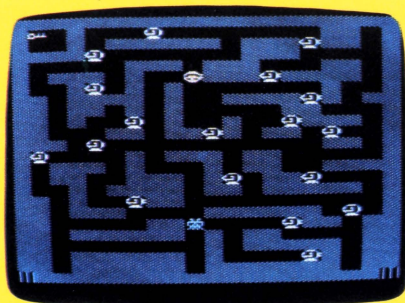
Triple Threat Dice



3-D Graphs



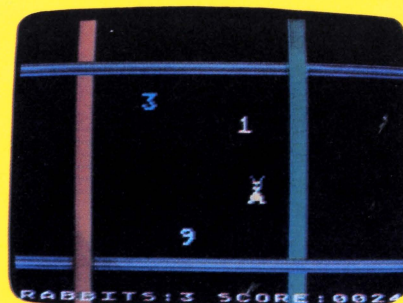
Sphere Demo



Leprechaun King



Sketch Pad



Harvey Wallbanger

From the editors of
A.N.A.L.O.G. Computing

\$14.95

THE ANALOG COMPENDIUM

The best ATARI® Home Computer Programs from the first ten issues of A.N.A.L.O.G. Computing Magazine.

All
Compendium
programs are
available on
DISK.



The **ANALOG Compendium** is available at selected book and computer stores, or you can order it direct. Send a check or money order for \$14.95 + \$2 shipping and handling to: **ANALOG Compendium, P. O. Box 615, Holmes, PA 19043.**

Or you can order by phone with MasterCard or VISA. Call toll free 1-800-345-8112 (in PA, call 1-800-662-2444). For orders outside the U.S., add an additional \$5 air mail, \$2 surface.